A preliminary
Ngochang - Kachin- English Lexicon

By

Nasaw Sampu
Wilai Jaseng
Thocha Jana
Douglas Inglis

December 2005

Payap University
Graduate School
Linguistics Department

Research Paper #107
A Preliminary
Ngochang - Kachin- English Lexicon

Douglas Inglis

December 2005
Research Paper #107

Copyright © Linguistics Department, Graduate School, Payap University 2005
All Rights Reserved
Abstract

A preliminary Ngochang - Kachin- English Lexicon

Douglas Inglis
Payap University and SIL

This research presents a preliminary lexical listing with Kachin and English glosses of
Ngochang words. Ngochang is a Northern Burmic (Yi-Burmese, Tibeto-Burman)
language of Kachin and Shan State, Myanmar (Inglis and Inglis 2003). The research is
based upon a word listing of about 11,700 items adapted from a similar lexicon compiled
by Wannemacher and Mo (2000). This research includes a phonological summary from
Inglis and Inglis (2003) along with an orthographic statement.
บทคัดย่อ

คลังคำศัพท์เบื้องต้นภาษาอาชาง-ฮังกู่
ตักษา ติ่งซีล
มหาวิทยาลัยพายัพ และ สถาบันภาษาไทย SIL

งานวิจัยชิ้นนี้เป็นการจัดทำคลังคำศัพท์เบื้องต้นของภาษาอาชาง พร้อมทั้งความหมายในภาษาฮังกู่
ภาษาอาชางจัดอยู่ในสายแยกริกมิกเนื้ออุภาคภาษาอาชาง-พมา ตะกู่ทิเบต-พมา
พุดกันในรัฐเคชินและรัฐเชน ประเทศพมา (Inglis and Inglis 2003) คำศัพท์มีทั้งหมดประมาณ
11,700 คำโดยตัดแปลงมาจากคลังคำศัพท์ภาษาโชวาของ Wannemacher and Mo (2000)
ในส่วนของบทน่า ประกอบไปด้วยคำอธิบายคำาบรรยาย базีระบบเลี้ยง ตัวอักษรที่ใช้
Table of Contents

Abstract ........................................................................................................... ii
บทคัดย่อ ....................................................................................................... iii

Table of Contents ............................................................................................ iv

1. Introduction .................................................................................................. v
  1.1 Language background of Ngochang ........................................................... v
  1.2 General characteristics of Tibeto-Burman languages .................................... vi
  1.3 Phonological summary of Ngochang ........................................................... vii
     1.3.1 Consonants .................................................................................... vii
     1.3.2 Vowels ......................................................................................... vii
     1.3.3 Voice quality ................................................................................ vii
     1.3.4 Tones ............................................................................................ viii
     1.3.5 Ngochang Orthography .................................................................... viii
  1.4 References .................................................................................................. x

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Introduction

This research presents a preliminary lexical listing with Kachin and English glosses of Ngochang words. The research is based upon a word listing of about 7,000 items adapted from a similar lexicon compiled by Wannemacher and Mo (2000). Nasaw Sampu, Wlai Jaseng and Thocho Jana, Ngochang speakers, were the researchers that compiled this dictionary. Douglas Inglis provided the technical and computer support for this project.

The motivation for this work is two-fold. The first is to provide a fundamental account of the Ngochang language for its users and secondly to provide standard spelling conventions.

1.1 Language background of Ngochang

Ngochang is spoken by approximately 35,000 people who live mostly in the mountain areas of Northern Myanmar. There are an estimated 35,000 Achang (Ngochang) also in Yunnan Province, China. In Myanmar they live in the towns and surrounding areas of Waimaw, Uyan, Jahpui, Lawhkawng, and Hpimaw. In China they live along the border across from Ngochang towns in Myanmar. A language survey is needed to determine the exact relationship between Ngochang and Achang but the people say it is the same language.

The Ngochang are included in the Kachin sociocultural group. This grouping is based on cultural similarities, historical contact and intermarriage (Wannemacher 1998:2). The Ngochang are mostly farmers growing wet rice and corn. There is not much of a cash crop economy. Goods that are traded or sold include rice, corn, beans, rosewood (to China), medicinal roots and perfume. Apart from the major town, Myitkyina, the group is a barter society which crosses tribal group boundaries.

In Myanmar the Ngochang have an animist background. There is some Buddhism but 70% are Christian. The Ngochang originally migrated from Mongolia 700 years ago and lost their political power with the advent of British Colonization in the 1880’s.

Education is a value and encouraged with the hope it will lead to a better life. Formal education in the towns is administered by the Kachin government. There are about 20 government schools located in the towns. These run to Grade 7. About 60% of Ngochang town children (both boys and girls) go to primary school with about 90% completion rate. Enrolment rates are increasing. About 40% of town children go to High School. Burmese is used in town schools, Jinghpaw, Ngochang and some Burmese is used in village schools.

The Ngochang language is part of the Sino-Tibetan language family of East and Southeast Asia. As illustrated in Figure 1 below, Ngochang is part of the Northern branch of Lolo-Burmese as presented by Schafer (1966; see also Bradley 1997).

---

1 The term Kachin can be used in two ways, as a Burmese name for the Jinghpaw language group (a regional language from a different branch in Tibeto-Burman) and an ethnic name for a group of about fourteen language groups spread across four major sub-families of Tibeto-Burman.
From this classification the languages most closely related to Ngochang are Atsi (Zaiwa), Lashi, Maru and more distantly Burmese (language names in italics).

1.2 General characteristics of Tibeto-Burman languages

Tibeto-Burman languages fall under an SOV typology with the exception of Karenic and Bai languages which are SVO. Tibeto-Burman languages are largely monosyllabic but compounding is prolific often producing derivational morphology. Case can mark ergativity and aspectual markers can show a split-ergative system. Many Tibeto-Burman languages, including Ngochang, are nominative accusative. Diachronically, there is syllable reduction which produces derivational affixes (Wannemacher 1998:8).

Tibeto-Burman phonology shows evidence of simplification of final consonants, reduction of prefixes, and devoicing of initials with the compensatory development of tone and an increase in vowel distinctions. Tone operates at the syllable level and most Tibeto-Burman languages have phonemic tone and/or voice quality contrasts. Both phonemic tone and voice quality contrasts are characteristic of Ngochang and have been discussed in Inglis and Inglis (2003).
1.3 Phonological summary of Ngochang

1.3.1 Consonants
Figure 6 shows all of the consonant phonemes of Ngochang. A complete phonological write up for Ngochang can be found in Inglis and Inglis (2003).

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
p^h & t^h & c^h & k^h \\
b & d & \mathcal{g} & \mathcal{g}' \\
t_s^h & t_j^h & d_j & d_3 \\
s & \mathcal{z} & \mathcal{z} & x & h \\
m & n & \eta & \\
l & j &
\end{array}
\]

Figure 6. The consonant inventory of Ngochang

1.3.2 Vowels
Figure 7 and 8 show the vowel and diphthong phonemes of Ngochang with their phonetic allophones in brackets in clear and tense syllables respectively.

Monophthongs

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
i & u & u \!
\end{array}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
\mathcal{g} & \mathcal{a} & \mathcal{a}' & \mathcal{a} \\
\end{array}
\]

Diphthongs

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
i & uu & u & \lambda \\
\end{array}
\]

Figure 7. Vowel sounds of Ngochang

1.3.3 Voice quality
In Ngochang a contrast in voice quality can be described as an apposition of tense and modal syllables. Tense voice is an auditory effect that crosses a sequence of segments with a high tension on the vocal folds to create a higher frequency of vibration. Modal voice is a neutral auditory production with no secondary tension or aperture occlusion with the vocal folds. Modal syllables are the default unmarked case in Ngochang.\(^2\)

\(^2\) Tense voice is not the same as creaky voice. The high frequency tension in tense voice is a consistent, uninterrupted flow whereas creaky voice has a more interrupted, bubbling sound across its articulation.
1.3.4 Tones
Ngochang tones have been analyzed in both unchecked and checked environments (Inglis and Inglis 2003).

**Unchecked syllables**

54 high
3 mid
31 mid falling

**Checked syllables**

high register
low register

Figure 8. Tones of Ngochang

1.3.5 Ngochang Orthography
The following orthographic statement (Figure 9) is based on the phonological summary above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phoneme</th>
<th>Orthography</th>
<th>Phoneme</th>
<th>Orthography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>p(^h)</td>
<td>p</td>
<td>ṇ</td>
<td>ng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t(^h)</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>l</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(^h)</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>w</td>
<td>w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k(^h)</td>
<td>k</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ʒ</td>
<td>rare</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>rare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ʒ(^g)</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ts(^h)</td>
<td>ts</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tf(^h)</td>
<td>ch</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dz</td>
<td>z</td>
<td>a'</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dʒ</td>
<td>j</td>
<td>ei</td>
<td>ei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>s</td>
<td>uuu</td>
<td>oeu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ʃ</td>
<td>sh</td>
<td>uʌ</td>
<td>uo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also, modal voice is not the same as lax voice. Lax voice has a lower degree of tension than the modal voice so when the voicing articulator creates voicing on segments it is lax voice that modifies this sound by creating a breathy effect as either aspiration on a plosive or a breathy modification on a series of contiguous voiced segments.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ç</th>
<th>rare</th>
<th>au</th>
<th>au</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>ai</td>
<td>ai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>tense</td>
<td>h_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>q</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>__h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>unmarked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>__s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 9. Orthographic convention

With this orthographic convention the alphabetical order is as follows, a v b c d e f g h i j k l m n n g o p q r s t u w x y z.³

³ Where phonemes are represented by two letters together they are alphabetized according to the first then second letter in the combination. This is to be corrected in subsequent versions of the lexicon.
1.4 References


angh khol dvja dagu sai. a species of herb.
angh khyei hkrang hky. a radish;
angh khyei nam. the Indian turnip.
angh phoq hka nmai. vegetables;
angh phoq nyaus ywi yagyn. vegetation,
angh shih jeih hkrangtum. a mustard seed.
angh thyeu chyinghkwaw. the mustard plant.
angh wng hkrang. the mustard plant; also chyinghkrang.
angh wng yja yja hkrangdu. a variety of the mustard plant.
anghchau ban dawngma. a water-lily; a lotus;
angh-jyen dvja lai hkr. a kind of shrub with edible leaves.
angh-khol shih hkan jawi. a species of herb the seed of which is pickled;
angh-khyei laubu. reh large white radish; (Hkauri).
anghzo hky. an. a saddle;
anh-zoe hking. a saddle, a harness;
anhzo keh (nyang ji das zis anhsa keh aq) daw byau. to arrange as the baskets, saddles.
anhzo shauq byau. to saddle or harness, as a pony.
aq e. verbal particle, imperative mode, first per. sing.
aq ru. imperative particle, wa maru.
aq wu. a preformative;
aq (dyei aq, yeus aq) rit. verbal particle imperative; jaw rit, wa rit.
aq (loh lo aq, kuot lo aq) su. imperative particle, denoting immediate action;
aq (los aq, khi aq) wu. verbal particle, third per. sing.;
aq, yah, lysis e. a noun affix used.
au lah ka. verbal interrogative particle..
au lah kun. Verbal interrogative..
au ngos khasek kuot das au ma. verbal interrogative expressive of dubiousness or uncertainty;
auh di. a pot;
auh maw. a pot; aipe (Shan).
auh ndi. a pot, di.
auh shau. a pot; (Chinese).
auh bu loh di shau. to corrode as a copper pot.
auh dvja sing gaw. a kind of cooking pot;
auh gyvp di hkwang. a frame on which to place cooking pots;
**V**

v  v. the twenty-eight consonant in the Kachin alphabet; vs in English: only used by the Hkauris in a few words such as vi, a paddy field, lavit a fan; comp. yi and lavit.

v theq, theq  ahte. an interjection.

v zains (nyelo)  ayi. a female.

vvh  e. interjection; various usages.

vvh,woq  au. a performative.

vbah  hpa. a father.

vbah, uwus  awa. a father.

vbi  ana. elder sister.

vbi  kana. an elder sister.

vbi  na. a term of relationship.

vbi vnoeuah  nau na. a sister, or female cousin of uncertain age.

vboms vbeg  asawng. (from sawng, to be abundant) much, many, adv. abundantly, to a great degree or extent; asawng di kayaat uc give him a harwhipping, shawng na hte asawng la wa rit.

vboms vbeg ( dius nyoshoq )  ga daga. many, multitudinous.

vboms sum da. a heap.

vboms, vzungs ( thangh boms wu boms)  gumlawm. to heap, pile.

vboms dom (nyoshoq)  bak bak. a large, indefinite number.

vboms dom (nyoshoq)  krung. to have or be in abundance.

vboms-dom  nhpaw. abundance; nhpaw n-ya.

vbomsdom yoh, svsoh yoh  bu. to be abundant, plentiful.

vbom bon, vchink chink  htam. a part, a division, a share.

vbom xing  pyawn. to be more than ordinarily long.

vbot vdoeus  wu din. short, stubby, knobby.

vbuuh buh los, buh joq  apu pu. to flower, blossom, bloom.

vbuuh, banbuuh  apu. a bud, a flower, a blossom.

vbuuh buh  pu pu. pu. to bud; to open.

vbus moq (phvthank, phvlat, vbus-muh)  hpaiaban. an uncle.

vbusmuuh  di. an uncle.

vbus-muh  wadi. an uncle; a father's elder brother.

vcaiq vto  dinggin. everlasting, permanent, durable.

vcaiq vto  htani. (from ni, near) for ever.

vcaiq vto  janat. for ever.

vcaiq vto  kajat. for ever.

vcaiq vto  kaju. for ever.

vcaiq vto  kajut. for ever.

vcaiq caiq  gamhpa. Forever, perpetually.

vcaiq caiq  ju majat. for ever, everlasting.

vcaiq caiq lysis yah  gamhpyi. Forever.

vcam, mauh, han-mauh  amawm. a fiber, tissue.

vcauh  dingsa. old, not new.

vcauh  ningsa. old.

vcauh  nsa. old, not new; dingsa.

vcauh  sa. to be old; dingsa, usa.

vcauh  tingsa. old; dingsa.

vchent chent  ateng angpang. spotted; n. spots.

vchingh chingh kuot  ashin. to split into splinters.

vchonh lainh  dawn. dawn. rounded, oval, egg-shaped.

vchonh lainh  tin. to be dwarfish.

vchoq vlhuauq  matsat. to loathe, despise, detest, abhor.

vchoq vlhuauq  shabat. filth; matsat shabrat.

vchuk  hutumpang, a bottom.

vchuk  achyen. a strip, as of cloth.

vcoeh, (jyamh, ngamh)  asi. Cold; mostly used as an interjection; comp. ahte.
vdau vyhont machyawk. to be bumpy, uneven, machyawk marawk.
vdaus noyos mung liban. the country of rest; paradise;
vdex hkwap. an hononourary epithet or appellation for nats or great chiefs;
vdous adaw. a part, division.
vdous nlap. a piece, part.;
vdoeus vyet angaw. fragments.
vdoeus doeus thyet gadaw. to cut to pieces;
vdwq dvang dwang apawng. to be perforated, full of holes; to be spotted with large, dark spots.
vdwq dvang awaw awa. holes, perforations.
vdwq dvang awawt. to be full of holes;
vdwq dvang kapin. to be full of holes;
vdwis chyaarung. living.
vdyaus vlhangu abya. to hang line streamer or banyan shoots.
vdyms sai byau. the cords with which the padding (mawon) is held on the frame of a pack-saddle;
vdymoos sjuup. y. to grow;
vdymoos myoos ye ye. shaggy, rugged;
vqah aga. intj. of expressive surprise or displeasure.
vqauv vknv, nhunk dingbai. a hinderance, dingbai dinnga.
vgoeus-jving chyaly. possessions (already prepared for).
vgvs kuyt asaw. to sham act as in play.
vgvs kuyt sawt. to make a feint;
vghi vaw. to be crooked, curved;
vghi yvko eu gaw nai. to be crooked, "twisted,"
vgyi vkoew gumyan. to be extended in a straight line;
vgihi vykoew (n noy thangh yoqyvyn yoq yvmas gyangh chi dah dang nqhuoth) sing gyi. to bend;
vghi vyhi dasingat. the warp.
vgungh dawngmat. a middle, centre;
vgungh yhpatwat. to be plumb; in the centre;
vgungh madung. (from dun, to be upmost) the basis, foundation,
vgungh marum. (from rum, to centre) a centre; an origin;
vgungh rum dun. a centre, a source;
vgungh wungum. a middle;
vgungh wunpawng. centre; middle;
vgungs, vpm ru di. the main passage;
vgungy vmas yhpat. to be in the centre;
vgungy vmas kashing. a middle, midst, centre;
vgungy vmas kapran. to part in the middle;
vgungy vmas pawng. to be central;
vgungy vmas wundung. a centre, a central part;
vgungy yoq hpung nga. middle age;

vjuus kuyt ahkawt. to feign, pretend, to 'fool' as in play.
vjuus kuyt su. to be shaded; to dissemble.
vgy (vkhqng vgy) ta. to be left, placed, mi na ta.
vgyus nan. to be unchanged; to remain, continue in the same place or position;
vqwng, vqungh ahkawt. to make a semi-circular incision, as with a dah, when joining timber in native fashion.
vgilhu, vphung pang. a class, company, division or subdivision;
vqyaq gyak (tanh tanh ma nghuot) bra bra. separately, apart, disjointedly.
vqauu vkyang, vkyot aput. rough, rugged, shaggy.
vgyng gvyng awaw akyang. perforated, ridddled, pierced with holes.
vgyvp (vtsank tsank) hkwap. a layer;
vgyi, sxyq gyei anaw. sap or juice, as from a tree.
vgyi ning lihun. the village of a chief, a capital;
vgyi, vnyet chyinghkring. roots.
vgyis agyi. one of rank or influence.
vgyis gyi. a leader, a headman, an elder in a village;
vgyis vkyot asaw. a form of rash; asaw sa, v. to break out as the rash.
vgyis vkyot, mangh mangh qyen qyen prau salau. in haste; in a cursory;
vhhuh, vnya vuwng. relations.
vhuq kohon halap. bitter herbs of any kind;
vhuq, phqhe vqyv alap. a leaf;
vhuu vqhd nbe. a blade;
vhuu vqhd lo lap lau. to leaf, grow leaves, as a tree;
vhuu lo vqhd lo maji. to put forth;
vhhuh hwha vhyavh dumrit. to mark with an edge-tool;
vja ja chyipsunhpa. every-thing; see parts; shiy chyip sunhpa hpyi ai.
vja ja myu. a kind, a sort;
vja ja, vxvq, vnya vuwng. abaw. kind, sort; tribe, clan.
vjigдают kvangh mjeq-jang (dyi-jang mis-jang) shakung. a seam, labu shakung ga.
vjigjianh gummat. alway;
vjihh manan. (from nan, to be permanent) always; before negatives, never;
vjihh mnu mnu. always, continuously, said of pain;
vjihh nan nan. continually, permanently, always;
vjihh nawng nawng. for ever, always, continually;
vjihh tut nawng. always, perpetually, throughout all time;
vjihh tut tut. always, for ever;
vjqhng nyoas daw savi kayun. a species of evergreen; kayun hpu.
vjangh yah  ayan. extended, continuous, consecutive.
vjangh yah  dingnawng. always, without end or interruption; for ever.
vjng jvng  brau. to hang, as clusters, creepers, or fringes.
vjvp jvp gwi  brak brak. bursted, fractured, all in pieces.
vjvp jvp gwi goeus  brak rap. entirely broken.
vjeih  atum. a seed, kernel.
vjeih  hkaitum. seed of any kind;.

vjeih, vnyau  nli. seed; grain used as seed;.
vjeih dvja kadoi. a kind of seed;.
vjeih, shih jeih  tum. the seed, kernel, or stone;.
vjeis mas  kawu. under, below;.
vjen  sing gat. rawness, soreness;.

vjen, cingh cingh  katsing. to be fresh, green, raw;.
vjens jens  ayan sha. in line, in a row, continuously.

vjens jens  ding greng. in line.

vjin jens  dingren. even, unbroken.

vjen jens  dingyan. in line, in a continuous, uninterrupted manner.

vjen jens  hkrept. to be in line, in a row, as buttons or the like;.

vjen jens  hkrept hkrept. in line, in a row.

vjen jens tsungh  nmawng. to grow in patches;.

vjes, goh tou  chya. postp. beside, other;.

vjo  lapran. to be in the middle;.

vjop (zos dvjop)  gump. to mould;.

vjuiq vnyho  je je. torm, ragged, in shreds;.

vjuiq vnyho  mamy. torm, rent, ragged, tattered;.

vjuiq vnyho  shep shep. torm, rent;.

vjuiq juiq  ashap ashin. to be torn in longitudinal pieces.

vjvvp lo (jovuos ngis)  gyeng. to be narrow;.

vjyen  chyahkri. soured, pickled.

vjyuk  ga lachyum. meaning, sense;.

vjyuk  lachyum. sense, meaning, import;.

vjyuk ma bos  chyau hak. trifles, nonsense, jabber.

vjyung (saiq huq vjyung)  gindai. the stem as of a leaf;.

vkah!  aka. injt. expressive of pain.

vkank, saiq kank  akri. heart-wood.

vkank, yomkat  akri. persistent, persevering, and thus continuous.

vkant  hpunda. a mark, standard;.

vkant  hpungda. a mark, standard;.

vkant, vkeq  tan. a division; a class;.

vkant, vkeq (nyhang)  zang. to be rank;.

vkau, dvgeh nyeis  tanghak. to be intimate with;.

vkeh  jike. a great great grandfather.

vkeh  wo ke. a great-great-grandmother.

vkeh  chyinghpyi. a very old mother.

vkeq  shadang. standard, grade.

vkeq  aya. even, level, unbroken.

vkeq, vtsank  atan. a class, grade, standard.

vkhang  myi. ago; some time ago, a while ago;.

vkhang  myi. some time ago;.

vkhang  myiyat. just now, a moment ago;.

vkhang shih  myisha. just now, only a moment ago;.

vakhu  chyahkku. the inside.

vakhu  mas  hta. in, into.

vakhu mha  kata. an inside;.

vkhoeq  ahpawt. an indefinite future; come (after a month or two).

vkhoeq  yet. soon;.

vkhoeq dvsoq lys  ya hkiring. a moment;.

vkhoeq lhain  ya na. the coming time; ya na lang.

vkhonh, vzm  bungahan. the edge, or outside, as a bed or sleeping place.

vkhonh, vzm  machyi. a rim, a band;.

vkhoq  hpunda. taxes;.

vkhoq  klang. duties, customs, revenue;.

vkhoq kat  khangbang. to pay duty.

vkhoq khywi  kawk. customs, revenue;.

vkhoq kui zau  jau kangi. a custom-house officer;.

vkhot khot  zuk. to be shaggy;.

vkhot khot  zuk zuk. shaggy, frowzy;.

vkhot khot (cam vkhot khot)  zem zem. shaggy, frizzled, frowzy;.

vkhot (mauh khot, mauh thoetu)  matsu. to be of heavy, generous growth;.

vkhot (nhunk)  zem. to be shaggy, frizzled;.

vkhungh kkhungh  kapawng. to be full of holes;.

vkuot (cam nhunk, vkuot khuot)  ye. to be shaggy; to hang;.

vkhwanch  lahkeyawk. (from hkyaw. to be sunken) a depression, aperture, hole;.

vkhwanch vnyop  gyawtaw. concave, hollow and rounded.

vkhwanch vnyop  hkalaw. an ouch, a bezel, a socket;.

vkhwanch vnyop  hkalik. to be "bumpy;".

vkhwanch vnyop  lagyaw. (from gwawk. concave) to be full of holes;.

vkhwanch vnyop, vthoeu vpuh  machyut. bumps, or the like; machyut, marut.

vkhwanch, dwang  n ye. (from ye, to notch) notched, dentet;.

vkkhank  shanghkaap. a loop, a hoop;.

vkkhank  wang. a circle;.

vkkhank kkhwank (twih kkhwank)  wan wan. in a coiled or encircling manner.

vkkhank lhaiq kyingh  rawng rawng. to show pride; to be overbearing;.

vkkhank (twih kkhwank)  wan. to be in a circle; to be coiled;.

vkkhank (twih kkhwank)  wan. to be in a circle; to be coiled;.
vkhwi vkyamh
lachyen lakha. partio.

vkhak, yha gyan
lareng. (from reng, to be choice) the vitals.;

vkyamh
ayun ayaw. particles.

vkyv p (saah thyeouc dvhkyv aig khyv jinl dyeal aq)
lam. a layer, a stratum.;

vkye
hpungtang. the bottom.;

vkyingh vkyingh
ashin ashep. same as ,ashin ashan.

vkyingh, wu-kkyingh
wunnu. splinters or bumps.;

vkyiq, vloon
atawng. round, cubical.

vkyiq (shoh-khyiq, shoh tomp)
tau. a piece, shan tau.

vkyoh
akhrang. inverted.

vkyoh
asht ashit. striped.

vkyoh
bhang. a track, trail, imprint, trace.;

vkyoh, yjens
ahpreng. to be in line.

vkyoh, vkyank
aka. striped as a tiger.

vkyoh (cho khyoh)
lam yang. a line; lam yang di.

vkyoh khyoh
asht. to be striped.

vkyoh khyoh
hpakang. striped.;

vkyoh khyoh
ka. to be striped;

vkyoh khyoh
shingbai. (from bai, to encircle) striped.

vkyoh khyoh mus
kanup. to create, crumple.;

vkyoh, shoh khyoh
uhkang. hoof-tracks.

vkyoh tap
bai di. to mark, draw lines of different shades.

vkyoh twank
dinglawng. to make.

vkyot
anat. to be rough, bumpy; to irritate, chaffe as rubbing against something rough or knotty.

vkyot, ma hqo
balasa. filth.

vkyot, than, nhyung
aput apat. to be rough, not smooth; to be crumpled, as a carpet.

vkoek, vdaein
pyin. a small bundle.;

vko vpaq
dawhkyak. foolish, silly.

vko vpaq
ghyaggra. ignorant, simple, boorish.;

vkom
asawm. empty. containing nothing: see sawm and nsaawm, nta asawm, an empty house; ndi asawm, an empty egg-shell.

vkom
be lagya. useless. unserviceable.

vkom
kaman. (from man, to be empty) empty, vain, useless.;

vkom
lila. in vain, to no purpose.;

vkom
man. to be empty, vacant, disengaged; unoccupied.;

vkom
nsawm. empty.;

vkom
sawm. to be empty.;

vkom, yjes
la. in vain.;

vkom (cha ma bos lo)
yawm. empty, without

vkywank kywank, vdwang dwang
 anything, all stripped;

vakm, yhung pyjus
layga. to be useless; be lagya.

vkuih kuuih
gyi gyi. curled, twisted, spiral.;

vkuk
ahpyi. skin.

vkuk
kawp. a crust, rind, shell.;

vkuk
makawp. (from kawp. a shell) to cover shield, defend.;

vkuk cwe
yen. to skin, peel off.

vkuk, shooh yeis
hpyi. skin, bark, a skin-like covering.;

vkuk xik
kalap. to scale off, as the skin.;

vkuk, yeis
akawp. a crust, rind, shell, or the like.

vkungh vkaic
dingchya. to cross, place crosswise.

vkungh vkaic, vkyau vngang
marawng. (from rawng, to bob up) to project, protrude.

vkoot
pfung. prohibitive verbal particle.;

vkoot, vzo
a. negative pre.

vkoot, command, ma kuot- statement
a. genetive case.

vkyang
ginlang. (from lang, to handle) the stem.

vkynk (khomh-kyanh toh)
dhakaw. the bar by which the web is held in position.

vkyap
asep. scales, as of a fish.

vkyap khyeik, vkyap cwe
aspe gu. to scale.

vkyap kyap
aspe alap. scaly, flakey, laminated.

vkyp
sep. scales.,

vkyp khyik
sep gu. to scale.,

vkyp nocuh
sep mani. fine scales.;

vkynh
hklaw. an och.;

vkyo toh
rit tawn. to fix, agree upon.,

vkuyh
majawng. progress, result.;

vkyuh bos
asung shang. To be useful, dai baw hpu
hpa asung shang a ta?of what use is this kind of wood?

vkyuh bos
kyu, favour.;

vkyuh, jyehjuh
akyu. favor, grace; consequence, result, use.

vkyuh ma bos
arap. at a throw; good for nothing, or the like.

vkyuh ma bos
be be. useless, valueless.

vkyuh ma bos
kashawng. to suffer.,

vkywank
apang. spotted, dappled.

vkywank
mawhaw dek. spotted.;

vkywank
nteng. spots.;

vkywank
pru. to be speckled.,

vkywank
teng. to be spotted.;

vkywank
teng. spotted.;

vkywank
ateng. spotted.

vkywank
ningteng. spotted.;

vkywank
pang pang. spotted. dappled.

vkywank
pru. speckle.;

vkywank
kywank, vdwang dwang
amung. spotted, as when mouldy.

Ngochang — Kachin — English
5
vkywank kywank, vhah hwah

vkywank kywank, vhah hwah  ateng

ateng. spotted.

vkywank (ngah noeul vkywank khywank mus) dalai. speckled, as cattle;

vlainh alum. round, circular.

vlanh amut. blue (any shade of that color).

vlanh wot lachyu. Indigo.

vleh! kale. an exclamation of joy.

vlainh gumkhaw. to round;.

vlhaink (zos jop, monh lhaink) gamtawng.

round, globular;

vlho gumpai. (from pai, to mark) to mark.

vlho kumla. a sign, token, indication;

vlho lamik. a supernatural sign or occurrence;

vlho, jiyh agaw. a good sign or omen.

vlho lho, vwoit nsam. (from sam, to seem) appearance, look, visage, aspect, mien;.

vlho, loqsoh ana. a sign, indication.

vlho, nyi lho, jiyh (makhung mas yah gyoh dah nyi vlho) shingram. the aurora borealis;

vlhоеu lhoеu la gang. (from agang, to be dirty) the light-coloured variety of the white-handed Gibbon;

vlhоеu lhoеu, vkywank kywank agang. dirt, filth.

vlhоеu lhoеu dap (loq mas zos vlhоеu lhoеu dap) gumpap. to be soaked.

vlhомuh ai sha. well, carefully, properly.

vlhомuh (vlhоеu vlhомuh po аq) shawt di. to handle with care;

vlhомu. гis гis se se. sincerely, artlessly, without guile;

vlhьq lhyoq, vtsank alam. a layer, stratum, thickness.

vlоeu vlhaiq, mа lhuk lvjus ajaw. in a haphazard way.

vlom (shih oeng lom) ginbau. (from bau, to be bulbous) a single bulb;

vlu (vlu kat) alu. a religious offering.

vlу dуeial aluaw. same as above.

vlu kat (dyei) alu bang. to give, as for religious or charitable purposes.

vlu xo alu lu. to make an offering.

vluk soi sha. just, almost;

vluk tik sha. almost, nearly;

vluk (vluk zangh) soi. to graze, almost hit;

vluk luk gano. almost, nearly;

vluk luk hprut hprut. closely, in a contiguous manner;

vlyang (wu-lyang) ning yan. long.

vlyau laun, vlhьent lhyent mamyam. tangled.

vmang аhpу. an elder brother.

vmang arat. a term of relationship.

vnhunk vkhwot, vnhunk nhunk

vmang hpu. a term of relationship; brother.

vmang ka. he. an elder brother;

vmang vnoeu hyeis zo wawng. to practice incest; jau wawng wawng.

vmang, vnoeuh yugis lo kayung. a brother.

vmang voeuh hpu wa. brothers and sisters.;

vmang, buisnoms doeus hpu wa. to be related.;

vmvnu mana. last night;

vmes, vmesbih shingna. a woman, a mother.

vmesbih katsen. the religious or poetical title for a common woman;

vmesbih shavi. a female; woman.

vmesbih wunhkum. a woman, a female;.

vmesbih yius sawn. a malignant female nat;

vmesmuh tung. an aunt; a mother's elder sister;

vmes-muh nu tung. an aunt, -a mother's elder sister, or the wife of an uncle older than the father;

vnhauhu. zi zi. small, minute;.

vmingh dyei let. to command; coup.

vmingh, tаi. шет madat. an order, direction, instruction;..

vmingh, tаi. шет cho, zau dang mung. an order, command, instruction;

vmonh vxeih sakawp. the “first-fruits,” as of game;.

vmonh, chen monh, phih mun. to be fine, atomical; deriv. amun; (Sham) iap mun.

vmuh (gyoq muh lo, wuq muh lo) yi. feminine affix distinguishing the gender of the lower animals;

vmuih (vwoit) u mut. dark, brownish.

vmuih (noeu muh) daling. red, brown;.

vmuih (noeu muh) damun. gray; applied to animals;

vmuyauq (jak niyihom) anyawk. gun, cannon.

vnmv mas makau. beside, near by, at or by the side of;

vnmv mas saw. near, close by;.

vnes mahkyeng. (from hkyeng, to be red) red, or shades of red.

vnghop mau hyeng. a cover.

v-нghop htinggap. a cover.;

vnghop, vnyheih gap. to be covered.

vnghop, vnyheih magap. (from gap, to cover) a cover, a lid;.

vnhaiq-yos ma ning. last year;.

vnhaiq-yos maning. last year;.

vnham (lvnmih nham) u san. the tassel.

vnheh (kvtoq nheh, nheh ja) mawn. the padding;.

vnhon, missehnhon, maunhun ashap alap. to be ragged, tattered; n. rags and tatters; see parts.

vnhunk vkhwot, vnhunk nhunk аput shanut. to be shaggy, as hair.
vnhunk nhunk ayat. untidy, unempt, rotten, useless.
vnhunk nhunk kaming. to shatter; kaming kamawng.
vnhunk nhunk ship ship. confused, jumbled;.
voieuh kana. a younger brother or sister, etc.
voieuh karat. a sister-in-law;.
voieuh nai. a term of relationship;.
voieuh anau. a younger brother or sister.
voieuh gungs hkm n manu. to be pregnant; mayo’ gaung.
voieuh gungs lyis chi magun. to be pregnant;.
voieuh gungs lyis chi na-um to be pregnant; na-um nasin.
voieuh moq nai n. to have younger brothers or sisters; kanau ni.
noq (jyomnauh noq) mamut. (from met. to be blue) bluish, dark;.
vnya, vuh amyu. a race, a tribe.
vnya vshih ali. a proper name applied to the Chiefs’ male children.
vnya vshih (dus) wali. a male human being;.
vnya gyinsh shangjot. from jet, to be unadulterated) a man of pure blood;.
vnya yings zu. semen; sperm;.
vnyaus ahki. a custom; a tribal usage.
vyet (vpon) pawt. the root, pawt, apawt.
vyet chent ru dam. wide-spreading roots;.
vyet chent (vyet nghuat ya v gyi mes hyvylyis chent) gaiaw. to sprawl;.
vnyaich chyrawng. a cover, lid.
vnyaung nyung hkeret hkeret. shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled and thus puny;.
vnyaung nyung nup nup. creased;.
vnyaung nyung, vnyaung nyunk, (dyi vnyaung nyung) nup. to be creased, crumpled, rumpled;.
noq lamyi. a joint;.
noq ( shohyau tosoh joqyos ) hkihrkraw.
a joint;.
noq, nau noq machyaw. (from chyaw, to be foined) a socket;.
nyaik kindai. a stem;.
nyaik makrung. fresh sprouts, new twigs;.
nyaik mak. a shoot, sprout;.
nyaik nna. a sprout, a new shoot;.
nyaik u jawm. a bud.
nyaik tuot mu-um. to bud;.
nyaik tuot skm. sprout. sprouts;.
pat apa. solid matter in opposition to liquid.
pat pa. solid substance, flesh, bone or pulp in distinction to life;.
vphanh vphuk le lau. to be turning or rolling over;.
vphanh vphuk pale. to turn over; pale palau.
vphau shih ma shih pitung. to be barren;.
vphauh aji. paternal grandfather.
vphauh ji. a grandfather;.
vphauh ji dim. the youngest of a grandfather’s brothers;.
vphauh jtu. the sixth of a grandfather’s brothers;.
vphauh jia. a grandfather’s elder brother.
vphauh jibaw. a grandfather’s second elder brother; see parts.
vphauh jidoi. the third of a grandfather’s brothers; an N La.
vphauh jihtauj. the fifth of a grandfather’s brothers;.
vphauk kaiji. a grandfather;.
vphauk magity. a poetic name for a grandfather;.
vphauk vyos dwi. grand-parents;.
vphung, vkyhong bat bau. a club, a mallet.
vphunk (saiq phunk) chying boi. a small grove.
vpon daju. (from ju, to converge at a central point) a centre;.
vpon dinghtan. to call out, mobilize or rendezvous.
vpon ning pawt. a beginning; a foundation;.
vpon npawt. a beginning, a foundation; a bottom;.
vpon nundung. a basis;.
vpon, vgyung, nyi zains myidung. (from dung, to be upmost) the first and regular name given according to the order of birth;.
vpon kuh, vtop vchink atin abu. stubby, short, but large around; stout.
vpon tsuk apaw. pitch; cork; comp;.
vpon, yhen pom num hpaung. a foundation;.
vpuh (dus nyu) dep dep. crowded.
vpyeh (luk pyeh) gumpa. ( from pa, tobe flat) flat;.
vsain, yhensain madu. to possess; to have rule and authority over; owner.
vsaiq htingnan. (from nan, to be new) bnew, not old;.
vsaiq nan. to be new; man, ningnan;.
vsaiq ningnan. new;.
vsaiq nan. new;.
vsaiq doms kuot ginrat. to renew.
vsaiq yuk thuq nising. new growth;.
Vsam mau mung num. Assam.
vshe chyasi. dead.
vsiih nsi. an ear, head;.
vsigk vhaik kuot gumiyo. ( from yoi, to be pointed) to bring to a point;.
vsioh (yhen yvm) nhpung. the sides of a house;.
vsling vgyv na mus hka ri. to be in disorder;.
vslo vho yhenzis sinli. inheritance;.
vslo vho (yhenzis yos-kuik) wunlang. an inheritance;.
vslo yhen-zis cumhaw. for.
b - ba

ba  mazang, to rehash.

bailq  gap, to shoot.

bailq gap, to shoot.

bailq kat  lawn, to shoot up, to be of rapid or steady
growth;

bailq kat  lawn, to shoot up, to be of rapid or steady
growth;

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

ba nyhop, mvng lyangh  bru. to conduct a
funeral.

ba nyhop, mvng lyangh  bru. to conduct a
funeral.

bailq khang  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq khang  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq khang  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq khang  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq khang  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq khang  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.

bailq dials  hpyungkun, the spring of a trap;.
baiq, toeq

or shooting.

baiq, toeq  shingte. to practice as shooting;

baiq-danh  lahpaw. a bow for clay-pellets; (Hkauri).

ban  lapa. a flower; (Hkauri).

ban  nam pan. a flower;

ban  pan. a flower; napam.

ban  pan lawn. a species of balsam.

ban  pan put. a tuft.

ban  pan teng. a variegated flower.

ban buh bah ge  majawm. to bud, as a flower;

ban dain  pan hkye. a nosegay; a bouquet;

ban dvja  ban yang. a kind of flower.

ban dvja  pan yang pan. a kind of pan.

ban dvja  wunjai. a species of flower.

ban dyoms  ban byau. a fringe.

ban dyoms  pan byau. a fringe; banbyau.

ban dyoms  shamawn. the fine harry fibres thrown out on each side of a slit.

ban gya  pan gya. Burman borage; Plectranthus aromaticus.

ban gyas  ban gya. Burman borage.

ban huq  ning byen. a variety of arum.

ban nes  bying. a kind of tree with gorgeous red flowers.

ban nes  pan hkyeng. the amaranth.

ban thyoeu dvja(jeis yvm mas jvng nyvng zains teh dah vzains mas buh dah)
  pan tsun. a sweet-scented kaempfera.

ban tsih lo  ban zi. a small, tiny flower.

banbuh  ban. a flower or any thing resembling a flower.

ban-buuh  nmoi. blossoms..

bandyoms  sum byau. (from byau, to be suspended) to hand..

ban-dyoms  ban ba. the tassel.

ban-dyoms  nnawn. long strips of shavings used as ornaments,

ban-dyoms  shingman. a fringe;

bang (koh)  masai. to be foolish, weak of intellect;

bang (ma yik)  labuk. dull;

bang (ma yik)  myit shaw. to be half-witted;

bang (ma yik, ma nyap)  la dawng. stupid, dull, not active;

bangh  wawng. to have a hole clear through;

bangh (dang-chuk bangh)  lawang. to be open, unobstructed;

bangh (hung hungh bangh)  htawnglawng. to be perpendicular; to be column-shaped or straight;

bangh loh  hkrwam. to be through, as a pole through an opening, or a thread through a needle;

bangh loh ( nyiw hom baq las tyoyvm
  bangh loh)  hkrang. to pass;

bangh loh, chuq loh  malawng. to be rent, torn;

bangh loh, dan ( gan-thung gan-thoq bangh loh)? dinghkre. straight through, from end to end.

bangh (ngeh bangh)  dingwak. to be large.

bangh shoq shoq  hprau. through and through;
  from first to last;

bangh, thauh phank  waw. to be perforated, pierced;

bang-lo  ngau htawn. the back verandah;

banglo khomh  hkalawng. a window or a side-door;

ban-khung  ban hkgwng. the kaempfera.

banlyen  ashau. a scythe;

ban-lyen  n kyu. a sicle, n hkyau.

ban-lyen  nhkyau. a sicle, a scythe;

ba-nyhop (shei mang lyis ba-nyhop tyamp
g)  mazawng. to inter, inhum;

bap bap ge suh  brak. to rove, roam,"tramp".

bas-ywew (lhamhmuh 8 vkhyp)  gupshii. the month of August;

bat  bat. to stripe.

bat  bunghkrim. to hit on the head.

bat  hpre. to hit,

bat  htek. to snap, break.

bat  nak. to hit, strike;

bat  nyak. to beat, squash,

bat  sawp. to be stroked;

bat  anu. to beat, strike, flog.

bat (nyang sham bat)  dup. to pound, hammer,
  forge;

bat chyv  adep. to rap; to hit as with a stone cracking a nut; to crush, as by falling on something.

bat cuk  dit. to drive as a peg, tent-pin or nail; to nail.

bat cwe (dvm dap nhang)  gunmup. (from nup,
  tobe crumpled) to bruise,

bat khyop, thung hkyop  agrawp. to break,
  fracture, crush.

bat khyoq  jandup. to beat down;

bat khywi  agrup. to whip 'birch' with soft twigs.

bat (kitha bat, khvihank mo)  dum. to play a musical instrument;

bat (lyhik bat), lhyik dvja  nbye. (from bye, to step on) a kind of trap;

bat (loq yah zoh zoh bat)  gumhpuk. to tap, pat;

bat luk (nyibat luk)  hpay hpo. a contrivance for striking fire; flint;

bat lyet ( saiq zains mas nwis bat lyet toh)  dumbai. (from bai, to be twined) to twine as a vine around a tree.

bat, lyuk  hpyut. to stroke,

bat, mhq  abyen. to hit as with heavy wood.

bat, nos nhang  dep. to be hurt,

bat pop  anu aijin. to molest, annoy, vex, pester; to
bat, sat, thyoq

misuse, as a master his slaves.

bat, sat, thyoq hpyet. to be destroyed, vanished, gone.;

bat (sham bat) madup. (from dup. to pound) a sledge.;

bat tap, (silho bat) dem. to mark, blot spot or stain; to stamp.;

bat, thung bu. to pound, beat, as with some heavy instrument.

bat thwe, koq thwe, sam ruk. clatter, rattle; a bang, a tramp.

bat, zan mak. to hit, strike, as with a sword.;

batan zains batan. almonds.

bat-goh yvmas zungh soeu labam. the guard of a hilt.;

bat-lyet gumbat. to wind round and round; to entwine.;

batmuh htung. a large bag; not used singly.

bau katsu gai. a worm.

bau shingtai. a worm or caterpillar of anykind.;

bau tungtai. a worm, borer, caterpillar.;

bau (vnoeu bau) boi. to carry a child in Kachin fashion.

bau (vnoeu bau) ba. to carry a child tied on the back.

bau dvja shingchyan. a kind of worm or caterpillar.;

bau jang (ngau dang) ngau dang. a joist.

bau, kham ama. a bond, security, guaranty.

bau khyi ding gram. a species of crab.

bau, nos-lom kanu. Germs, grubs, minute worms.

bau nyings (shom nvm las gis zo dah bau) chyingma. an offensive smelling insect.

bau, tungde shatung. a worm, borer.,

bauvbt (shom nvm dah bau dvja) hkyingma.

a kind of offensive smelling insect.;

bauvujik boibang. the outer cloth.

bau-jvik suntaw. the outer cloth used when carrying a child.;

bau-jvik (vnoeu bau dah mis) nbart. the cloth with which a child is carried tied on the back.;

bau-bangh (vnoeu bau dah mis) sum daw. the outer cloth tied around a child when carried on the back.;

baukhyi chyahkam. a crab.

bau-khyi ikan. a crab; only used in composition.;

bau-khyi ikandau. the ordinary pinching crab.

bau-khyi kuk ikan kawp. the carapax of a crab.

bau-khyi noq ikan chyang. a black kind of small crab.;

bauulo lai. silk (Shan).

bauulo bau lai kanu. the silk-worm.

bauulo khying lairi. silk-thread.

bauulo misseh lai nba. silk-cloth.

bauulo misseh pik. linen cloth.;

bauulo seh hpamyen. silk cloth.

bauulo (tungde) dungtai. a silk-worm.;

bauulo uhthop saba. silk; saba bungkhow (silk turbam).

baus (dvm baus los) galu. to revive, rekindle.;

baus suh bang. a lacquered ratan ring worn by women around the waist.

baushi chyalen. a large kind of cricket.

baushi mang ke. a kind of insect emitting a strong offensive odour.;

bausjens hkr. a large cricket; a gryllus.;

baus-jens krawyeng. a cicada.;

baus-jens rum nai. a cricket.

bauslous kabun. the winged white ant; kapun.

baus-loeus kapan. desn't with wings.

bau-suh shawun. a shell.

bauseh khvlhank tut dum. to blow the shell.;

bauseh lvbuh tut. a scalaria shell.;

bau-thyik krep. a bed-bug.;

bau-thyik shakrep. a bed-bug.

bau-thyik gyili krep tsu. a "starved" bed-bug.

baw tau, koh soeu (mvnuye mas bos dah dius nyings) baw tau. a traditional, and thus proverbial simpleton or fool.

bawk (lyphuk nyings) bawk. to be round, chubby, and thus beautiful.

Bawk (phuk nyelo aiq vuuk dah jyet nyings) bawk. a respectful name applied to the second girl (Malu.) of a family.

bvv-hwa, dang kamung. (from mung, a word) a word.;

bvvjvp hkaipyek. a duck; also called u pyek.

bvvjvp pyek. a duck.;

bvvjvp u pyek. a duck.

bvvjvp khyont pyek nawng. a flock of ducks.;

bvlang sing gat. a water-pipe, a conduit.;

bvlang khonh (jeis yvm) danam. a ford.

bvllyamh koeuh nario. leaves resembling those of the lady-fern.;

bvlot bam bam. the cheek.

bvlot shabyi. the cheek.;

bvlot tanh apup. a kiss.

bvlot tanh pup. to kiss.;

bvllyamh hkarin. a species of fern with a long fluted stem.

bvllyamh hkringmu. a fern.;

bvllyamh kungnu. a species of fern; see hkringmu pan. byili.

bvllyamh kungpyi. a species of fern.

bvllyamh dvja machayaw. a kind of fern.;

bvn lywas gawtrawng. a kind of tray.

bvn lywas ban. a tray, wailer, salver.

bvn lywas gawtlang. a kind of tray.;

Ngochang — Kachin — English 11
bvn lywas  htumpan. a tray;.
bvn lywas  wan pa. a plate;.
bvn lywas  laban. (from ban, to be disk-shaped) to be of wide circumference;.
bvng  brim. to be bright.
bvng  htoi. to be light, to give, emit;.
bvng  manyem. light;.
bvng  na. gloss; brightness, luster;.
bvng  san daleng. clear, bright;.
bvng  tu. to be shining; to emit light;.
bvng  tu. ala. bright, shining.
bvng  hvng  htoi. bright, shining. clear;.
bvng  hvng, khyangh khyangh  hkrang. (from hkrang, to pass through) to speak plainly;.
bvng  hvng nyvang  htaic. to be keen, clear-sighted;.
bvng  los  prawn. to come to light;.
bvng  toenk kuot yvms yhng ja  yamkam. the substance used in glaciating ware;.
bvng, tsu  atu. bright, shining.
bvng, tsu  kapram. to shine, ba bag;.
bvng  zis  ahtoi. light, luminosity.
bvng  zis  nhtoi. light.
bvng-toenk  janna. a mirror, a looking glass;.
bvng-toenk  pat. mirror.
bvng-toenk  luk  jungia. pebbles.
bvng-toenk  tuang  man pyawng. a field-glass; a telescope;.
bvtmuh  hypeng ywng. a kind of bag or haversack.
bvtmuh  hingba. a large bag, or haver sack;.
bvt-muh (ih-tsung kuh)  sumdung sumshan. a large bag.
beda  (mhanh nyings) wa kintu. a ligure (hyacinth).
beq lamh, lvlo  tsu. an antelope, or the porcine deer;.
beq lus  nam la. a buck; a he-goat. bainam la.
beq zains  na yia. a she-goat.
bes (bes zoh)  asat. a step;.
bes cheh  asat galai. to change step;.
bes cheh  lahkmam. to step;.
bes cheh  sat. to step, move the feet;.
bes lwis  hkmhkrwa. to be of large proportions;.
bes zoh (bes cheh las keq)  pyat. with measured steps;.
bi dyuk (dang loh goeus)  hko. to scatter, disperse, as a flock of birds;.
bi loh nhang  jahkoi. (rom hko, to vanish) to drive away, disperse;.
bi nhang, dau nhang  Shawwm. to raise;.
bi tyamp  hkwng. to be insipid; hao” byaung;.
bi tyamp (soq ma than lo)  hkwng. to have lost taste or strength, as liquor;.
bi tyamp (coh ngham zis dyuk loh goeus ya ma yoh yhng lo)  hkwng. to have lost in taste or st rength, also hkwng.
bih goeus (zos ahu bih goeus, zo gis goeus)  krai. to be dry (the steam or vapour having evaporated).
bih gyoh (nyeihs mhung bih gyoh)  gyi. to cave, fall in;.
bis loh  boi. to swarm, as bees.
boek thyoq  jaiawung. incest; among Kachins sexual intercourse between brothers and sisters, cousins.
boenghdoq yvp  rapdaw. the men’s side of a house;.
boengh lhom  hkalum. (from lum, to be warm) to receive;.
boengh lhom  hkap hkalum. to receive, welcome;.
boengh yhen  jarawp. a rest-house; bang” yham.
boengh-wus  manam. a visitor; a guest;.
bomh  pawm. to hill;.
boms  bum. a mountain.
boms  lang. a mountain; bum lang.
boms  loi. a mountain;.
boms baus  bum yan. a mountain range.
boms beq shom (boms shvbeq shom)  hkwmg. a kind of musk the smell of which is believed to cause abortion;.
boms dius  bum mash. a mountaineer.
boms dius  karang. to be simple;.
boms dius  karing. (from ring to be overgrown) to be simple, boorish; karing karang.
boms guk  hkuw wun. a species of highland paddy.
boms jyon thyoq  chyawm. to be conical, peaked;.
boms khyei  laur at. foot-hills, high-land;.
boms khyung  bum rang. a rugged mountain.
boms kyoh  bum din. a mountain.
boms lvng  bum lang. mountainous.
boms maui  bum ga. mountainous country.
boms mi dyja  n un. a kind of mountain yam;.
boms ngoq  nga shi. the common wild plantain of the hills.
boms noq lang  bum ring. a wild, unbroken mountain tract.
boms noq, yos-zanq  roi prowng. a traditional being inhabiting great forests;.
boms nyhang  bum tawn. a lofty mountain.
boms (thangh boms toh)  dang. to pile.
boms thyoq, vthyoq  mahaw. (from haw, above) a pinnacle, a summit;.
boms toh  apaw. to hill, as corn.
boms toh  chya. to pile or lay, as stones or bricks; to lay, build as a stone-wall.
boms toh  gumbun. to heap, to sweep or brush into a heap;.
boms toh  kapawm. to hill;.
boms toh  n jang. to heap, pile;.
boms toh  num jang. to heap;

boms toh  sumpum. pile up.

boms toh  zang. to pile.

boms toh, dius whom toh  mahtaw. to be gathered or crowded together;

boms tyoeu  kadawn. a gryllus;

boms tyoeu dvja  karawt. a species of cricket.

boms zvng-kyuk  laknyan. a species of mountain lizard;

boms-jens  hkuunging. a ridge;

bomstyoeu  gadawn. a kind of cricket;

boms-tyoeu  u hka dawng. the croton-bug.

bon (wu-bon)  taman. the space, length.

bon, zaif, caig  ban. a division, part.

bonzoe  arang. capital, a sum, as for investment; funds, cash.

bop  atsam. decaying, rotten.

bop  chyanam. decayed.

bop  nyam. to be decayed;

bop  satsum. rotten; chyatsum.

bop, bop yuq  anam. to be decayed.

bop, cuif  yat. to be rotten, decayed, putrid;

bop, dyis loh  anyawp. rotten, decayed, crumbling.

bop, dyqo loh  nyawp. to be decayed, crumbling, breaking down.

bop loh  nyawm. to be decaying;

bop nvm  hkying hkang. stinking, rotten, offensive to the smell;

bop shom  chyapu. stench, offensive odour.

bop shom nvm  ahkang. offensive, disagreeable odor, as from something decaying; not as strong as ahkang or akhying.

bop shom nvm  ahpa. odor, smell, as of something decaying; not as strong as ahkang or akhying.

bop shom hkn  to stink;

bop shom nvm  chyakkying. offensive odour.

bop-yuq, yom  zam. to be decaying, rotten; tsam ai.

bos  rawng. to have on hand.

bos, bos xamxonh  awlaw. to consent.

bos chank loh  nawng. to continue contrary to expectations;

bos dyei (ngah loq cho yah dyei)  shalai. (from lai, to pass by) to conduct past a given point;

bos khyaun (bos dyei)  lat saw. to partly restore or pay the equal;

bos loh  hkan bawp. to accompany; attend, escort;

bos loh  hksana. to follow, accompany.

bos nghanm  malawm. to be careful, considerate;

bos nhang, kat  shalawm. to include, embrace;

bos (Yasu dah khyoat yeus cho mha nvng eq bos)  lawm. to accompany, be along, be associated with;

bot thyet  chyaba. divination.

buis kauh phon  jan hkuungam. a place of the erection of altars to the sun-nats.

bot thyet  yam yu. to consult the square;

bot thyet  yamwawt. to consult the square;

bot thyet ja  yam. a kind of magic square;

bot thyet soe  gunhpan. (from hpan, to compute) a fortune-teller;

bot thyet yoeuh  yamdekk. to use the magic square; to divine.

bot (wuq bot)  naw. to root.

bot-dain (bot-thyet)  shaman. the small bamboo (nul-grass) used when divining;

bot-thyet  shaba. divination, augury;

bot-thyet  wawt. to divine, practice divination; shaba wawt.

bu  hpa. to be thin, not thick;

bu  ahpa. thin, not thick.

bu bu lo  groi groi. thin etc.

bu (jeis bu, ma nauh)  tang. to be shallow, not deep.

bu, ma nauh (jeis bu yvcho goeu goh)  rai. a shallow, shoal, bar.

bu nhang  jahepa. (from hpa, to be thin) to thin down.

buh (ban buh los)  pu. to bloom, blossom.

buh los  sum. to bloom.

buh nyhiq (nvpangh pheh thuq dah kyi kuh)  gintawng. the morning (nhtoi gintawng) or evening (nso gintang) star.

buh-kheyi-buh-loq-thyvp  mawp ma. (from ma, to be black) dark, dusk.

buh-nyhiq (nvpangh lyis thuq dah kyi kuh)  kandawng. the morning star.

buis  jan. the sun.

buis  jan tiingsa. a poetical name for the sun.

buis  ning hkuawng. the sun.

buis cam  jan lagaw. a sun beam; rays of the sun.

buis canh los yeq  jan dahkaw. the time about seven A.M.; see Gram; jan dahkaw mi law, same and most common form.

buis chent  jan maru. prickly heat.

buis deslo  jan n-gyi. the " bastard-sun" a rude picture of the sun.

buis doengs yeq  jan tsing law tsan. the time between nine to eleven A.M.

buis doeus jyoyos  jan htn. (from htn, to respond) to be exposed to the sun.

buis gam  jan yau. to be declining.

buis gyooh loh  kayau. to be on the descent.

buis gyoms  janlaw. the time about eight and nine A.M.; jan law sai, rawt ga.

buis gywes  gri. to continue.

buis joq gyn  janka. to hang or spread out in the sun.

buis kauh phon  jan hkuungam. a place of the erection of altars to the sun-nats.
buis khwan  
j an wang. the halo around the sun.
buis kyoh  
j an kadang. the time about four P.M.;
buis lhap  
janja. to be hot.;
buis lhap joqyo  
janna. (from na, to feel) a place without shade .
buis lhap mau wus  
mang mnan. to cause a drought or heavy rain.
buis lhyoh  
jankayau. the time about one P.M.;
buis loh kuuih zo  
jan shu mayu. an eclipse of the sun.;
buis nyhiq  
janna. the "mother-sun; a poetical name given to chiefs and persons of importance;"
buis shen  
chianyip. shade.
buis shen  
shingnip. shade.
buis thuq los  
janru. to rise, as the sun.;
buis tso  
jan mai. sun-shine.;
buis wng  
jan shang. to set, as the sun.;
buis wng  
jandu. the time towards sunset.;
buis wng, buis gyom  
ching law. the time from about eight to eleven a.m.;
buis yet  
jan pram. to appear suddenly.;
buis yis  
janze. to shine.;
buis yiuss  
janhku. a kind of sun-nat causing bowel trouble .
buis yiuss kauh vzwng  
jan udang. a frame, cross, for a sacrifice offered to the sun nat.
buis yiuss nyhiq  
jan jan. the sun-nat; the lady sun.;
buis yiuss phon  
janhungri. an altar dedicated to the sun-nat.
buis yiuss yhen  
janga. the abode of the sun-nat ;
biuskyauq  
ssingdaw. afternoon; chyingdaw.
buis-lho  
ngyi. a picture of the sun.;
buis-lo-nyi  
jannat. the sun-nat.;
buismuk  
gupju. the crown of a hat.
buis-muk  
jan mahu. a mitre, or crown.;
buisnom  
ahku. friendship.
buisnom  
ara. friendship, love.
buisnom  
hpawa. relationship.;
buisnom  
jem. to be close.;
buisnom  
jinghku. a friend.;
buisnom  
makyn. a friend; makyn jinghku.
buisnom nom  
daihuy. to be related.;
buisnom jhent  
mahku. (from hku, to become friends) friendly.;
buisnom kuot  
jakhaw. to cause spill out.
buisnom kuot  
maru. (from ra, to like) to befriend; mahku mara.
buisnom kuot  
hku. to mke or become friends; to befriend.;
buisnom sai-thang  
jinghku. a friend.;
buisnyei  
mali. a day; an indefinite period of time; mali jinghka.
buisnyei ma dyinh khoeu  
umbya. a premature birth.;

buisnyei shishen  
ning. a general preformative usually shortened to n by the Jinghpaws.;
buis-thuq  
sinpraw. the east.;
buis-wnng  
sinna. the west.;
buis-wnng zo  
jan nann. the time about five P.M.;
buk  
bp. a book.
buk  
baw. to burst open, as a sore or boil.
buk  
kahpre. (from hpree, to patter) to sputter.;
buk (shih buk dvp ge gyoh los)  
dak. to fall on end, with a thud.
buk bak ( dyet gyoh thwe )  
bak. a thud.
buk (ceq buk)  
bu. to split and flatten bamboo.
buk (ceq buk)  
mup. to hack, split and flatten bamboo.;
buk, ceq buk  
amup. in a hacking, irregular manner.
buk galawi (zons ngoq dyja)  
bukgalawi. a species of night-hawk.
buk goq  
kapaw. to crack, split open, with a loud.,
buk (nyiyen buk zvn)  
pre. to crackle.
buk sanh (vhkhot)  
gamang. to scatter.;
buk sanh loh  
gamaw. same as ga mang.
buk thuq  
hprup. to squirirt.
buk thwe, gwi thwe  
apawng. a loud report or sharp crack, as made by a bamboo bursting from heat.
buk zvn, tuot, (suih buk zvn)  
goii. to spurt, gush.;

bum-svp shih (bvn khuu cheih liis chi ja)  
ginsap. the luffa pentandra plant.;
bung  
bung. a general preformative.
bung  
jawn. a vessel used in distilling liquor.;
bung (zobung bung)  
gabaw. to bake, to steam.;
bung (zos bung zo)  
kabaw. to steam, or bake.;
bung-ghi (vmesbii)  
ya hkuu. a nun.;
bunggi  
sehdam. a monk, a hermit; (Shan).
bung-gyi dyl-xing  
shuang. the yellow robe of a Buddhist priest; sang; gan.
bungs bungs (baiq thwe)  
hprup hprup. in an upward shooting manner.;
bungs toh (yius liis da-ing toh, dyesi das ge tiaq toh)  
bungkhran. to propitiate.
bungs toh lomhxangh  
zingraw. the preliminary offering presented.;
bung-svp shih  
ginsap. see ginsap. bung sap si.
bungs-dungs  
rung rang. a thud.;

buot  
arut. to rub, abrade; to rub in or to erase.
buot  
kasut. to rub; see gasut.
buot  
manawn. to rub.;
buot  
sang. to polish, brighten.;
buot  
sawt. to rub.;
buot (jeis ma dap lo shq misseh yah buot)  
bu. to wipe, as dishes.;

buot loh  
kasoi. (from soi, to graze) to touch, rub.
buot thyet
against, graze;

buot thyet bu. to divine.

buot tyamp rut kau. to rub out, erase;

buot tyamp wunut. to rub off;

buot tyamp (ma nyvng lo) hpret. to be erased, effaced, obliterated.

buot (wuq buot) ganaw. to root, to turn up with the snout.

buot (wuq buot) kanaw. to root.

buot (wuq buot, doeu) wa grawng. a digging.

bus nba. a walnut.

bus (nhuot khyop shih) bu. walnut.

bus-thyik thungh kat las oeng gaiq hpungrau. fishing by stupefying the fish.

bweh los tai. to become.

bweh los tai wa. to becomes;

bweh los wa. to be in motion; to become;

bweh, mus byin. to happen, chance; to take place or effect.

bweh nhang shabyin. (from byin, to happen) to perform, effectuate.

byan los bran. to become convalescent; to recover, to regain health and strength, as a father in illness.

byan los, yoeu los, huonh los bri. to become strong, courageous, daring, by the use of certain kinds of medicine or tattooing.

byen, thainh kamyin. to turn.

byi ding daw. to balance.

byi (doeus goh ma doeus goh byi yoeuh aq) gadaw. to be alike; to resemble.

byi (Yesu gas Mangso hank nhuot yvylis byi xoeuq) shan. to resemble.

byili byili. the indian trumpet flower.

c - c

caiq prat. a mole;

caiq tep tep. in a pinching manner.

caiq bos, kamhgis mun. luck, fortune;

caiq lai loh goeus jaw maw. for ages past;

caiq, nyhamh mahl. to pinch with the nails;

caiq, thyet tep. to pinch;

cam kara. the hair on the head;

cam jeis latat. a kind of hair desease.

cam khvt sing gawng. one single hair;

cam lyung lalu. short hair; (bangs).

cam maus cam khot myam. to be shaggy, tangled.

cam muih bawmut. grizzled hair.

cam nyheih uhygvng liwaw. a cold; see parts. liwawa hpundaw.

cam pom laji. the root of the hair;

cam (shei soeu dah cam) laka. the hair, (kara or lada) especially of a dead person; na a laga hkang mat sai.

cam twih jaw gyit. to tie up the hair with a string;

cam (uhloms mas cam) sam. hair of the head;

cam zaig mahkepy. plaited;

cam zaig sayoi. a braid;

camnyheih hpungdad. a cold;

cam-nyheih ali. a cold; a cold and illness caused by a cold; an epidemic.

cam-nyheih waw. a cold;

cam-nyheih wawren. a cold;

cam-nyheih dap awaw shang. to take a cold.

cam-nyheih nos awaw. a cold; illness caused by a cold;

cam-nyheih nos wawkap. to catch cold.

cam-nyheih nos waw. a cold;

cam-nyheih wawren. a cold;

cam-nyheih dap awaw shang. to take a cold.

cam-nyheih nos awaw. a cold; illness caused by a cold;

bweh, mus byin. to happen, chance; to take place or effect.

bweh nhang shabyin. (from byin, to happen) to perform, effectuate.

byan los bran. to become convalescent; to recover, to regain health and strength, as a father in illness.

byan los, yoeu los, huonh los bri. to become strong, courageous, daring, by the use of certain kinds of medicine or tattooing.

byen, thainh kamyin. to turn.

byi ding daw. to balance.

byi (doeus goh ma doeus goh byi yoeuh aq) gadaw. to be alike; to resemble.

byi (Yesu gas Mangso hank nhuot yvylis byi xoeuq) shan. to resemble.

byili byili. the indian trumpet flower.

c - c

caiq prat. a mole;

caiq tep tep. in a pinching manner.

caiq bos, kamhgis mun. luck, fortune;

caiq lai loh goeus jaw maw. for ages past;

caiq, nyhamh mahl. to pinch with the nails;

caiq, thyet tep. to pinch;

cam kara. the hair on the head;

cam jeis latat. a kind of hair desease.

cam khvt sing gawng. one single hair;

cam lyung lalu. short hair; (bangs).

cam maus cam khot myam. to be shaggy, tangled.

cam muih bawmut. grizzled hair.

cam nyheih uhygvng liwaw. a cold; see parts. liwawa hpundaw.

cam pom laji. the root of the hair;

cam (shei soeu dah cam) laka. the hair, (kara or lada) especially of a dead person; na a laga hkang mat sai.

cam twih jaw gyit. to tie up the hair with a string;

cam (uhloms mas cam) sam. hair of the head;

cam zaig mahkepy. plaited;

cam zaig sayoi. a braid;

camnyheih hpungdad. a cold;

cam-nyheih ali. a cold; a cold and illness caused by a cold; an epidemic.

cam-nyheih waw. a cold;

cam-nyheih wawren. a cold;

cam-nyheih dap awaw shang. to take a cold.

cam-nyheih nos awaw. a cold; illness caused by a cold;

Cam-nyheih nos waw. a cold; a catarrh.

Cam-nyheih uh-gyvng tamam. a severe and persistent cold.

Cam-nyheih wung awaw kapi. to catch cold.

Cam-nyheih wung waw. waw. to catch cold.

Cam-pom lachyi. the root of the hair.

cang gwi. an elephant.

cang magwi. an elephant.

cang gyoq u magwi. a turkey.

cang lamh gwi-lam. a stray elephant.

cang lamh gwisai. a wild, viscous elephant.

cang lamh (ma pot shih dah cang) gwi hprang. wild, not tamed elephants.

cang lus gwi-la. a male elephant; a tusker.

cang mih (pot toh goeus dah cang) gwi. a tame elephant.

cang phung gwinawng. a herd of elephants.

cang teh (dvdoeu kyingh) gwi-lam. a single stray elephant.

cang toeh nyuk (yom dyingh los yoq) gwitung. an old tusker.

cang zains gwi hku. a female elephant.

cang zains laka. a female elephant.

cang zwis gwi kawng. a elephant-tusk; ivory.

cang zwis jinglam. the elephant’s trunk; magwi jinglam.

cangjau bunglat. a blood-feud.

canglo gwi-wulung. an elephant calf.

cangsoeu cangxeh shi eu sou su t wa. the first human being to die.

cangsoeu dius masha. a human being, a man.

cangxeh gawng. (from shawng, to be first) first, foremost;
cangxeih

**cangxeih** shashawng. (from shawng, to be first) the person first permitted to eat new rice.

cangxeih **vyvp mas dah nyi khyomp**
lup htawng. the fire-place at the madai dap;

cap yaw. to fortuit; myit shayaw.

cap **goeus** poi raw. to equalize,

caq, buot ahkut. to rub, as for the sake of polishing; to remove, as by rubbing or grating; to obliterate, as of a family name.

cauh (mvcheih juot) hkri chya. to varnish;

cauh (cheih cauh) chya. to paint, besmear.

cauh (khying cauh) chyaw. to colour, dye;

cauh-khyuh **gis** (vjangh yah yoh zo)
krui. to have an inordinate appetite;

cauhpau chyahkyaw. a fox, wolf or wild dog.

cauh-yenh shauka. tobacco.

cauq, phuk ko, zoh yah bat abpunk. to pat, to tap; to shake and tap as a pillow.

cauq (thuk cauq) matsut. to stop.

cauq (thuk cauq cauq) tsut. to stop, plug.,

cvq, nghamh mawn. to purpose;

cvt chyashi. a barking deer.

cvt malu. the brow-antlered rusa deer;

cvt shat. a deer; shat nga - shannga.

cvt shat nga. the Rusa hippelaphus;

cvt zaunyi. a species of deer; the brown-antlered Rusa;

cvt khyoh ginhkyi. deer-tracks or the like;

cvt khyoh ginhkyi. a deer-track;

cvt nes shan nga. the red deer.

cvt-lus shan krang. a sambur; a hart;

ceq gadoi. to cut, slice, slit;

ceq kalep. to slice;

ceq mawn. to cut, slice,

ceq, lhyamh iset. to be sliced;

ceq (nyhodeh das wu ceq buk) chyinghkyen.

split and flattened bamboo.

ceq (yung yungh ceq, yungh yungh dainh)
soi. to be cut fine,

cha hpa. pronominal interrogative, what?

cha? nha. why? what?


cha doeus (buisnom doeus) baw daw. to be related.

cha ma nghuot ma. nothing, for nothing; comp.

cha ma sen alak. unconcerned, indifferent.

cha ma son, ma loms amaw. in an indifferent manner.

chah cho sumrai laika. article.

chah das ra na. verbal particle, future.:

chah (nvgjung jungs doq chah) lu na. can, must;

chah (ngos ngwis svsoh chah) ra. to be in need, want;

chah nyeis krai. to be wanting, lacking;

cha-q-kon (dvuyk xiklyis huh-khyvp cuk shuk tsoh auh lo) shau kawn. the ordinary

cha-kyeh (kunh huq) gangze. the betel: Bur.

cha-kyeh (cha-kyeh zo, yhenh ngoms) shaji.

prepared bettle nut.

cha-kyeh khyiq dantawk. a species of catechu.

cha-kyeh zo ya hka. a quid of tobacco. bettle, lime, etc., all mixed together.

champ-tsun (khyei lyis champ las tsung)
chaywmrawm. square, sit.

chamus, cha? hpa rai. why? wherefore?

chang shanam. ginger;

chang vja ja prang shanam. a variety of ginger.

chang (changh koq) gai. ginger; only used in composition;

changh dvja kaivin. a kind of ginger cultivated in gardens;

changh gyi gahpu. the common ginger plant or roots;

changh koq gaidawt. common ginger;

changh koq dvja gaii. a kind of ginger;

changh koq dvja gaila. a kind of ginger;

changh koq nes gahkyeng. the red ginger.

changh koq yah oeng kyuk (yius kyangh)
gaitsu. a preparation of ginger and dried fish.

changh phauq doeuh (jeis baus lon dain toq los) daing gawn. to move;

changh Shim gaihkyi. a species of ginger.

changh xwi nam chying. the turmeric plant or root;

changh yos gaihpra. a ginger-bed.

changh-koq dvja gaih. a very pungent kind of ginger.

changjei nhang shatsup. to complete;

changlo azaw. a follower, attendant on a chief.

changlo sape. a disciple;

changlo duot, thang chank loh hkan nang. to follow;

chank, bos nang. to follow; to be along;

chank khat hkan shachyut. to follow, case, pursue;

chank khat mai wang. a hunt, a chase;

chank loh hkan. to follow;

chank x0 hkan tam. to hunt, seek, go in quest of.

chank yah (jyank-yvm chank yah) mayan.
(from yan, to be long) a length; a row, a line;

chank yenh kahpyaw. (from hpyaw, to follow in the wake of) to follow, swarm.

changh-thau lawngdoi. a short jacket.

chap (dyithang chap) kapyn. to fold, hem;

chap, lvux yos dwvng rawn. to swell, form a ridge; to welt;

chaq chyiim. to taste, test by tasting;

chaq (v nghamh shih la) hpram. to taste of spices, as food;

chaq-kon (dvuyk xiklyis huh-khyvp cuk shuk tsoh auh lo) shau kawn. the ordinary
chau
c

chau
dawi. to be sweet; see dwi.

chau
dwi. to be sweet..

chau
woi. to feel sweet the taste;.

chau
dawi. to taste sweet.

chauh phau
sing kra. a widower;.

chauhlo
chyahkrai. an orphan.

chauhlo
jahkrai. an orphan:.

chauhlo lyis nhoengh
hkrut htawng. (from htaung, to be kicked out) an orphan, a cast-away;.

chauhlo lyis nhoengh
hkrut ngawk. an orphan; a term of abuse;.

chauh-muh
saida. a widow saida jan; saida hta.:

chauh-muh
saida. a widow;.

cha-xwe ma nhang
mung mung. in a listless, apathetic:.

chvtauq
jit bawng. the bladder; also called shabawng.

cheh, goh
nawt nawt. in a tripping, skipping, quick-step manner;.

cheh tsungh
bawngkhai. to transplant, as young trees.

cheh, xwih
htawt. to move, change;.

cheih
kashin. (from shin, to be washed) to wash,.

cheih
(n yooq cheih)
myit. to wash the face; man myit.

cheih
(dyi cheih)
hkrut. to wash clothing;.

cheih
(lq cheih khyei shang aq)
shin. to wash, take a bath;.

cheih shang
jasan. (from san, to be clear) to clear, purify;.

cheih shang
kamun. to wash; coup. kashin kamun.

cheih shang
nnya. to cleanse.

cheih shang
shapra. (from pra, to be pure) to cleanse, purify;.

cheih shang
shawan. to purify, cleanse;.

cheih yungh
(nos bang lyis dyangh joqyos)
tsi rung. a hospital.

cheih-shang
shatsai. to cleanse, purify;.

chen
a gu. husked, rice;.

chen
nhpang. rice, n-gu nh pang.

chen chv xing ja
hkau. hkang yau. a species of long-bearded paddy. nh yau: zau.

chen dvja
shakraw. a kind of rice; same as chyakraw.

chen gis
mai gu. husked rice;.

chen jeis
hkau pyi. blighted rice.

chen nyings
mai tsen. rice;.

chen shoq
shingrun. small, broken rice;.

chen than
hkau hka. (from hka, to be hard) hard rice;.

chenh
(nyooq chenh)
di. to close.

chau

chau, shauh-khyi
maj. to be miserly. stingy;.

chenh thyih thyih
yup na. a light sleep;.

chen-shoq
shingrun. small, broken rice;.

chet chet mos (lhank toh goeus dah guk)
gu leng. clean, free from husk or chaff;.

chet
(jeis kanh nhang)
hka kan. to be dried up;.

chi
dinglan. to use as a tool.

chi
lang. to carry in the hand;.

chi lai
len dat. to pass on;.

chi lai
soi la. to pass;.

chi lhaiq kat
hkatal. to lose, squander;.

chi loh, yoeus loh
bang. to carry, bring along.

chi los
sa la. to bring.

chi thuq los, canh (lhahmhuh canh)
praw. to bring out; to come or bring out; shapraw.

chih, nyik
(lainzain chih)
chyt. to grasp.

chih toh
makyit. to tie, make a knot;.

chilhiaq kat
(ma soh soh nyiwhom zangb
chilhiaq kat)
dumhpran. to go off accidentally.

chinbaung
ching bawng. the roselle plant or fruit.

chinbaung
sun bawng. the roselle;.

chin-bung dvja
shari. a variety of roselle; the red sorrel.

ching
myi sai da. (from sai, to smile) to give a favourable impression;.

ching
sai. to smile; man sai.

ching, yiis
sumsai. to laugh;.

chink
hpya. to cut up;.

chink
tawng. to be able to cut, sever, strike off;.

chiq (ehnyet chiq)
myit tsang. to be anxious, perplexed;.

chiggyuk
hte. to be scare;.

chiq
myit la. to be anxious, concerned, troubled;.

chiq
tsang. to be troubled, afflicted, burdened;.

chi-thyuk
shamat. to lose;.

chi-thyuk, dyuk loh
lut. to slip; to slide;.

chixoeuq
bya. to show, exhibit.

chixoeuq
dan. to show, exhibit.

chixoeuq
hpungja. to exhibit;.

chixoeuq
lan. to exhibit;.

chixoeuq
mai. to show;.

chixoeuq
matun. to show; madun.

chixoeuq
npap. to show;.

chixoeuq
pya yu. to show, exhibit;.

chixoeuq
shadan. (from dan, to be plain) to show, exhibit;.

chixoeuq
shadawng. (from dawng. to appear to view) to leave open;.

chi-xoeuq
hpidayan. (from dan, to show) a public confession of being pos.

chixoeuq
pwe
dam. to exhibit.

chixoeuq
toh
gundam. to exhibit;.
chixoeuq toh pya dan. to show.
ch  nsun. a path.
cho (e los suh dah cho) lam. lam a road, way, street.
cho (yhei phihe she dah gyens yau) hkaiclawng. a bamboo pump.
cho (vkhyyoh) tang. a way, a road.
cho cauq, cho nyheih pyik. to be clogged, blocked up.
cho cheiq, cho cauq kapat. (from pat, to be obstructed) to close, shut off.
cho dvm lam numda. an even, level road.
cho dvm numda. an even, level.
cho dyooq lam ga kang. a rut; a depression worn in a road.
cho gis lam sun. a proper road.
cho guih lam hpunggaw. a crooked, winding road; also called lam magaw.
cho guih cho koeu (ma dan dah cho) hkuumla. (from lai, to pass by) winding, zig zag; hkuumla hkuumla.
cho guih doq loh lam numgaw. an ascending road.
cho jeis masa. situation, condition.
cho jeis, vyju malawm. content.
cho jhank lam yen. to step or turn aside.
cho kanhng lam numshe. the fork of a road.
cho khyoh jikye. a trace.
cho khyoh mahkrun. a path, track.
cho khyoh masun. a narrow path.
cho khyoh nnawn. a path, a track.
cho khyoh num hkrun. a small path.
cho kuot, cho doeu lam gaw. a graded road.
cho kyank dingtawk. a cross-road; a short-cut.
cho kyank num hprat. short cut.
cho phank lam waw. to open or make a road.
cho phank (yuk-phoq xo) majen. a clearing.
cho phank, zvm saiq phank jahkrang. (from hkrung, to be through) to open.
cho she loh (jes zan loh lyis uhshe loh) langang. to lead.
cho shq numla. a side-track.
cho shq (lai goh loh) hki. to pass, cross.
cho soq, cho tamp lam mye. to repair a road; fix.
cho tsom lam praw. a point (fork) where several roads meet; (Hkauri).
cho xhag lam yit. to lose the way, to go astray.
cho xhag lamdam. to go astray, to miss the road.
cho xo ginwan. (from wan, to be circuitous) a moment or chance.
cho xoeu toh lam yawng. to survey and determine the proper route, as of a road.
cho zains (ta-lhoeu) lam nummaw. a high-road.
cho zains, talhoeu cho lum maw. a high-road.

lam nummaw.
cho zyvs num sun. a narrow path.
choe (saiq koq zan khyoq) krum. to trim, prune, lop.
choeuh dwang (lhamh-muh lainh lyis cvt jens choeuh los shuk) ding bawn. a mineral spring.
cho-kangh lam she. a fork of a road.
cho-kangh mashe. the fork of a road.
cho-kangh nbraw. a cross-road; lam numbraw.
cho-kangh numbraw. a place where a number of roads converge or cross.
cho-kangh numshe. a cross-road.
cho-kangh she. to cross.
chomp kajawn. (from jawm, to act unitedly) to surround.
chomp, dvyyh chyawm. to act in unison.
chomp kuot jawm. to join forces; to co-operate.
cho-muh gungns nummaw. a highway.
chen masen. (from sen, to be pointed) to sharpen, bring to a point.
chohn nsen. pointed.
chohn, vthai qhail aye. jagged, dented, serrated.
chohn chohn hpyawm hpyawn. oblong, oval, long.
chohn chohn sen sen. pointed, tapering, peaked.
chohn chohn (dang khonh chohn chonh mus) chum chyum. conical, tapering.
chohn chohn, tseen tseen yoi yoi. sharp, pointed.
chohn, lyang hyawm. to be long, oval, oblong.
chohn loh tauchyum. (from chyum, to be tapering) Narrowed down.
chohn loh, lyoh loh rawi. to be gently sloping, slanting or inclining.
chop chyawi. to sew.
chop chyawi. to sew.
chop (dyi chop mis chop) machyawi. (from chyawi, to sew.) a stitch.
choq (nyei yoeuh) hkwarm. to search, ransack.
choq tsoq (choq tsoq vmanh ynoeuh) daw shan. a near relative.
chogch wunbu. the navel.
chogch (chogch thyet) dai. the navel.
chogch dau daibawm. a large, prominent navel.
chogch (nah chogch voq vmanh ynoeuh khanyhoq yuk bos?) shadai. the navel.
chogch nos dai hypin. pain in the navel.
chogch thyet daidaw. to cut the navel; fig. to be forlorn.
chogch thyet daidoi. to cut the navel.
chogch tsoq dai chyawm. (from chyawm, to be joined) to be related.
choshe gindun. (from dun, lto lead) to walk.
choshe mai roi. to lead.
cho-she  wawn. to lead, guide.;
cho-she noeu  u shawng. the leader.
chot chot (cha eq ma nghamh nyeis los lvnyap loh)  hkre  hkre. straight ahead; without delay or deviation.
chot lhout yeus  ret di. to snatch, to pick.;
chot she yeus  gare.  to tekar, snatch.;
chot yoeus (lhout)  mashun. to snatch, to take hold of everything within reach.;
chot-muh-mhauq (ngah ehnyet chot-muh-mhauq tyamp goeus)  mak mat. to be dazed, or in a state of confusion.;
cho-yvm  num kau. a road-side; a side, a border.;
chuiq  je. to tear, rend.;
chuiq, yoeus tyamp  male. (from le, to turn) to tear or pluck out.
chuk koeuh  dang kawn. protuberant buttocks.;
chuk nauh  dangbang. the buttocks.
chuk thang  dangkang. the buttocks, the rump.
chuk tsot thuq  dula. a disease of men.
chuk whom  dangkang. protuberant buttocks.
chuk-kuq-lang  chyakhye. the anus.
chuk-kuq-lang  chyasheng. the anus.
chukshi  hkinchyi. a beetle; a scarab.;
chukshi  hkinyang. a beetle.;
chukshi  kini. a scarab.;
chukshi djva  Myeng. a kind of beetle.
chuk-shi dvja  shalu. a variety of beetle.;
chukshi (tsoh zot zot dah chukshi)  mahkam. the green beetle.;
chuk-tsot thuq  pu shaw. the rectum.
chungh  kungdawn. to praise, extol, in word or song.;
chungh  sha awng. (from awng, to be happy) to praise, extol.;
chungh  shakawn. to praise, extol, glorify.;
chungh, lvkhyank kat  mahkawn. to sing, chant.;
chungh, phauh nyang, kuxing  sinwa. honorable, great; only used in religious poetry.;
chunghtoq  shaa. (from a, to be blessed) to bless, praise.;
chunghtoq  shagrau. (from grau, to excel) to exalt, promote.;
chuon  yoi. to be pointed, sharp, mayoi.
chuon (vythoh tsen nhang)  jahkra. to sharpen as an edge-tool; (Hkauri).
chuon (tyangh chon)  mayoi. to sharpen, bring to a point.;
chuot  katan. to be shocked, overwhelmed.;
chuot  ng nan. a disease attended with fever.;
chuot (chuot lains loh)  kashan. to suffer.
chuot (chuot lains loh)  htnan. to faint; to be.,
chuot lains loh, gyi lang kuhip  htnan kashan. to suffer from spasms, fits or convulsions.;
chuot los (mau chuot los)  sarim. the twilight.;
chi (ciank ci) nyhoeuh (luk nyhoeuh)  
chuot (ma soh mus loh)  kachyawn. to faint.;
chuot (mau chuot), noq  ma. to be dark, black.;
chuot, noq los  sin. to be or become dark.;
chuot shomp  mawp. to be dusk, almost dark.;
chuot shomp  rim. to be dusk; ning-rim rim.
chuot, soeng soeng noq  asin. Darkness; a. dark, black.;
chuot tyamp  mak mat. confused, belvablyderd.
chuot zoh, buh-kyhei-buh-loq dyvp  ningrim. the twilight.;
chuq  achyaw. aloes wood; the Agallochum.
chuq, kyungh  atawk. to cut in small pieces; to sever.
chuq, thauh phank  katset. to pierce, as with a hot iron.;
chuq thyoq  lau. to induce, entice, tempt.;
chuq wu  laashawt. (from shawt, to scrape) a chisel; a gauge.
chuq wu, chuq ja  ladang. a chisel, borer, jumper; an auger, gimlet.;
chuqh, kyungh  akrawk. to bore, as an animal; to from a round hole as when a rat eats into a pumpkin.
chuqh, (shangh kyungh chuqh)  dinghku.
chuq-wu  u gawn. a chisel.
chuq-wu  kunbu. an auger, bit or gimlet.;
chwang  ning wan. to roam; to prowl.;
chwang  sinlen. to rove.;
chwang yenh  alen. in a roaming, roving, rambling manner.
chwang yenh  jawt. to pay a passing visit.;
chwang yenh (e los kuot)  ginhkran. (from hkrang, to pass through) back and forth, to and fro.;
chwangh (auh ngh vymas jeis kat lys chwangh ge nyings)  chye. to sputter, sizzle.
chwangh (shohcoeu chauh thwe)  chye chye. in a sputtering, sizzling manner.
chweh  achye. pecking, splitting, or striking as a serpent.
chweh  chye. to peck, as a fowl.;
chweh, chuq  chye. to peck.
chwingh (ngeh dah vyhang jeis mas kat lys nyings thwe)  kashu. (from shu, to kiss) to cool.;
chwiq  htwi. to box. give a blow with the fist.;
chwiq  lahtum. to strike, hit, with the inside of the fist, (not with the knuckles).
chwiq, top (haih maussaugh nyang lys top loh dyei aq)  hkrak. to knuckle, to rap.;

ci (ciank ci) nyhoeuh (luk nyhoeuh)  den. to lay.
ci (ciank ci) gaw. to build with stone or brick.;

ciank bungkhru. a stockade or fence.

coint jikjin. ready, done, finished.;

coint myit tawng. to be agreed; to be ready.;

coint tan. to be ready.;

ci-cont hting. to be prepared, ready.;

coint (wom nyoq goeus) hikut. to be ready, prepared, as food.;

ciq-ywe (nyhet vkhyp) shi mari. the month of July.;

coeu asau. Oil. fat, lard; see sau; fertility, richness, as of soil; gasaut. a rich, in taste or as soil; oily, juicy; savoury, delicious; namse asau, luscious fruit.

coeu hpuum. to be fat, plump, corpulent.;

coeu sau. to be savoury, delicious, luscious; to be oily.;

coeu sau. to be oily, greasy.;

coeu coeu twink tink htuu htuun. contracted and thus round.;

coeu, dau, uq uq wawm wawm. bloated; fat, round, plump.;

coeu lainh (noeu coeu lainh) dawn. to be round and chubby.;

coeu saiq chyingling. a small kind of tree.

coeu, dhow abau. fat, plump, chubby.

coeu tont hloot ahthun. plump, chubby.

coeu yhwiq yhwiq byu byu. fat, greasy, oleaginous.

coeu yungh los awng. to become fleshy, corpulent.

coeu hng thoeu nhunk azeep. to vex, trouble, annoy.

coh jum. salt; also called ajum.;

coh chau nammoi. Shan sugar; also pron. namoii; jaggery.

coh koh jumhka. to be salt.;

coh koh, coh ngym ashum. saltish.

coh phuot jumjum. to burn salt; in extreme cases.;

coh shaq jumgung. rock-salt. xoje.;

coh xo ungh jumphkut. to retail salt.;

com htuun. a paddy mortar.;

com htuum awng. (from tawng. a block) the common mortar made from.

com khau htuumhku. the concavity of a mortar.;

com kyungh htuumaw. to make a mortar.;

com nhuot hnumba. square at the end.;

com thung htu. to pound, husk by pounding.;

com thung htu. to husk paddy by pounding.;

com (thung com) hta mun. the peste of a paddy mortar.;

com xing htuun. byen. a wide mortar; a trough-shaped mortar.;

comh matsing. to notice, mark, note.;

comh (lhaih comh) gukbang. to take notes, as for reference, or to assist the memory; maumawi a lam maisau hta guk bang u.

comh (lhaih comh toh aq) guk. to take notes.

comh, taiq kying made. to note.;

comh toh sumhting. to remember, recollect; matsing sumhting.

comh shungh shagran. a species of edible kampfoera.;

comh-shungh kungkang. a species of Chinese parsley.

cou, tsqq tut. to be joined, bound or tied together.;

cot sa bawn. the lungs; (Atsi) sinwawp.

cot sinwawp. the lungs.;

 cuk (ahu cuk) dun. to place.;

 cuk (ahu cuk jeis shuon) shadun. (from dun. to be placed. as a pot over a fire) to put, place.;

 cuk (lyphqo cuk) malum. (from lum. to be tepid) to simmer; to heat, prepare.;

 cuk shuk ya yi. a preparation of any kind prepared and drunk as tea.;

 cuk (tyangh cuk, wus lhaink tyangh cuk) rawp. to stud.;

 cuk (yhen zains cuk) jum. to raise, place, fix.;

congh ginhtawng. (from hiawng. ikto cease, as rain) The dry season.;

congh hoeu (hoeuh nes) gau. an onion; a leek.;

congh, ngamh ning shung. cold.;

congh thuq zoh htaungshi. the opening or early part of the dry season.;

congh thuq zoh jari. the early autumn.;

conghhoeuh gaubawng. the onion with the long.;

congh hoehoeuh gaubawng. the onion with the long.;

cwe ahpun. to break out as hives or the like; to scale, peel off, as the skin after an eruption.

cwe pyen. to remove, strip off.;

 cwe (vkuk yoeus tyamp) hkyen. to scrape off.;

 cwe (thungh cwe) agu. top. be without husk or covering.

 cwe, xik (wukuk cwe) mala. (from la. to take.) to remove, take or strip off.;

 cwehi (jeis cwehi) ngoi. the ordinary Burmese teapot or jug.

 cwehi (nodang cwehi) kai. to wear.;

 cwehi, tap sat. to stick, fasten.
dabang (Lalhang yhen bang)  dabang. one of the Maru clans.
dah (los dah soeu) ai. a connective (Hkauri de) used a relative pronoun.
dahkang (laphuk yhen bang) dahkang. one of the Jinghpaw clans.
daigh (boengh daigh) ling. to serve,
daigh bawn, to bundle.
daigh na kawng. terraced fields on the side of a hill watered by irrigation.
daigh shabaww, to bundle;
daigh (jeis caink) dim. to dam, as a river.
daigh (danb mas dain ma toh ma gis nhuot) tena. a terrace,
daigh (guk ma tshung shih lyis dain toh chah) te. a ridge of earth, tena.
daigh (ni dain, angh dain) nhtaing. to put up;
daigh toh (thangh somh dain dain toh) toi. to put together;
daigh, yos kyoh arit. a dividing line between two paddy fields.
daikh (yi xii kiuot) hkwawt. to even, square, finish off;
daikh dainh toh (liyexi dainh dainh toh aq) dinguhtm. to make even.
daikhjeis raw. wild fire;
daikhjeis nyi sharaw. a jungle-fire; wild-fire;
dam changh (changh koq huk ja) guikaw. a kind of large ginger.
dam guk lhap jan shagawng. the evening halo;
dam maus dvja matum. a kind of fungus.
dam muh, sidyos dvja aep. a cruel kind of gnat.
dam yah dius zis kringkrawn. a traditional being;
dam yah dius zis kringnaw. a traditional being.
damang (wunpawng nyings) damang. one of the Kachin clans.
damau yhen bang damau. one of the thematrip families.
Damaus yhenbang yius mau lam. a nat especially served by the Damau family.
dam-gyvng-lvluk wangkang. a mantis;
dam-muh shalawa. ogre, giant.
dam-muh shawng rawng. a giant;
dan dingtan. to be straight, as a piece of timber.
dan ginyang. straight;
dan (nyang dan soeu nhuot) dingman. to be true, honest, upright;
dan dan ding. to be straight, rectilinear.
dan dan ding ding. straight, not crooked; honest, upright;
dan dan dingyang. (from yang, to be straight) straight, direct, not crooked or deviating;
dan dan dingyawg. straight;
dan dan dumpyang. straight.
dan dan tawk tawk. directly in line with;
dan dan teng tawk. in line with, straight ahead of;
dan dan yang. to be straight, not bent or circuitous;
dan dan, jens jens kayan. to be straight;
dan dan, oeng ang. to be in line with; to face in the same direction.
dan dan, shonh shonh preng preng. straight.
dan dan, shot shot malang. to be straight;
dan, jyoeng dinghpring. to be righteous, true.
dan nyang dingden. straight, without let up, steadily.
dan, zungh tang. to be straight;
dandan dingdang. straight forward.
dang mashaht. a figurative name for a food basket.
dang pyen kanawng. to fly,
dang dat bawmung. a counsellor, pleader, village advocate.
dang dat bawmung. a pleader.
dang dat ning tam. eloquence; poetic gifts;
dang dat ntaum. eloquence;
dang dat pamung. a pleader.
dang dvja sing kra. a kind of basket used when malting rice;
dang, dungs yah dang malen. (from len, to ramble) to move;
dang gvn, dang shang (dang yuo no, shoh shang zwis) ga tsan. to sift, analyze, scrutinize;
dang (jeis mas thangh-tungh dang) shawaw. (from waw, to be floating) to float.
dang jings teng. to be true, honest;
dang jyeq ga pau. (from pau, to mix) to add;
dang (jyommauh dang) mawng. to be rising in clouds;
dang, jyuk-yos shingnow. (from noi, to hang) the ordinary basket carried by women;
dang khop, dang chuk htinggawt. a rim, a border;
dang lap miiy nau. to question, examine;
dang loh poi. to be blown;
dang ma ygo, keq nahtat. to be slow of hearing;
dang ma yoo (chah nyhqo dvtaiq) ga shatep. to be silent, of few words; also majhau maeim.
dang mygon taiq, nyoshqo taiq (from prawk to splash) to babble, prate;
dang nauh chau ga sau. (from sau, oily) sweet,
dang (nghoq dang)
dang (nghoq dang) pyen. to fly:
dang nham-goh pyau. to fly, flit,
dang no (dang tyiq tap das lys dang no bos chah) shingnat. the loops on the ribs of a basket (shingnoi).
dang nyap ga lamang. to speak too fast:
dang nyo bawlaw. to babble, prate, to indulge in idle talk.
dang nyo taig nlem. to be talkative, loquacious, garrulous:
dang phank hkat hkat. to open the passage:
dang thaiq ga gale. to translate:
dang thang thyet daw dan. to judge, pass a sentence:
dang thoengh thyoq latawt. to be unfaithful in marriage relations:
dang toeuq ga shadawn. a figure of speech; for example:
dang uh xoeu gahprawi. to wallow:
dang xing (noeus khye) ga galu. to be circuitous in speech:
dang, zau dang mung ga. a word, order, command:
dang-bungs, kyunk hput. a large wicker basket:
dangh (khyam dangh) kum. a general preformative, used interchangeably with gum; (Hkauri, kam):
dangh, khyam dangh kum. to wall, partition, fence off:
dangjap, dang-thyet gadaw. a species of bramble berry:
dangkhoih ga. a word; n-ga:
dangphank ga hpaw. to begin to speak:
dangthoengh ga sadi. a promise, agreement:
dang-thoengh ka. a promise:
dang-thoengh (nyhen toh) ningra. a pledge:
dangthoengh toh ndat. to promise, to pledge:
dangthoengh toh ntang. to promise, to pledge:
dan-gya magrang. a grating:
danh hkaianau. a field (hkaibang) dug or ploughed during the rainy season so as to give the sod time to rot; (comp. panau):
danh hka na. an irrigated paddyfield:
danh lung. a field:
danh na. a lowland field:
danh pun hka. a field:
danh gai (danh kuot) nahpaw. to begin, new paddy field:
danh pa dingna. a field; coup.of hkauna.
dap hpu hpw. sticking, adhering:
dap (vybang dap) gamgoi. to cling to;
dap joq, kyent dap gumphpa. (from hpw, to cling to) to adhere, stick:
dap, nih dap kap. to stick, adhere to:
dap-goh chyap. to be on friendly, intimate terms:
daq gyo myit dep. (from dep. to reach) to understand, comprehend, fathom:
daq thaiq alkyaw. to be shiftless or changeable:
das de. verbal particle:
das la. a shortened form of langai, one, laba:
das ngai. one:
das rin. verbal particle, second person sing:
das (dvkoeuq dyei aq) ai. one:
das, dvyo ma. numeral adjective, one:
das (loh das) na. verbal particle, infinitive mode:
das (ngamoq los das) ra ga. verbal particle first person plural, future tense:
das (nyang jweh los das) ra. verbal particle third per. sing. (plur. mara) ra:
das (sonzoh das) ngai. one; langai:
Dashi (lahtaw yhen bang) dashi. one to the lahtaw clans:
dau ke. to strut:
dau, coeu bawng. to grow fat, fleshy, corpulent:
dau daw baw. round-cheeked, chubby, chubby-faced:
dau daw bawng bawng. enlarged, swelled, bulibous:
dau daw leng leng. projecting, swelling; kan leng leng re ai wa:
dau daw tit. to be distended, inflated, swelled:
dau doq los bawng. to swell, be bloated, as a decaying corpse:
dau, kuh los kawng. to be full, extended:
dau los wawm. to rise:
dau los, yam los gin bawng. (from bawng, to be swelled) to be rough, uneven, ridged:
dau, nyon bawm. to swell, as wood from dampness:
(daunje) Nkhum yhen-bang daunje. one of the Nkhum clans:
dauma (lhaovo vkoq) dauma. one of the Maru clans:
daus (nyung) hki. to be tired, worn out:
daus no dinggung. a rest, cessation fromn labour:
daus no, xent ban. to be at rest, to be in a state of quiet or repose:
daus (nyung) hkiisi. to be exhausted, almost-collapsing:
daus (nyung las soq she nyap) galawp. to throb, palpitate:
daus-jyen jinghtum. limes:
dawshi (Lahtaw yhen bang) dawshi. a clan among the Lahtaw:
dvy- she. an adversative conjunction; but:
dvy oen lhyi me. interrogative auxiliary used interchangeably with mi:
dvciaq gomh jawlup. for ever:
dvcamp (khying dvchamp) lahka. to wind
dvcheh (ngwis dvcheh)

between the thumb and the little finger.
dvcheh (ngwis dvcheh)  hiti. a four anna bit.
dvcho, dvkhtv (khying dvkhtv)  masin. a
line, a cord.
dvchuq (maunyeis dvchuq)  dajawk. a division.
dvci (10)  shi. the numeral ten.
dvcom (guk dvcom)  dinghku. a measure.
dvcom (guk dvcom)  dinkhku. a measure
of capacity.
dvcoq (lmvih dvcoq jenh dyei aq)  shingchyaw. (from chyaw, to be joined) to tie
together.
dvdain dvalom  gumdin. (from din, to be round )
round, globular, spherical.
dvdais  bat mi. a week.
dvdvm dvsoq mus dah dvm (jeis bop zangh
las bos los dah dvm)  mahkhat. rash.
dvdoues dvdoeus  nga ngam. part by part, section
by section.
dvdymos  htingkyang. a cluster.
dvdymos  shingkyang. a cluster.
dvdymos  sinbaw. a cluster.
dvdymos  sum baw. a bunch, a cluster.
dvdymos  sumbaw a cluster.
dvdymos  tangkran. an umbel.
dvdymos, dvijom, dvnphung, dvnham  
brum. to be clustered, growing in ears,
clusters or the like, as fruit.
dvgeh  dinghau. together; at the same time or place.
dvgeh  hpaum. to act in concert or partnership.
dvgeh  marau. together; arau.
dvgeh  nang. together (attached).
dvgeh dvvi  rau. to be or act together.
dvgeh, dvvi  maren. (from ren, to be equal) same,
equally.
dvgeh shei  mang rau. two or more deceased, at the
same time.
dvgeh, tanh tanh  ndi. to be close; to crowd or
move.
dvghv-yih  chyen. a half;
dvghv-yih  hkip. to be in halves;
dvghv-yih  hkipdi. to halve, divide in two equal
parts;
dvghv-yih yih  chyen chyen. to halve.
dvghv-yih yih  hkip hkip. in halves; in equal
portions.
dvghv-yih yih  kajap. to do by halves;
dvghv-yih yih keq toh  chyen chyen gran. to
bisect.
dvghv-yih yih kyamh  chyen chyen ga. to split
in halves.
dvgungs dvwom  laka. alone, unmarried;
dvgymah bang  rau rau. to be of the same age;
dvgymah bang  rau rau. peer, comrade.
dvgymah bang  rum nang. a companion, an
associate; rau rum manang.
dvhanh hangh (khyni dvhangh hangh
dvng)  ke ke. with a strutting, affected gait.
dvjaj  ashe. interjection, expressive of uncertainty,
hesitation, or a questioning attitude; comp. she,
and see gram.
dvjaj  mataw tek. a kind of.
dvjaj, dvkoeq  hkmham. a unit; one single
thing;
dvjaj, dvymau  lama. some, few;
dvjaj  hpa hpa. some;
dvja (nyah aiq yuk dvhangteh)  hky. to be
as two of a kind;
dvjai  joi. one viss;
dvjai dah dvkhymah  ga hkan. half a viss;
dvjai dah nytai boms somh boms  pan. three
fourths of a viss.
dvjao, dvja, dvktom, dvpunt  sahkph. a
batch.
dvijomh  lachyawkh. a pinch;
dvkhkmh  kau. a few, some; derv. nkau.
dvkhuh-yah  hproi. hproi. for all around, for or to
every one;
dvkhuh-yah  jahpra. (from hprah, to be white) to
do.
dvkhuh-yah  shana. here, there;
dvkhuh-yah  huk. to be everywhere.
dvkhuh-yah  huk. everywhere, omnipresent.
dvkhuh-yah  ut. to be everywhere;
dvkhuh-yah, khyi khangh-muh  ut. ut.
everywhere, in every place.
dvkhnow  (dang dvkhnow)  hka. one, single;
dvkhnow  chyen mi. One half;
dvkhnow  chyingdaw. an indefinite division of time.
dvkhnow  jandaw. a part of the day;
dvkhnow  jandawng. same as jan daw;
dvkhui dvng las goh  htaun lawn. to limp, halt;
dvkhyngh  ka. one pie;
dvkhyngh  kg. a thousand;
dvkhynht  dvphung  lahti. a band; bang.
dvkhynht (ma gis bang dvphung)  lahti. a
band, as for a hilt;
dvkoe, dvshyp  kyin. a package;
dvkoeq  hkm. a unit;
dvkoeq  ngai mi. one; a unit;
dvkoeq kyin  ai ma. one and the same.
dvkoeq kyin  ngai sha. only one.
dvkoeq kyin  vteh  tai mi. one single, an only;
dvkoeq kyin  thyang dvkoeq  kahping. one
by one;
dvkyp  luk kayp. one rupee; the one-hundredth part
dvkyvp (ngwis dvkyvp) kyap. a Rupee;
dvkyoh, dvyoq tawng. a short period of time;
tawng marang.
dvlvm lalam. a fathom;
dvlvm lam. to measure by fathoms;
dvlvm dah 2/3 boms lamut. a linear measurement
equal to two thirds of a fathom;
dvlhain galang. once;
dvlhain lang. to do once; lang mi.
dvlhain lang rau. once;
dvlhain dvgah num rang. once; kalang num rang.
dvlhain dvm hkringhkrip. at once, in the same
way, in unison;
dvlhain dvm lang lata. all at once;
dvlhain dvm dvangah ungh sip. to buy or sell
wholesale;
dvlhain dvm lyis ngawn. to be done all at once;
dvlhain dvm lyis ( dvyih yih ) hkrim. to act in
unison;
dvlhain dvm lyis, nyet-los nyet-tant
bruk. all at once, all at the same time.
dvlhain dvm lyis nyoshqoq moq taw (somh
yuk dyeh taq la daq gyo)
dumbrum. (from brum, to grow together) to be
confused.
dvlhain kyinng lang hprau. once, one time only;
dvlhain laiain lang. at times; once in a while;
dvlom hkmimi. one;
dvlom mi. numeral adjective, one langai mi, lap mi.
dvloq woms (aiq tsop) la bat. (from bat, to
encircle) to be surrounded.
dvloq-choq lachyawng. an amount larger than a
pinch (lachyawk).
dvloq-khamyd lagra. (from gra, to grab) a handful,
a "grab" a clutch.
dvloq-khamyd lapai. a measure of capacity;
dvlyungs luk khan. the tenth of a viss;
dvlyungs (coh dvlyungs jyeih dyei langh aq)
lem. a weight.
dvm numma. a sore;
dvm wunna. a sore;
dvm, vpyeh apa. flat, not round nor globular.
dvm bos gyi. to have a sore;
dvm bweh ahpye. to wound.
dvm cheih nsam. a wound, a clean cut;
dvm dvm arasha. smoothly, evenly; even, smooth.
dvm juot juot, eh eh ashu. a skin disease.
dvm juot juot ahpye alam. to be wounded,
mangled, lacerated, hacked.
dvm (lywas dah jang pa) da lada.
dvm, lywas, lvm lam. to be wide, extended.
dvm (nos dvm yos) nma. a wound, cut, laceration;
a scar;
dvm, pa neng. level; a level place;
dvm (sham zan dvm) ningsam. a cut, a wound;
dvmdvm ara. even, smooth, level, flat.
dvmhauh kachyi. small in number;
dvmhauh krit. just a little;
dvmhauh lang maw. a little.
dvmhauh loi mi. a little;
dvmhauh tek. to be small, minute;
dvmhauh tek tek. small, diminutive, minute.
dvmhauh, dvtsiq kachyaw. small;
dvmhauh (ma nyo) loi. to be few;
dvmhauh mhauh loi loi. a little; a few; a small
quantity;
dvmh buns mun. ten thousand;
dvm-sunk grit. immoderately;
dvmmtap jahe. (from hye, to bhe wounded) to
wound;
dvmtyap hka. to wound; to cut, stab, or the like;
dvmuh, (ngwis aiq pey) mu. a two anna bit;
dvn jawng. to be startled;
dvn kajawng. to be startled; to start;
dvn gyuk kyawm. to be shocked, terrified;
dvn, gyuk dvn kahpra. (from hpra, to be startled) to
be terrified, hkrir kahpra ai; to be troubled,
annoyed, agitated; see myit and masin kahpra.
dvmnauh shuk chyu rum. to suck the same breast.
dvnnp hpaw. a morning; the morrow;
dv-nvp lahpaw. one morning;
dvng goeuh htingkung. bent, dao gug'.
dvng kih kawaw. (from waw, to open) to lift, raise
elevate;
dvng yoeuh dinglik. to test, weigh.
dvnganh ayawng. all, the whole;
dvnganh ayawng ayain. all.
dvnganh dinghum. all, whole.
dvnganh dingnum. all; only used as a copu.
dvnganh jau bak. all; see parts.
dvnganh ji nban. all, small and great;
dvnganh kawm dawn. all, the whole, everything;
dvnganh lum. to be entire;
dvnganh ma hrak. all, the whole;
dvnganh ma ma. all, altogether, completely;
dvnganh mahkra. a tripped;
dvnganh mayawng. (from yawng. all) no, nothing at
all;
dvnganh n gawn. all, the whole; great, strong,
mighty;
dvnganh nga manga. all; everything.
dvnganh nga mung. all.
dvnganh nlang. all.
dvnganh shagoi. all, the whole;
dvnganh shawang. to be all-including;
dvnganh shingyawng. (from yawng. all) all, the whole.
dvnganh tup tup all, whole:
dvnganh yawng. all, the whole.
dvnganh yawng yawng all, the whole.
dvnganh yja ja sumhpa all, magup sumhpa.
dvnganh dvkoeq gongh danghta. all, the whole.
dvnganh dyi tsp kawp. completely, all finished:
dvnganh yah dingyawng. all, whole, entire.
dvnganh yah guje. all, commonto allto.
dvnghwe nghwe hten htu. in a limping manner.
dvnghwe nghwe lawhtawn. to limp, to jump on one leg, as a crow.
dvnghwe nghwe yawt yawt. limping, lame.
dvng-tsuk shayu. the hip-joint.
dvnghwe nghwe (khoei nos soh bos) yaw jan. in a halting, limping manner.
dvnhau lakahm mi. one measule from thumb to finger.
dvnhuot jawk. a quid.
dvnhuot maw. to take.
dvn-phang (dvn las dyphung gongh yah phang) htaw. to stampede.
dvnyeih lani. one day: lani mi.
dvnyeih rani. one day.
dvnyeih suh ko gyung hka. a stage, a day's journey.
dvnyns lana. one night or evening: lana mi.
dvnyns ra na. one night: lana mi.
dvnyo (wom dvnyo) ma. a meal; ma mi, da mi.
dvpeh hpun. a penny, mit, stiver.
dvpeh pe. one anna.
dvphak (jeis dvphak, yhei dvphak) hpak. a measure of capacity equal to two jares.
dvpom, dvkyang nkyang. a stem, a petiole.
dvpvhe pyek. one pie.
dvpvheh (ngwis dvpvheh) pye. one anna.
dvsens sen. one hundred thousand.
dvsiq (khying thwi) lakahw. (from hkwaw, to wind) a ball of yarn, thread or the like.
dvsho, dvkyamh hkwaw. one out of a pair; half, as of a load.
dvsoq, dvvrm ahkriing. a moment, a short time.
dvsoq lys yat. soon; in a short time.
dvsoq lys yat yang. soon; after a while.
dvsoq lys yet mai. soon; after a while.
dvthu (loq yah thu) gumchyan. a linear measure.
dvthu (misheh dvthu wis goeus) hka. a measure of length.
dvthwe, yih ahkriing. in unison, concord, harmony, agreement.
dvtsiq kapu. to be small; see kachyi kapu.
dvtsiq loi li. a little; a few.
dvtsiq, dvmhauh aloi. small, few.
dvtsiq, dvhyamh kaumi. some, a few.
dvtsiq kyingh loi sha. just a little.
dvtsop latsup. to close the fist; latup.
dvtsop salan. a handful.
dvtsop, dvlain dinghtan. a handful, half.
dvtsop, tsop toh latup. to close the fist.
dvtyoeq praw. to be observant.
dv-wvn wawn. the number one million.
dvwons, dvwuw lahpai. (from hpai, to carry) a load.
dvxml miha rap ara sha. all together; with one accord.
dvixo (100) labs. one hundred.
dvhyamh kama. some (Hkauri) see kau mi.
dvhyamh kau chyen. some.
dvhyamh, dvkhm a kau. some. certain.
dvhyamh, nainlo ran rau. some; in places; in spots; malam" jo.
dvyanhteh du du. same; most common form.
dvyanhteh hkyaw. to be alike, of a kind, or of the same set.
dvyanhteh lawt tawng. same; anhte lawt tawng chyawng ga ai.
dvyanhteh pyem hpa. same.
dvyanhteh, dokes gah gesheng. same.
dvyanhteh kuyt grim. to act in unison.
dvyyih dyyot grim. in unison, all at once.
dvyyih yih dumyawn. (from pyawn, to be side by side) to run or be parallel.
dvyyih yih htem hpa. equally, a part for each.
dvyyih yih pyawn. to be side by side; kaypawn.
dvyyih yih ra. in an equal, even or level manner or degree.
dvyyih yih rendi. to equalize.
dvyyih yih, dvyeh geh hkyw. to act in unison; devr. ahkriing.
dvyyih yih (gym zis dvnganh moq dvyanghteh yoh) hpra hpra. one or more apiece; each.
dvyyih yih toh kaypawn. (from pyawn, to be along side) to be or place side by side.
dvyyq dayam. a period of time.
dvyyq sawng ya. for some time.
dvyyos dvyhhtv sam bung. a sprinkling of gray hair among black.
dvyyos dvsmh heng. to shatter, scatter, spatter.
dvyyos dvsmh pri npra. chaos.
dvyyos dvyuk, dvyyos dvdoe zumba. (from bra, to be scattered) to scatter, disperse.
dvyyuk numrai. an individual.
dvyyuk kyingh karen. to be lonely.
dvyyuk kyingh kri. alone, all by itself.
dvuk kyingh lik lik. alone, in a solitary manner.
dvuk lyis kuot nhang u. verbal imperative
particle, second person.
dvuk yuk ngai ngai. someone, langai ngai.
dvzn lanig. one year; lanig mi.
dvzn ranig. one year.
dvzn shaning. a year.
dvzomh man. a pair.
dvzomh ( aiq koeuq) gup. to be doubled, to go kin
pairs.
dvzomh ( noeuv dvkya ) gap. a yoke.
dvzomh dvzomh run run. two by two; pair by
pair.
dvzomh dvzomh zum zum. in pairs two by two.
de de paw law. conspicuous, solitary, grand.
de de nyung man. to be visible, plain to view.
debangh, shang-shang dan dan. openly; plainly,
clearly.
dede ( dede toh aq) danlang. open. plain to view,
visible.
deslo maka. a bastard; a term of insult dae nau.
deslo mayau. (from yau, to mix) a bastard.
deslo n gyi. a bastard.
des-lo dalam. a bastard.
des-los mabai. a bastard; a term of abuse.
des-los runggyi. a bastard.
dih lahka. (from hka, to be remote) to move,
remove.
dih kat (tonyi dih kat) sa to escort, accompany.
Dingdu ( lvphuk vkoq) ding du. one of the
Jinghpaw clans.
dingga ( Lahtaw vkoq) dingga. a clan of the
Lahtaw tribe.
dinrin ( lvphuk yhen bang) dinrin. one of the
Jinghpaw clans.
dis lu su. to be rich, have in abundance.
dis tsathi. to be rich.
dis soeu kunmi. a rich man; a capitalist.
dis soeu sahti. a rich man.
dis, yoh khuig sut. wealth, riches.
dius mashang. a human being.
dius boengh mashu. a stranger.
dius caiq abau. genealogy.
dius caiq ahtik. genealogy, pedigree.
dius caiq shap htik. a family history; a genealogy.
dius cangsoeu shinggyim. (from gyim, to hide)
confinement.
dius gungs gumgu. the human body.
dius gungs shing nyang. the human body.
dius hoom jang daru. (from ru, to pour into)
frequented.
dius jangh caiq aru arat. lineage, descendant,
poterity.
dius jangh caiq, sungson abthik labau. an
ancestral history; a genealogy.
dius jen, cha ma seq du ladi. sluggish, ignorant,
and thus useless.
dius laih dawk. to be short, stubby.
dius laiq daroi. common people; see darat.
dius laiq yu. ordinary, common.
dius laiq yu maya. the common people.
dius laiq, vjangh yhung nlan. ordinary, every-
day, in constant use.
dius laiq bweh los zaw shang. to become the
subject of a chief.
dius laiq, ma soh mathamh yu li. ordinary.
dius lamh chyadam. a straggler.
dius lamh kunle. a loafer; see parts.
dius lhaiq, mungh dius darat. the subjects of a
chief; the common people as distinguished from the
chiefs.
dius ngis gyoh, somb gasheng. to fail, fall
through.
dius ngis khyoq, nyoqho ngelang khyoq
yawk yawk. in a sladerous, detracting.
dius nyhen, dius ngis atek. a dwarf.
dius phung jaw ai me. a crowd, a gathering.
dius phung shawa. an assembly, a congregation.
dius phung, dius puk doilawa. a crowd, an
assembly.
dius phung yah los boh lai lawm. (from lawm, to
go with) a belt or heavy band.
dius puk de ai mi. a crowd.
dius puk (nyoshok) zaw wa. a multitude; zaw
naw ngaw zaw wa.
dius puk, nyoshok wawng. a host, throng, horde,
multiplet.
dius sat bang (Hwankti sont toh dah dius
sat bang) meng galang. a royal executioner; a
herald, retainer, protector.
dius thonh mai kyaw. to have lost the generative
power.
dius toeq, dius bot deoes dawk dawk. short,
stubby.
dius, yoh kuot marai. a human being, a person.
dius yuq kun. a person (Shan).
dius lo (nyooq noq loo ma san bo dah dius lo)
miy sha. the pupil.
do sinpai. the spleen.
doe ge dang kaun. to fly, buzz.
doe, nghoengh shari. to remember (with fear) as
punishment.
doe ( nghoq jens doeq ge dang loh) bri. to fly, flutter, as small birds or insects.
does los prawn. to revive; to become reanimated.
does los nhang, nhaiq taink shibran. to
revive.
doeng nhang  jahkrung. (from hkrung, to live) to revive. re-animate. re-vivify.
doengs nhang  ya rawng. to be confirmed.,
doengs toh  seng. to appoint, fix.,
doeu  awun. to excrurate, to dig.
doeu  but. to be digging, or burrowing.
doeu  htu. to dig, delve.;
doeu (dwang doeu) daw. to dig out, hollow, scoop out.
doeu (dwang doeu) man. to resemble, bear the similitude of;
doeu goh (hank yoh oeng) gamda. a lot.;
doeu goh (kuq khau mas doeuh kat las lhoeu dah pai da) wunpaw. the cowry shell;
doeu goh, ngwis toh  taw. to gamble, hpai iaw.
doeu khungh, kyungh  kapaw. to dig or hollow out; kapik kapawk (atung' tung’).
doeu lhain  htmulau. to undermine, wear away.,
doeu tamp (Yhen yos doeu tamp)  dinghkrap. a building site or the like dug out of a hillside.
doeu yoeus  lai. to dig up, exhume, disinter.;
doeu-goh (nyang ngwis o lha doeu-goh) lawng. to stake, wager, bet.;
doehu  kabai. to throw.;
doehu  teng. to throw.;
doehu  yawn. to throw.
doehu (doeuh tyamp)  gawng. to throw.
doehu  kat  pak. to be clogged, filled.;
doehu lhuiq  shatawt. (from twat. to force over) to throw.
doehu toqh, doeuh lhank  ashap alap. to throw or toss, by a scooping motion; dai mam hpe shi ashap alap di kau mu ai.
doehu tyamp  nteng. to throw.;
doehu tyamp  rap. to throw away, reject.;
doehu tyamp  rap di. to throw aside or away.;
doehu tyamp toh  hpyang. to be abandoned; indifferent.;
doeu (yvi doeus) daw. to be related.
doeus (saiq doeus)  hkwain. a club, a cudgel.;
doeeus (bat doeus)  sam du. a hammer; sumdu.
doeeus (bat doeus)  sum du. a hammer.;
doeeus, dang  tu. a word; shortened form of sumtu.
doeeus goh  bung. to resemble, be alike, correspond.
doeeus goh  hka hkyai. like, resembling;
doeeus goh  shpare. (from pre. to be alike) to harmonize; to equalize.
doeeus goh, dap goh  maram. (from ram, to be moderate) to delay.,
doeeus goh, teh  pre. to be alike; similar, bung pre.
doeeus (shishenh doeus)  manu. to be suitable, proper, accordant.;
doeeus temp  lakak. a mallet; a club smaller than a batbau.
doeeus, yoq (loyvm yoq)  ram. the age of puberty.;
doeeus-goh  ram. to be intimated, or congenial.;
doeeusmuh  anam. a term of relationship.
doeeusmuh  nam. a term of relationship.;
doeeus-muh  kanam. a daughter-in-law.;
dolhain  chyaubpa. mind, strength of mind.
dom  shagrin. a kind of trap.
dom (nghoq twih khyoq)  hkum bye. a kind of trap.;
dom (saiq dom yah nghoq thung)  dumbyen. (from abyen, to strike) a kind of trap.
dom (dom zan), lhyik thung teh  nbyen. a large deer-trap.
dom (sham dom, ma zuk)  tawn. to be blunt, dull.;
dom (sham ma zuk)  htup. to be obtuse, blunt.;
dom (sham ma zuk lo)  matin. to be blunt, dull.;
doms chi los  lawa. (from wa, to return) to bring; bring back; to fetch.
doms (doms loh doms los)  dum. a preformative with numeral auxiliaries.;
doms jen los  grawng. to start afresh; to begin a new growth.;
doms kuot  chyinghtaw. to repeat, renew.
doms kuot (thaiq)  lai. to return.;
doms loh  byat. to be ended, to have stopped, ceased.
doms, no loh  hpawng. to cease, mug: nhgihn.;
doms toeu  dinghputa. a restored and rebuilt village.
doms, tsai dlain  bai. to repeat, do over again.
doms-ci (doms tsuk)  htinghkrap. to rebuild.;
donggoi (than yoq ni)  dawnnggoi. a species of reed used for mats.;
dog  hkoari. to ascend; to climb.;
dog (boms dog lving wvng)  lung. to ascend.;
dog gyoh wyi  awam. to move slowly up and down.
dog (jeis phauq doq)  hta. to rise, swell, go high.;
dog ji  hkaru. to mount, bestride.;
dog ji  lau. to mount.;
dog loh  loi. to ascend; coup.
dosros (toen khlhank bat ja, whom shih yah kuot las bat ja)  Daraw. a kind of musical instrument.
du  wakhawm. to creep on all four.;
 du du (khot jyaau nyings thwe)  dut du. the cooling of a dove.;
 du paiq  naw. to show obeisance or homage; to bow, kneel.;
 du, shweh  lim. to creep, crawl.;
 du wvng, shweh loh  kapyun. (from pyun, to be slippery) to slip, slide.;
 du yenh  lamya. to toddle, totter.;
duk  mahpat. ambergis.;
duk  matawn. to throw up; madawn.
duk  nhpat. to vomit; to spew.
duk  bos, nyonoq  tuk. poison, venom.
duk  gai, nyo noq gai  tuk htwak. to administer.
duk  mes  aw aww. to feel squeamish, nauseated, and thus on the point of vomiting.
duk  mes, nhaiqlom laiq wawn. to feel squeamish:
duk (nyonoq)  pila. poison.
duk, nyo-noq  atuk. animal poison.
duk (ung ma lhoq las duk)  madawn. to throw up.
dumba khylvank  dumba. a kind of flute.
dumbaus (gaunyhaq kuh dvja)  dumbau. a rhinoceros.
dumbu (lyphuk yhen bang)  dumbu. one of the Kachin clans also musical instrument.
dumbung (Taping lvng dah mausung pheh joq dah wuxom)  dumbung. a district north of the Taping river.
dumphau (lyphuk yhen bang)  dumphau. one of the Jinghpaw clans.
dun (Nhhum yhen bang)  dun. one of the clans of the Nhllum tribe.
dung  hypi. to beg, ask for, pray.
dung (lhyank dung, cam dung)  dum dum. cropped; bobbed.
dung (vlhomuh sang)  lajin. to complain; to bewail.
dung loh (vgus gus ma nghuot lo)  latum. to be amputated or lost.
dung, sang, taiq kyoh  num ga. a proposal.
dung (shvmanh dung)  mali. to pray.
dung zo, sang zo  hyishes. to beg; to live by begging.
dung zo soeu  kun yawn. a beggar; same as hypi sha ai masha.
dung zo soeu  mahu hypi. a beggar; mo: phyi.
dung zo soeu  mahu hypi. a beggar.
dungh (kyanh khop, loqthang sau)  shakau. to rim.
dungh-chon  tingkaw. a dibble.
dungh-kuq  labra. a fork.
dungh-kuq  num jawn. a good.
dungs  mabung. the wind, (Hkauri).
dungs  mapyen. (from pyen, to fly) wings.
dungs  sing kaw. wings.
dungs auh  lagu. to be hanging, drooping.
dungs dungs  rung rung. with a thud; with heavy steps.
dungs (gyoq dungs jyont)  mabu. wings; poetic as a coup.
dungs phap  galam. to flutter.
dungs phap  kahrup. to flap the wings, to jerk.
dungs tyo  hyyan. to spread the wings.
dungs yungh  chyangau. a species of begonia.
duon  htu. to push, impel.
duon  kaning. to push coup. kaning kanawng.
duon  nawng. to push; kanawng.
duon goh  htu hkat. to push, shove, thrust.
duon jyen  chyipchin. to be pressing.
duon lhain  gumuye. to push over.
duon nyhenn, duon jyen  anin anaw. urgently, vehemently, ardently.
duon nyhop  dipshalup. to dip, duck, submerge.
duon tauh tyamp  matin. to push back the prepuce.
duon thuq  kawn. to be protruding.
duon tyamp  hypi hypi. with a rush; in a spurting.
duon tyamp  kanawng. to push, as against a door.
duon xwihi  kayeng. to clear, push back, as things on a table.
duon zaiq (niq)  myit dip. (from dip, to press) to suppress.
duons  hkap. to carry, reach.
duons  lep. to overtake, to come up with.
duons  madep. (from dep, to reach) a distance; a reach; mostly found in poetry.
dwang  ginla. holes.
dwang  hkinla. a hole.
dwang  hku. a hole, perforation, opening, cavity.
dwang  mahtawng. the unfilled part of the warp at the end of a web.
dwang  n hku. a cavity, a pit, a deep hole.
dwang  pawk. a hole.
dwang  sahpang. (from hpaung, to be behind) a hole or passage without an escape or "retreat" as inthe hole of a mole.
dwang  zingruht. a pit, a pitfall.
dwang cheiq, tyink  kaput. to fill, as a grave.
dwang doe  hku waw. to bore, perforate; to dig.
dwang (gyuq suh dwang)  loi. to be long and narrow as an under-ground passage.
dwang khwangh  hku dingbang. a wide opening or passage.
dwang kuh  tauwang. a large subterranean hole.
dwang kyingh  wawt wawt. full of holes, perforated.
dwang lainh  hku dingwawng. a wide circular opening.
dwang lvm  hku malang. to be wide open.
dwang noq  nsung. (from sung, to be deep) deep.
dwang phank  hku hku. to open, make a hole, to perforate.
dwang phank, dwang doe  magau. (from gau, to open, as a ditch) a ditch worn.
dwango  hkinji hku. a small hole.
dwis (kang dwis)  hkrung. to live, to be alive.
dwis, ko, nhont  rat. to be shaking, trembling; to
dwis loh, zwi loh  
  yau. to move or work.

dwis, lop (vphauh nhuot lop nyeis cha zo  
yeis au!)  
  yau yau. moving, in motion.

dwis, nhont  
  nawn. to shake, quake, vibrate, quiver.

mang naw.

dwis, nonh  
  shamu. to move, stir;

dwis nyeis (zes non)  
  shamawt. to move, stir;

dyangh  
  kawn. to tend.

dyangh  
  shu. to take care of, nurse;

dyangh, yoeuh, gomh  
  yu yawn. to take care of;
  to tend.

dyaus  
  bya. to run, spout, as water from a spout.

dyvm  
  aru. to jump or toss, as a baby.

dyvm  
  gunrak. to buck.

dyvm  
  hpru. to dart, dash at; to rush.

dyvm  
  kahkan. a ford.

dyvm  
  kawt. to step or pass over.

dyvm  
  latt. to jump; gumlatt.

dyvm  
  ru. to be tossed or jumped.

dyvm  
  tsat. to jump.

dyvm doq  
  gunjatt. to jump upward.

dyvm gyo  
  gunhawtn. to jump down.

dyvm (haq-typ masyth thytvp pheh dyvm)  
  ganhkap. to leap, jump.

dyvm(jeis mas oengdoq dyvm)  
  grau. to bob up.

dyvm, jywe  
  katsawt. to jump.

dyvm kuot  
  wat. to pretend;

dyvm kuot (chah las dvsoq dyvm kuot  
yeus)  
  gawat. temporary;

dyvm lang lwi  
  lawt lang. to jump take hold of and
  swing.

dyvm, lhyweq  
  shingtawt. to jump, leap.

dyvm loh  
  hkan. to canter.

dyvm loh  
  kawt di. to step or jump over;

dyvm loh  
  tsat tsat. in a scampering manner;

dyvm, maug gis wus  
  kaphang. (from pyang, to be in
  a straight line) to dart, hurl.

dyvm ngat  
  hun. to take a "bite," as when in a
  hurry.

dyvm thuq los  
  byoi. to dart, or come to the surface as
  a fish.

dyvm, zvn  
  kahtan. (from htahtan, to bound) to rebound.

dyvm (zos dyvm zo shih bah, nyeg dyvm)  
  gan. to leap, bound, canter;

dyvmudp  
  htim. to dart; to spring upon.

dyvng (shamdyung)  
  byesaw. a kind of sheath.

dyvpsion  
  peksan. a pice.

dye  
  groi. to have finished, completed.

dye  
  ngut. to be finished, completed, done;

dye  
  tseu. to be finished, all clear and square,
  tsepkawp.

dye bah ge  
  ma. before last; only in adverbs of time;

dye, changjet  
  shanung. to complete.

dye dye, dvnganh dye  
  ngut ngut. completely, entirely.

dye goeus  
  tawm. to have completed, finished.

dye goeus, thank goeus  
  ma. to be exhausted, finished, ended, spent;

dye kuhxing goeus, dyingh shon  
  mazuk. (from zuk, to be overgrown) to be filled, covered.

dye loh  
  hpr. to be finished, ended, brought to a
  close;

dye, nyuk goeus  
  boi. to be finished, ended, completed.

dye tyamp goeus  
  ma mat. to be exhausted, all
  gone or vanished;

dye wving goeus (lhun toh goeus)  
  hkyawm. to be inclosed, sheltered, housed.

dyth (nyingh dyeh)  
  bri. to be accurate, exact, as
  in writing or speaking.

dyth (nyingh dyeh dyeh taiq)  
  prat. to articulate plainly and distinctly; bratai.

dyth (svkanh dyeh)  
  mahtaw. to spit, expectorate;

dyth (svkanh dyeh)  
  prat. to expectorate; to spit;
  mayen prat.

dyei  
  du. to give;

dyei  
  bkwana. a young (large) woman;

dyei  
  hpeungjau. to give.

dyei  
  jaw. to give.

dyei  
  marang. to provide;

dyei  
  myingdang. to give, mang mhang".

dyei  
  ya. to give; to hand or deliver over;

dyei (vlu)  
  lu. to give; alu.

dyei, gym shuk  
  kawn. to give.

dyei (hwankti lhyi dyei)  
  sak. to offer, present(respectfully).

dyei, kyangh  
  jaw. to offer.

dyei tyamp  
  apya. to deliver, give up, and thus
  betray.

dyei yungh  
  lani. to be attractive, angaging.

dyei yungh mythyuik (gungsdom yungh)  
  gawng tsawm. (from tsawm, to be beautiful)
  beautiful, shapeply, well-formed;

dyen (noeu dyen)  
  dawti. the dew-lap, (bka dawai).

dyns (yos kuot das ziaq thoemwu  
  thoemwu)  
  hkran. felled trees or cut down
  bamboo;

dyns chank  
  kanan. to follow, to cling.

dyns chank  
  nan. to follow; kanan nang.

dynschanh  
  manang. a companion, an associate;

dynschanh  
  manaw. a tadpole;

dynschanh  
  manu. to befriend;

dynschanh  
  numnang. an associate;

dyet gyo  
  dihkran. to lose hold and fall from a
dyet gyoh

dyet gyoh  hkawn. to fall down from an elevation; to drop.;
dyet gyoh lut lut. slid, fallen in.,
dyet gyoh rang. to fall,,
dyet (kha-nyhoq ko soeh?) hkaigau. to reckon by stages; to calculate;
dyet loh di mat. to be broken (rope) detached.
dyet, ma joq nhrprut. wanting, lacking; dumphprut.
dyet (mvneyi dyet) htai. to guess, solve.,
dyet (mvneyi dyet) tak. to guess, conjecture, to form.,
dyet (tiq dyet goeus) dut. to cut, sever, disjoin.;
dyi palawng. a jacket, a coat;.
dyi chih htaun. to girdle.,
dyi kyenh hkaid. a button, hook.,
dyi mis paohpun. clothing, bedding, covering.;
dyi thou lawng. a coat.;
dyi thou xing sagun. a padded and quilted garment; (Shan).
dyi xing baihke. a long, flowing garment, worn on great occasion.
dyi xing, shanhzo hpa. a garment; (Shan).
dyi yhwiq hpe nba. satin garments or blankets.;
dyi yhwiq pai hke. a garment made of satin.;
dyi chiih sai yang. a belt, a girdle.;
dyi chiih sairang. a belt.;
dyi chiih shingkiiyt. (from kyit, to gird) a belt, girdle.sash.
dyi-chih chih dang gyachtawk. to gird up the loincloth.
dyi-chih chih toh kyit. to gird, girdle.;
dyi-gop lawngdu. the neck or collar of a coat or jacket.
dyi-gungs lawngghkum. the body, as of a coat.
dyi-kyenj hpaikyi. a button or a hook.;
dyi-kyenj pachiyin. a button.;
dyi-loq lawnta. sleeves.;
dyi-mis pahn palawng. clothing, clothes.;
dyi mis wuq buh pun. to dress.
dying dem. to be filled to the top.
dying hpring. to brim.
dying hpring. (from hpring, to be full) to act in a decided.;
dying hing ting. to congest.;
dying (buys-nyeis ma dyingh) gu. to be complete.;
dying, dyam dyam,svp syp daraw. to put end to end, brim to brim.
dying dyingh prim. to be soaked; to be filled to the top.
dying (dying hgoeus) gum. a preformative indicating fullness.,
dying dyingh hnoenk dakdak. in a crowded,

packed and compressed manner.
dying goeus, jet goeus, dvnganh hkuhkum.
complete, total, all.;
dying jet, jet jet tsh tsh sup complete. perfect.;
dying jet, yungh yungh dvng dvng mo. perfectly, beautifully.;
dying joq pu. to be well filled.;
dying joq za. to be filled, replete.,
dying joq, jeis dwings ung. to fill as a lake.;
dying los ing. to stand.
dying los nhang tsh. to be complete, hkuam-hsup.
kup tshup.
dying, luk gumgum. full. sufficient, adequate.;
dying muis bak. to be filled, over crowded or overflowing.
dying muis lawm. to be filled to overflowing.;
dying nhang, dius puk thou dep. to be filled.crowded.
dying nhang jet nhang jahkum. (from hkuam. to be complete) to complete, bring to a consumption; comp. shanung.
dying nyuk los goeus tsh. to be even, equal.;
dying shon kabrat. to overflow; also used adverbially.;
dying shon zwat. to gurgle; to fill to overflowing.;
dying shuon kabrat. to be full; kabrat.
dying shuq shinjii. (from ni. to tame) perfect, finished.;
dying-shuon shoe yoh sut ring. to have, to overflowing.;
dyings gyi tawk. same as gyi lawk.;
dyings hpaum. to be numb. benumbed.;
dyings lahrking. to feel cramp in the legs.
dyings sha krawii. a boil, an ulcer, a carbuncle.;
dyings doms nhang sha ap. (from ap. to cover) to scatter.;
dyings dyings ge bram bram. to experience the prick or tickling sensation as when a limb is asleep.
dyings (dyings nyuk lyis svsoh nos) krawii. a boil, a pimple; shakriwi.
dyings jyen gyi lawk. a kind of herpes or erysipelas.
dyings jyen krawii jap. small but painful ulcers or pimples.;
dyings jyen mang shakriwi. an internal tumour.
dyings jyen mang shakriwi. an ulcerous form of skin disease.
dyings, kyhe chye dyings, kyhe lye hi loq lyei gahpam. (from hpaum. to be numb) to be benumbed.;
dyings nyuk gyi gam. Ulcerous sores on the lower extremities.;
dyings,(tanh zis ma soh mus) kahpam. (from hpam, to be numb) to be benumbed;
dyi-puk lawng wai. a double-breasted jacket.
dyis loh, gwi loh ayai. to crush, reduce to small fractions.
dyi-xing dvdung dyei lahan. (from hkan, to follow) to offer as garments, money or ornaments in addition to a bloody sacrifice;
dyo gat. bees;
dyo getting. a kind of bee.
dyo gat. bees;
dyo htinglum. a species of bees.
dyo lagat. bees; honey;
dyo maroi. a poetic name for a bee;
dyo numroi. a bee; numroi gat neng.
dyo sadun. a spinning-bee;
dyo dvja gatsut. melted wax.
dyo dvja git. ting. a kind of bee;
dyo dvja giji. same as gitgam.
dyo dvja shingjet. a species of bee.
dyo jyung gikung. small particles of the leaf into a nest or hive;
dyo manh gitbaw. wax;
dyo, nyhiq-zains jens huom maba. a spinning-bee; an assembly of women.
dyo teh (dyo yhangteh) dingsang. a species of bee.
dyo tsoeq gathpawp. a small kind of bee;
dyo whom bis loh gatboi. a swarm of bees;
dyol gat lung. young bees;
dyol gat tung. the young(larva) of the bee in the comb;
dyol gatbut. young bees.
dyol gitung. young bees;
dyol gitrawng. a species of honey-suckle;
dyol gitsha. young bees.
dyomanh gatbaw. wax.
dyo-manh nhuk kunglep. a soft kind of wax;
dyo-manh tungh sau wan. a candle;
dyoms bwi tsang. a kind of bark.
dyoms dvja dawngpyi. a species of palm.
dyoms dyoms lh邦 lh邦 bya bya. flowing, spouting, hanging, dripping.
dyoms lh邦 dumhpyang. to be suspended; to hang.
dyoms (thanh) namhtan. Burmese jaggery or sugar made from the sugar palm;
dyoms zains dvja hkr. a kind of tree; a species of palm;
dyoms zains dvja kaidu. a kind of palm;
dyoms zains dvja kaiseng. a species of palm resembling the kaidu;
dyoq , goq htn htn. broken, snapped;
dyoq goh galaw. (from law, to be much or many) to quarrel;
dyq loh hten. to be broken, destroyed, ruined;
dyq loh, vkhwangh vnyop mus (cho dyq loh) kang. a cut, a rut;
dyoq, shen ( ma o las nyq-nho dyq) gamau. (from maw, to wonder ) to show disgust, aversion;
dyqbis loh za. to be damaged; hten za.
dyq-bis loh pyak. to be destroyed;
dyqgoh nhang je. to cause..
dyos sanyeng. the "spirit".
dyos wenyi. spirit;
dyos, dyos sanh bram. to disperse, scatter in haste.
dyos joq, tyo loh gunmpre. (from hpre, to be studded ) to be spangled;
dyos loh bra. to be scattered, dispersed, disbanded.
dyos loh dumbra. to scatter;
dyos loh goeus tse. to be broken up, dispersed and scattered.
dyos loh, nyenl loh ayai mat. to be broken, crushed, and thus in disorder.
dyos (ni yah zaqi dah zvm) hkr. raw. a suspension bridge;
dyos noeu (nvng khvzvn dyos noeu las we gyung vsuh) gyung un. to be unlucky; to have premonitions of impending danger.
dyos, sanh akhyi. to be dispersed, strewn, scattered.
dyos sanh (dvys dvsansh dyos loh) dumbru. (from bru, to be destroyed) to scatter, disperse.
dyot (dyot nyuk, dyot thauh) nba. small-pox;
dyotap gatpa. honey-comb.
dyotap gatpe. a honey-comb.
dyotvp ma bos dyo whom gatsawm. an empty honeycomb.
dyo-tsoeq git mai. a small kind of bee; git mai.
dyo-tsoeq gathpawp. a small kind of bee;
dyo-tsoeq jinglen. a small kind of bee.
dyowhom gat hkrwpp. a kind of bee's nest.
dyovhom githung. a bee-hive;
dyoxwi gatssit. a yellow bee or hornet.
dyoang gatbu. a small kind of honey bee.
dyoang gatmai. a small kind of bee.
dyoang gatnem. tame bees;
dyohei gatsa. fermented honey;
dyohei tvp gatpa. honey-comb; see gatpa.
dyuk bra. to run, discharge.
dyuk ga yuk. to lose;
dyuk mat. to be lost;
dyuk loh mye. to be lost, gone..
dyuk loh nyaw. to be empty, shrunk;
dyuk loh yet. to be lost, to fall out of line or withdraw;
dyuk loh phai tungh hpaihti. a missing dice;
dyuk loh, thank loh kalut. to squander.
dyung (dv joqos masyah dvjoq yos pheh dyung)  dyung) mung shakoi. to traverse, wander;.

E  -  e

e  e. interjection.
e los dinghtan. to go back and forth; to walk the beat
as a policeman.
e los kahtang. (from htang, to revert) to pass back and
forth;.
e los kuot kahkrang. to move(walk, run or fly).
e oh mlaw. yes;.
eyo, mvtan-h-zoe nye. to punish; to cause woe;.
eh e. an interjection expressive of disappointment or
sorrow;.
eh e. interjection used when calling from a
distance;.
eh eh oh (yo) maru. itch;.
eh( yoa laas nos ja) gyi gu. a scab;.
ehnyet amyit. mind;.
ehnyet dan myit ding. (from ding, to be straight) to
be honest, true, upright;.
ehnyet dan, ehnyet zungh myit malang. to be
honest, upright;.
ehnyet dyet myit run. to be broken-hearted, down-
cast;.
ehnyet guih myit magaw. (from gaw, to be crooked)
to be dishonest, insincere;.
ehnyet gywes gatu. to act in haste;.
ehnyet jweth myit du. (from du, to arrive) to extend;.
ehnyet khyooq myit gyp. to humble; to be humble;.
ehnyet kop top myit gu. (from gu, to be complete)
to have a comprehensive mind.
ehnyet lyei myit li. (from li, to be heavy) to be slow,
dilatory, inactive;.
ehnyet ma nyens ma tap myit dap. to be
uneasy;.
ehnyet masyah youes tyamp (ma nghamh
lo) myit tseg. to throw (lit. sweep) out of
mind;.
ehnyet nhaiqlom masin salum. the mind;.
ehnyet noq myit chyang. (from chyang, to be
black) to be of an ugly disposition;.
ehnyet nyens myit leng. (from leng, to be bright) to
be bright, "clear headed," of sound mind and
understanding.
ehnyet nyens myit sim. to be composed;.
ehnyet nyhen mha gyoh myit nem. to be
humble; to show repentance;.
ehnyet noyo myit law. (from law, to be many) to be
perplexed, bewildered, distracted;.
ehnyet noyo myit ru. to be in troubled, distress;.
ehnyet soh myit dum. (from dum, to remember) to
remember;.
ehnyet tap myit htep. to be happy, satisfied;.
ehnyet tap myit mu. (from mu, to see) to be
satisfied, content;.
ehnyet thaioq myit bai. to change the mind;.
ehnyet xing myit galu. (from galu, to be long) to be
forbearing, longsuffering;.
ehnyet yih myit ra. (from ra to be even) to be
harmonious, agreeing;.
eq mung. also, and;.
eq ri. also, too, even;.
eq tap. also, although, even;.
eq cheq nawng. to be in a mass or lump;.
eq es (eq es auh gwi tyamp goeus) mawk. to
take.
eq, kyingh, yangh muk. only, even; mung.
eq, yahge ma. also, and;.

F  -  f

faq (kani yhenh faq) kut. to be enslaved, addicted.

G  -  g

ga tha zains (twih lyau das saiq yeis yoh xik
saiq) guchyu. a kind of tree;.
gai byek gaipa. the tuber-like ginger-root.
gain (luk loms gain tyamp aq) mala. to pry,
bend open;.
gain-tungh hpungan. a lever;.
gaiq dagawt. to scoop, ladle;.

gaiq lagawt. to scoop;.
gaiq shagawt. to scoop up with the hand;.
gaiq (dvloq wom) mahkut. to scoop up; to make a
clean sweep of;.

Ngochang — Kachin — English
gaq. mhot  kamai. to ladle:

gaq yoeus  hte. to bale:

gais  gai. naw, then.

gam  n gam. to be steep, precipitous:

gam  n hkap. a steep hill, ascent, declivity:

gam (gam mhung)  chyung. to be steep.

gam, llyoh  dakyeng. slant; (from kyeng, to be aslant).

gam (saiq gam joq)  gu. to be bent/fig.

gamh, gomh  lakawn. to support, assist, lead, as a child.

gan lo  dabawk. the first clothing woven.

gang goh  bunganka. to separate; to take leave of.

gang goh  hka. a preformative, comp. ga and ka.

gang goh  hpre. to depart, deviate, vary,..

gang goh loh  bra. to be apart, severed, not closed; to be forked.

gang goh loh  hka. to be parted, separated, open:.

gang, kangh  maran. (from ran, to be apart) to separate,..

gang loh  jaga. a parting,..

gang loh  kumran. (from ran, to be apart) to break up and part,..

gang, we (buisnom yah gang loh goeus)  gang. to be separated, distant, apart:..

gangh, lyet  lawai. to be wrapped up, as in a blanket; to wear,..

gan-khomh  rit rung-ra. the front batten holding the web,..

ganthoq  jawun. the space in front of a house:.

gan-thoq  ndaw. the open space in front of a house; a front-yard;.

gan-thoq  ndawng. the open house-front;..

gan-thoq khau  npan. the covered but unfloored front of a house where the cattle are kept and general work is done:;

gan-thoq wu-thyoh  wun. the open space in front of a house;..

ganthoq yvp  wa yan. the pleasure compartment of a Kachin house;.

gan-thoq zungs  pran. to meet, nla pran.

gan-thoq zungs yvp  nla. the room or compartment where the unmarried women receive and entertain their male friends:..

gan-thung  nbang. the rear of a house:..

gara (lvpuk yhen bang)  gara. one of the Kachin tribes:.

gareng  (lvpuk yhen bang)  gareng. one of the Kachin families:.

gas  gaw. Noun affix indicating the Nominative case:.

gas (ngos komp gas)  chyawm. a verbal adverbative.

gas, housoch lyis gas  ataw. an interjection, expressive of doubt.

gas (lyis gas)  dam. verbal subjunctive particle; if, in case that, nye aral a shamat dam yang gaw, ngan wa lu na ndai, if you continue losing my things you will be fined; with the causatives, u ga, mu ga etc. dam may be rendered as an optative; gara maaphiang rai tim’rai dam u ga, let us call it ritih either way; as a general particle dam indicates a condition forced or compulsory and hence undesirable; mnn lnu ai majaw anhte hkaunu sha a sha dam ga ai, having ano paddy we are forced to eat only maize.

gatha teh dah saiq ja  magan. a kind of tree the bark of which is used for ropes.

gatha twih  jik lam. a tether; gatha taui:.

gatha zains  jikbaw. a kind of tree the inner bark of which is used for ropes:.

gatha zains  khta. a kind of tree; see gatha.

gau, gaugau  ashim. to be still and quiet.

gau nyhauq dyva (nyah mauh gas nes las gyungs teh dah gaunyhaauq nghuot)  malat. an animal of the weasal family resembling the stoat:.

gau (9)  jahu. the number nine:.

gauh (nghoq lyis gauh baiq aq)  shinggun. to prowl:.

gauh kung da. to be cross-wise.

gauh, koeu (luye)  dinkaw. the bow itself:.

gauh kuoat  lagyim. (from gyim, to hide) to conceal; to do in secret:.

gauh kuoat, toseh yah hpyaw hpyaw. to secrete,.

gauh, ngwhi  gawan. bent, warped, concave,.

gauh, tamh  shingkun. to prowl:.

gauh yoeuh  soi. to gaze at:.

gauynyhaauq  ashu. animals.

gauu-nyhaauq  du sat. an animal, a brute (dusat dumpyen).

gauu-nyhaauq  yam nga. domesticated animals, beasts of burden:.

gauynyhaauq gaudu, yewus  ashu ashan. animals. (Gaunyhaauq jens dah vjeis) azu. semen.

gauynyhaauq lamh  u lak. straying animals.

gauynyhaauq lo dap  umat. to be with calf, foal or lamb.

gauynyhaauq mauh  mun. animal hair:.

gauynyhaauq oeu mhayah yoeus las kuoat dah twih (toen twih) yang lasa. guts:.

gauynyhaauq zos  u shat. fodder.

Gauri jing jens  mung ga. the Hkauri hills north of the Nampha river:.

Gauri (Lahpa yhen bang)  hkaur. a clan of the Lahpai tribe:.

Gauri (Lahpa yhen bang)  gauri. large clan of the Lahpai tribe:.

gau  chyai. to do a thing for pleasure or amusemet,
gaus

gaus (ngos lyis dvtisq gvm dyei aq) gam. to divide; to share.
gvm dyei, khoq dyei hpe. to allot, parcel out.
gvm dyei, khymh dyei ginchyan. to divide; to exchange.
gym (gvm dyei) garan. to divide.
gym, kahng ran. to be apart, separated, divided.
gvm las yhung shai la. to accept and use.
gvm yoeus shai la. to divide, distribute.
gvm (gvm dyei) hka bum. a part, a portion, a share.
gvm (gvm dyei) hka bum. a portion; one division.;
gvm (gvm dyei) hka bum. a part, portion.
gvm (gvm dyei, khoq dyei) \(\text{hpe.}\) to allot, parcel out.
gvm (gvm dyei, khymh dyei) ginchyan. to divide; to exchange.

ge lyis, (jyengh taiq bai ge lyis) ahka. of a
ge nyhink

truth, verify.

ge nyhink  ngusu. (from ngusu, to speak) inclined, disposed, likely.

geh (geh joq, tham goeus)  ram. to be enough, sufficient, moderate.

geh, tham  ram. enough, sufficiently.

geh, tham goeus  law sa. enough, to satisfaction.

ghoi (saq kug goh joq)  galap. to peel off.

gis  amai. good, proper, desirable.

gis  hkrak. to be good.

gis  hkr u. to be good.

gis  hkr u. khra. good, proper, etc.

gis  ja. to be good, not bad, corrupt or spoiled.

gis  kaj. (from ja, to be hard) to be well, good, proper.

gis  mai. to be good.

gis  masa. to be well.

gis  shawp. to be good, proper, true.

gis  tsang. to be rank, luxuriant.

gis, dyingh-jet  shagrai. (from grai, to be well) to perfect.

gis, geh  sut. to be proper, becoming, suitable.

gis  gia. sharaw. well, properly, perfectly.

gis  gazharau. well, perfectly.

gis  gazh mai. good, well, properly.

gis  gazh shawp. well, good, pleasing.

gis  goeus  gia. sa. good.

gis, mos  ja. to be good, not bad, corrupt or spoiled.

gis, nghuot goeus  ara. yes, just so.

gis  teh  gia. good, proper, becoming.

gis thank  dung. to be terminated, brought to a point.

gis thank  laidung. (from dung, best) the essence, constituent parts.

goeng  ginship. firm, strong.

goeng  hkaang. to be strong, durable.

goeng  kring. to be firm, stable, immovable.

goeng  ngang. to be strong, durable.

goeng goeng  ngang ngang. strong, durable.

goeng goeng  ting. to be firm, immovable.

goeng goeus  kanga. to be strong, durable.

goeng (ma-lap ma-loch)  tang. to be strong and thus immovable.

goeng nhang  shagrin. (from grin, to be permanent) to establish, place on a solid basis.

goeng, vontang  la ba. (from ba, big) firm, steadfast, stanch; bold, daring.

goeu jo  tsun ran. an isle.

goeu khan (sangpho, lyheik no jang)  gainam. the water-ousel; also danam.

goeu khoq (jeis goeu phauh)  hka kag. ferry-hire.

goeu lai goeus  rap tawng. to be clear across.

goeu loh  hakalai. to pass, to cross.

goeu loh (jeis goeu)  rap. to cross.

goeu luoq goeus  rap kawt. to be across.

goeu (pauq yah thiytp pheh goeu loh)  pyawng. to move; to float, to sail.

goeu (twih dylvht mas goeu loh)  gau. to walk as on a rail or a rope.

goeuh  agu. bent, humped.

goeuh  dinggu. bent.

goeuh goeuh (dyng goeuh)  kung kung. beng. curved, humped.

goeuh (nings goeuh)  kun. to be bent, as a stick.

goeujo  tsun lawng. an island.

goeujo  zinlawng. an island.

goeujo  zinlawng. an island.

goeus  ni. verbal particle, first per. sing. present perfect; plur.

goeus  nguai. verbal particle first person sing.

goeus  nu. verbal particle, second or third person singular.

goeus  sa. a preformative.

goeus  se. verbal particle first person sing. past. galaw se a.

goeus lah?  sin. verbal particle, present perfect.

goeus (nghuot goeus)  sa. verbal particle past Indefinite; rai sa.

goeus (nyang ngos lys tiaq goeus)  mi. verbal particle denoting the first person singular or plural as the object.

goeus nyei (phauh nyei)  brawm. to ascertain, find out, as the price of anything for sale.

goeus, shih (ma kuot shih)  ai. copulative conjunction.

goeus (tiaq goeus)  nit. verbal particle, second person singular.

goeus (tiaq goeus)  sai. verbal particle.

goh  ka. to dance, moving hands.

go (zan goh, tiaq goh)  hkat. to contend, strive.

go (vkho phauh goh)  myit. verbal particle, hkum roi myit.

goh lhain, goh nhamp  malaw. formerly.

goh, luoq  manawt. (from nawt, to trip) to heave, wave.

goh mau bang  maigan. outside; alien.

goh nhamp  mo. formerly. in the past, long ago.

goh nhamp  myina. long ago, ages gone, quid' phya.

goh yenh (shuk byan)  buk bak. sluggish, inert.

goh yuq  gale. the rest; remainder.

gohcaq yah  ji mak. long since, ages ago; see next.

gohcaq yah  ji mna. ages past; see chyi mna.

gohlhain  de gale. past time.

gohlhain  ji. long ago; not used alone.

gohlhain  shawng shawng. formerly; long ago.
gohlhain shawo, formerly, in times past; as in the past.
gohlhain chyaloi. former, ancient time.
gohlhain chyen. former, ancient;
gohlhain dah zvm hkrai wa. a large traditional bridge.
gohlhain yah jaw hkinraw. formerly, from long ago.
gohlhain yah ji mi. long since; for or after a long time.
gohlhain yah maju. formerly, from ancient time.
gohlhain yah bweh joq hkru ndung. ancient; pristine, ancestral;
gohlhain yoy chyaloi. early rice.
gohmau dius kase. a foreigner; coup. of Kala.
gohnhamp ka. a preformative;
gohnhamp daw gaju. formerly, always.
gohnhamp ghochaiq moit moit. long ago. ages past.
gohnhamp yah bak jat. formerly.
gohnya sanan. a stranger, outsider;
goh-shot nghwi loh yau. to turn and proceed in an opposite direction than expected;
gohtoeu kaga. to be different, distinct from;
gohtoeu (ma doeus goh) dakhya. different; other;
gohtoeu toe hkyak. to show independence;
gohtseq (laklai) nhrin. to be unusual;
gom (yvng mauh gom) rep. to clip, cut, shear;
gomh hpyem. to keep, tend;
gomh lahu. (from hku, to befriend) to guard, protect;
gomh lanu. (from nnu, a mother) to tend with maternal care;
gomloeus kuot gumlau. (from lau, to tempt) to cause trouble, mischief;
gomloeus pan buk lik. Mischievous, pernicious, noxious;
gomloeus toq jehpre. to refuse obedience;
gomsnungh kat (ma seq gyo khvylyi taq) gumwoi. to speak in riddles;
gongs kvruh nghoq gawng karu. a species of granulatory bird.
gongs-ngu gawng ngu. a pagoda;
gonh chyaum. to be soaked, saturated;
gonh (dvgungs gonh) ting. to be complete;
go-nyent (lhe zvn saiq) gawen. the yawya New-Year’s feast; gawen nen ai,
gop bawngu. to bend the head forward;
gop dagup. to bow low; to sit or kneel;
gop dinggup. to bend;
gop gram. to bend, stoop;
gop n ngup. to bend forward;
gop nguk. to bow the head;
gop ngum. to bend forward;
gop

gop gop ngu ngu. with bowed head;
gop gyoh kangu. to be bent or bowed down;
gop, mhuk shagum. to lie prone;
gop (nyhen dah joqys mas gop las wvng aq) gum. to bow, bend;
gop, wu dung lvop (gop las yhet) dagum. (from gum, to bend) bent, curved, concave;
gop kabrap. to be cracked open;
gop kaprang. to split, open;
gop (gyoq goq) katak. to cackle; see katek;
gop (noeu khyei khu ma zoms) hkrakw hkrakw. to crack, clap, as the hoofs of cattle;
gop (gyoq gq yneis gyungs los lah ma seq) yawk. to call;
gop loh, gwi loh machyawng. to be broken, gullied;
gop, wu gq u hka. slightly cracked or fissured bamboo, wood or the like;
gos htn. to protect;
gos n gang. a shield;
gos ning gang. a shield;
gos shingga. to intersect;
gos dyei (jes lo jens mung dius jens lyis gos dyei) gadpi. to cover and thus to shield, protect;
gos, khomp kawm. to side with, take the part of;
gos (sainh khonn gos) wunthi. raffers;
gos saiq tungh gatut. a movable barricade made of logs;
gos soeu, nghop soeu, guon soeu lagap. (from gap, to cover) the one who brings up;
gos toh shinggan. to hide from view;
gos toh shinggang. to obstruct;
gos toh shingkan. to hide from view;
gos, zungh up sin. to guard; to take care of;
gos saxh grang. a curtain;
got got (got got ge shuk) grawt. to gulp down;
got (nyhau lhiy got ge nyings thwe) krut. to gargle, gulp;
gu bwi. to be careful, considerate and gentle;
gu (ma gwi shoq zoehsoe) daw. to handle with care;
gu (zaih las) ku. to show caution or care; to be careful;
gu gaw. to be bent, crooked;
gu gawdi. to bend; make crooked;
gu gawm. to be bent, warped;
gu guk. to be bent, curved;
gu kaw. to be crooked, bent, curved;
gu (vguhy vkoeu) gyigaw. to be curled, twisted;
to grow in spirals;
gu, chuq lahkwi. to entice;
gu koeu kun kun. bent, curved;
gu, lhyent singgaw. (from gaw, to be curved) a

36
Ngocchang — Kachin — English
**guih (ma dan)**

bend, turn, winding.

gui̍h (ma dan) lagaw. (from gaw, to be bent)

crooked, twisted, deformed;.

guis, gaug (guis you̍h) magyim. to do in secret;.

guis you̍h masem. to be inclined, disposed, peeping.

guis you̍h soi yu. to gaze;.

guk hkau. the rice-plant; paddy; (Shan).

guk hkrutnang. a poetic name for paddy;.

guk lai hka. a species of paddy; laikha mam.

guk ma. paddy;.

guk mam. paddy; the rice plant; also pron.

guk man. paddy;.

guk nhpan. paddy;.

guk bat man dup. to thresh;.

guk bvm nloi. (from loi, to be early) to be of early
growth;.

guk bvm, guk lwis mam nloi. early rice;.

guk bom, guk nham she mam nnio pu. the
spikelets just forming into the head;.

guk bom los (guk nham she bah ge )
kabawng. (from bawng, a s prout.) To sprout,
germinate;.

guk buk hkaubem. parched rice; (Shan).

guk bung hkaubem. a stack of rice; hkaubem bum
ai.;

guk bung mam bum. a rice stack;.

guk com mam hutum. a paddy mortar; see hutum.

guk dain hkaujaw. a shock or stook of paddy;.

guk dvja hkaui hkaia. a species of avnless paddy.

guk gis nhpun. a stalk;.

guk gis los mayu. growing paddy;.

guk gop, guk mos mam gum. to fill;.

guk gyoh hkaui lim. a sheaf; gaug gyo".

guk gyoh alim. a second growth or reaping during
the same season;.

guk gyoh kui (guk yet bang yet khyoq toh
dah guk kui) gut. to glean;.

guk jeis (guk bau bau) mam sum. blighted
paddy.

guk jyeih mam boi. borrowed or lent paddy;.

guk ji⁴i mam dum. a granary;.

guk khyot ungh soeu jau hkaui. a whole-sale
paddy-dealer.

guk lai⁴m mam pa. to be laid;.

guk lwis mahking. hot-season paddy or cultivation;.

guk mos gu hka. first class grain of any kind.
amen";.

guk mos mam ja. first class paddy;.

guk nang mam kabye. to trample, tread out;.

guk nes chen hkaui hkyeng. red rice;.

guk nes chen n hkye. red; red rice;.

guk ngo⁴t nyo⁴n los hkaui ri. new sprouts from old
stalks (roots) of rice;.

guk nyang hkaui lam. glutinous rice(nbaw mam)
prepared in bamboos;.

guk nyang mam baw. glutinous rice;.

guk nyang nbaw. glutinous rice considered a
delicacy;.

guk nyang ntsun. coup. of nbaw.

guk nyang chen hkaudum. Glutinous rice;.

guk nyang noq hkaui pyi seng. a species of flutinous
rice.

guk nyau mam li. seed-grain;.

guk phu hkaui ling. a sheaf of rice;.

guk phungh phungh mam sup. to be rank; to run
into straw only;.

guk sai⁴q mam nnan. new rice;.

guk som mam gu. husked rice;.

guk som mam san. empty, light grain.

guk som (guk ma mos ) hkauchyang. blighted
paddy;.

guk som loh mam wut. to be blighted;.

guk swih chyahkrau. paddy ready for husking.

guk thung hkaujian. a small bag for rice;.

guk thyet mam shau. to gather the first ripe heads
of paddy.

guk thyet gyu⁴q yu shinglap. a species of mouse
resembling the harvest mouse;.

guk uh nlung. the first cutting of paddy;.

guk wop dum. a granary, paddy-bin;.

guk wop mam chyaw. a measure equal to ten
baskets of paddy;.

guk wop mam daw. a large basket for storing rice.

guk wop mam sang. a large paddy-bin.

guk xoh mam ting. to plant a highland paddy field;.

guk yau khvli⁴hank pyi⁴leng. a small pipe or shistle
made of straw.

guk yet mam dan. to cut, mow, reap;.

guk yet mam mu. to cut (reap) the heads;.

guk yet mu. to cut the heads, not the straw, mam mu.

guknham she nrawang. to be growing;.

guk-nyang au hkaia. glutinous rice (nbaw mam).

guk-nyang neng. glutinous rice;.

guk-shenh mnyi. new and roasted rice;.

guk-som mnyem. light;.

gungh (lyengh) reng. to direct, order, command;.

gungh (lyei sch gungh) ku. to be bent, bowed,
curved;.

gungs dinggam. the body.

gungs gwang. the physical body;.

gungs buot hapjeat. a towel; a handkerchief.

gungs doeu hku. an animal body, a corporeal
frame;.

gungs dyos myit masin. the mind; the soul;.

gungs dyungh (yom ma bos, lains loh nyeis)
hkumkyia. to be lithe; to be weak, soft;.

gungs gonh dingtung. all the whole.
gungs gonh
num. all, hkmun dingnum.
gungs gos dang ga raw. (from raw, to loose) to defend.;
gungs khyank hkrang. a shape, figure, form;.
gungs khyank hkmun shing-yan. stature, height
tallness;.
gungs khyank hkmunhkrang. the body; form, shape,
stature;.
gungs khyank, vzwvng ruk man. form, build,
shape,.
gungs khyank, nyhang shingyan. (from yan, to be straight) tallness,
height of stature; the body;.
gungs lyei asi ayup. dead, dull, inactive.
gungs lyei, khyielyi loqlyei asi ayup. to feel
dull, without life.
gungs ngeh bu. to have fever.
gungs ngis, dius lhainh agyek. dwarffish, undersized.
gungs nos ( daq xoq, vsain-nyang gungs lyis vsain-nyang ma loms) gam. diffidence,
timidity;.
gungs nos, gungs yaus yaus, gyykwoms
gam. modesty, diffidence.
gungs nos (yom nos) gamgaw. to show diffidence,
timidity;.
gungs nyhik hpan. to massage, manipulate the
body in native fashion;.
gungs thaiq gawng malai. a substitute;
substitution;.
gungs yaus yaus, gungs nos ana. to be deterred
by feeling of respect or fear of offending.
gungsdnom gawng shing-yan. the human body;.
gunggs-gauh gaw gawk. a scorpion; mug: gao;
gunggs-gym hpaaw. adverb of time or place; about;.
gunggs-gym yup tung. midnight;.
gungs-khyank she (lnyap nyap kuh los)
galawn. to grow fast and large;.
gungslho lup krawng. the image, figure on the top of
a grave.
gungslho phvra hpra. an image;.
gungslho, phvra hpara. an image, usually of
Buddha (Shan, Hpra).
gungsthaiq ( dyuuk ma ngo las nyah xiklyis loh wng kwtu dyeyi) gyau. to act as a
proxy or substitute;.
gungsthaiq wng nhang gyau dat. to send, as a
substitute;.
guon hkgang. to rule, exercise authority, to govern;.
guon jau. to rule;.
guon up. to preside over, to rule;.
guons (lam yah guons) jinghkyen. to throw;.
guons nain nhang (jeis baus guons, guons
gge zis gas nyap (or) yom lyis \\nshayawn to slacken;.
gyauh ( loshang dvnganh lyis zwi loh)
guot, shuk bunggut. to glide off.
gus (loq gus khyei gus las muh ma yoh zwi)
lagyaw. to be contracted, drawn;.
guszeo hkr. a bird of the genus Columba; pigeon.
guszeo hkruala. the emerald dove.
guszeo u hkr. a dove.
gwang (jei lhain gwang) gawng. a spinning-
wheel; a machine;.
gwi brak. to be broken, bustard and thus in fractures.
gwi byak byak. broken, crumbling, decaying and thus degenerating.
gwi kabrang. (from brang, to be split) to be cleft,
rent open; split;.
gwi, ghoh dumbbrak. to crack.
gwi loh laga. (from ga, to split) split, forked, dentate,
palmate, rosee;.
gwi (pat kom gwi) ga. to split, as timber, to crack, burst;.
gyam ( aiq khyam mus ) hkrawng. to be
broken in two;.
gyamh pun ra. a platform;.
gyamh ( coeu gyamh, jeis gyamh) ge. to
thicken, harden, congeal;.
gyamh (nghan tungh) gye. to be congealed;.
gyamh (guk hlap gyamh) hkauda. the part of
the covered house-front;.
gyamh huon hkringhtawng. an honourary title of a
nat; a here dietary profession;.
gyamh loh (coeu gyamh) ndung. to be
hardened and thus in clogs; padung;.
gyamh lywas pinra. a platform for general use
either outside of or in the npan of a house;.
gyamh mas kih bu. to shave, to put in place, as
on one shelves.
gyamh (nghan) lagyi. to be frozen;.
gyamh thoq mnaw. a platform attached to a watch-
tower in a paddy-field;.
gyamh, thyehbon chyahpra. a pantry.
gyamh (yius zonoms toh joqyos) jahpra. a
pantry;.
gyangh kuot alen. habit; see.
gyang-kyau nan kyu. the crowder-pee.
gyap hprising. to bark, to call attention by barking;.
gyap (lakhuih gyap) wau. to bark;.
gyap (lvkuihuih gyap) mahpring. (from hpring, to
bark) barking;.
gyau (chen shoq nyo) dawt. to be broken;.
gyauh loh, dyis loh hkahtawk. (from htkw, to be
snapped) to break;.
gyauh nhqi kamyet. to fall upon and hit;.
gyauh ( loshang dvnganh lyis zwi loh)
khun. to touch or handle anything within
sight;.
gyaus gyaus yoeuh  

dagan. to open wide,

gyvyau shih wa saring. a kind of acid plum,  
(Hkauri).

Gyvzaiq gyvnang adip. force, violence, intimidation.

gyvzaiq gyvnang aroi arip. insult, contempt, incivility.

Gyei nawk. juice, glue, resin, copal,.

gyeiq sanh ahpre. to scratch, as a fowl; to dig, scratch, as with claws or fingers.

gyeiq sanh tyamp ahpre kau. to scatter by scratching.

gyeiq, shenh yoeus ahpre la. to scrape together.

Gyen tin. to be urgent, pressing:.

Gyen ( gyen lyis seq shuot loh) kahta. (from hta, to exaggerate) to be hasty, percipient, vehement:.

Gyen gyen, lvnyap tin shapun. hastily, urgently:.

Gyen gyen, lvnyap tin tin. hastily, hurriedly:.

Gyen, lvnyap lawn. to be urgent:.

Gyen, mangh ladau. to be in haste:.

Gyen nvm u rang. odor:.

Gyen (noeu shom nvm) u sing. smell, scent.

Gyen-gom zandau. a pair of scissors:.

Gyen-gom zendau. a pair of shears or scissors:.

Gyens ari. cane:.

Gyens gading ri. a large kind of cultivated rattan:.

Gyens ri. rattan; the rattan vine:.

Gyens rim. rattan:.

Gyens shingnang. a cane:.

Gyens vja ja rim shat. a variety of rattan:.

Gyens dvja gyens dvjarim shin. a kind of rattan:.

Gyens dvja kading. a species of rattan; see geding ri:.

Gyens dvja rim hka ri. a species of rattan:.

Gyens khamp ginshi. a band or ring of rattan or metal:.

Gyens khamp hkapya. a kind of braided rattan band:.

Gyens khwank(bauusuh teh kat toh ja) zanghka. an ornamental rattan ring worn as a garter or around the waist:.

Gyens ni rihka. a kind of rattan:.

Gyens nyaus (lhang-nyas nyings) pamut. the ribbon snake:.

Gyens nyaus (lhang-nyas nyings) pu tsit. the common green snake:.

Gyens nyuk sum bawi. rattan shoots:.

Gyens twih layu. a braided rattan band:.

Gyens-thungkin-loq ritawng. a rattan stick or rod.

Gyet lo ( guk xoh dah thyeq nghweh) dinghkaw. a small hoe, used as a dibble:.

Gyet-lo lagun. a scraper used in cleaning or weeding a field:.

Gyet-lo nchye. (from chye, to peck) a small hoe:.

Gyet-lo tingchye. a small hoe or dibble used in paddy planting.

Gyet-lo tinggaw. a small hoe:.

Gyi lasa. a tendon, sinew, ligature:.

Gyi, vnyet aru. a root.

Gyi lang loh, nyop vdoe doe chuot lains loh bu kashan. to have convulsions; to suffer.

Gyi than taurau. stiffness, lameness:.

Gyih gram. to be very lean:.

Gyih gram gram. lean, spare, thin:.

Gyih grawm. to be poor, lean, skinny:.

Gyih grawm grawm. lean, thin, skinny:.

Gyih gren. to be raw-boned, razor-backed:.

Gyih krit. to be thin:.

Gyih, bu groi. to be thin, lean, skinny:.

Gyih, bu re. to be thin:.

Gyih (ma coeu) lasi. to be lean:.

Gyih (ngis loh) gyi gyi. to be emaciated:.

Gyih-gyih (dius gyih nghang) yawm yawm. in a drawn, rolled up:.

Gyih-thangh-khuk krit krit. very thin, (around the neck).

Gyik arin. to grind, crush, as by grinding; to accomplish, as by a grinding process.

Gyik (wom mhoq wom gyik) gunnai. (from nai, to twist ) to press, grind:.

Gying makru. to be clean:.

Gying cwangh asan aban. at ease, without care or trouble:.

Gying gying kring. to sober down:.

Gying gying pra pra. pure:.

Gyinh jet. to be pure, unadulterated, unmixed, unalloyed:.

Gyinh majing. to be true, genuine:.

Gyinh zin. to be pure, genuine:.

Gyinh (dius gyinh ) chya gring. sound, sane.

Gyinh, gyling san. to be clear, pure, crystal:.

Gyinh, lhoqshang apra. pure, clean; virtuous, innocent.

Gyings (we we loh) sam. to carry far:.

Gyingshang chyoi pra. pure, undefined, holy.

Gyingshhang joqyos mada. a "sacred" place:.

Gyingshhang, shang-kyei san pra. to be clean, pure, innocent, holy:.

Gyo (dang gyo) madat. to listen, harken:.

Gyo dyei, xamxoh hkrav. to agree, concur, give assent to:.

Gyo gyo ra. far apart; ran ran.

Gyo gyo (guk gyo gyo tsungh toh) ran ran. apart, separately, far between:.

Gyo gyo (lvnh gyo gyo xoh aq) sharah. (from ran, to be apart) to place or put apart.

Gyo (nyah zwis gyo, ma jeih) ra. to be parted, separated:.
gyo toh aq  
shawan. to do piecemeal; .
Gyoeuh-ywe ( Lhamhmuh 9 vkhyp)  
guptung. the month of September.
gyoh hkr. to descend; .
gyoh num shu. to fall .
gyoh panba. down .
gyoh yu. to descend, go or come down; .
gyoh ( dyet gyoh, thang gyoh ) hkrat. to fall
from an elevation; to drop down; .
gyoh, dyuk loh ( joqhos dyuk loh ) gumyu. (from yu. to descend ) loss, as of caste; .
gyoh loh duk. to descend, go down; .
gyoh nyel nhti. (from hi. ot be left behind) late; .
gyoh (nyings ho hueh lo) yawk. to degrade,
"run down," .
gyom, vnvm mas masawn. beside; by; .
gyom (yos yvm, wus yvm) shingnawm. the
borders .
gyo-mes thwe yu ngwi. pleasant, applied to the
voice; .
gyomh byap. to cover, overhang, as a vine , bushy
bamboo, or the like .
gyomh (gyomh toh) dan. overgrown .
gyomh mau byap. over-hanging, and thus
flapping .
gyomh toh n grawm. (from grawm, to be lean)
knotty, bony; .
gyop grawp. to be broken, crumbled, fractured; .
gyop ning rut. to be broken; .
gyop bop nawng wam. a marsh; .
gyop, dyoqsbo byak. to be destroyed, broken up,
crumbling, decaying .
gyop gyoh grum. to fall with a crash; .
gyop-lang gitwawp. soft, spongy soil .
gyop doq yoq u lun. the roosting-time of fowls or
birds .
gyop dyen jawban. the cock's comb; .
gyop dyen u jawban. the cock's comb, aplume of a
bird .
gyop goq katek. to cackle; .
gyop lhyank dung u dawn. a tail-less fowl; u
dawn u dum, same .
gyop mang u hku. an old hen .
gyop mauh tauh u sun. a frizzly chicken .
gyop muh u yi. a hen .
gyop noeuh-lo u hkaia. a chick .
gyop nos u sut. same as .
gyop nyau u li. a cock for breeding purposes .
gyop phoq sapra. a cock; .
gyop shan kaidawn. a capon; .
gyop shan shangyki. to be castrated; .
gyop shan (shoh nyhen-shang nyhoeu dah
gyop) gaidawn. a capon; .
gyop shenh shinglim. chicken-lice; .
gyoq shoh u shan. chicken meat .
gyoq sot tingat. (from jam, to increase) a nest; .
gyoq tuon u goi. the crowing of a cook, thus the
cock-crow .
gyoq tyvp u yawm. an oval basket .
gyoq uq laih teh ayawn. oval, oblong,
curvilinear .
gyoq yhet joqyos u yup. a roost .
gyoq zoed laju. the spurs of a cock;(shortened form
of u la ju) .
gyoq zoed u ju. the spurs .
gyoq zungs u lawng. a fowl house .
gyoq zungs, gyiq tangh dagyam. (from gyam,
to keep) a coop; .
gyoq-lo u lung. a young chicken .
gyoq-phoq u la. a cock .
gyoq-phoq yenhen h rang. a cock, ura .
gyot (sham tosmh gyot loh) galaw. to be
notched .
gyu kyaw-nan. a snow-drift;( Chinese) .
gyu mau wus sin hkrat. to hail .
gyuis los ginri. the nats responding to a nat prophet .
gyuis wvmg hpuk. to be bewitched; .
gyuk ahkrit. with fear .
gyuk hkrat. to fear, be afraid; .
gyuk kawm. to fear; to have a sensation; .
gyuk wawm. to fear, be afraid; .
gyuk, (khyyik zwavm) marut. (from rat, to rub) a
grater; .
gyuk las ma nyens kawm kawm. fearing, uneasy,
troubled; .
gyuk phoh ning ju. fierce; .
gyuk phoq, hoeng n ju. (from ju, to attack as a
tiger) fierce, voracious and thus unbearable; .
gyuk phoh, kuh dah zis num raw. a monster, a
brute; baren numraw .
gyukphoq zis hkrthpa. fear; .
gyung cho hkrun. a path; hkrun lam - gyung: khyo .
gyung suh bu hkawn. to go on a visit .
gyungs chya hkawn. a slanting kind of scaffold .
gyungs chya htan. same as chya hkrawn .
gyungs hkan. a wild cat .
gyungs dvyja madeum. a species of wild cat .
gyungs dvyja shalawm. a species of wild cat .
gyungs guk guk kuk. to call; .
gyuoht loh, dyuk loh hpoi. to vanish, disappear; .
gyuoht, phuq kat raw kau. to liberate, set free, let
go; .
gyuoht (sham-tsomh shwe la sham gyuoht)
lawk. to be extracted, dug or torn out; .
gyuoht, thuq loh malaw. to loosen, to be loosened,
or loose; .
gyuq ayu. a rat; .
gyuq yu. a rat, a mouse; .
gyuq yun. a rat.;
gyuq yun chyin. (from machyin, to nibble) a rat, a mouse.;
gyuq dvja sharu. a mole.;
gyuq dvja yu chya. a species of mouse.;
gyuq dvja yu samyit. a species of shrew.
gyuq dyung los yuli. a species of lemming; an epidemic of rats.;
gyuq ngis yun chya. a small mouse.
gyuq tangh, gyrokhnyon u raw. a basket used when carrying fowls to the market.
gyuq thyoou yu hpraw. white mice.;
gyuq thyoou (mawh khot) yu jung. a shrewmouse.
gyuq xaun ru hkwraw. a species of mole.;
gyuq xaun dvja magan. a species of ground-rat.;
gyuq xaun nyung ru dup. to see a mole on the open road.;
gyuq yenh mai. a squirrel.;
gyuq yenh ru. the bamboo rat; a species of mole.;
gyuq yenh yu bri. the flying fox.;
gyuq yenh yu hkrwa. a species of bamboo rat.;
gyuq yenh zains u ring. the castor-oil plant.
gyuq-dang salaw. a flying squirrel.;
gyuqyneny chyaikkai. a large kind of squirrel.
gyuq-yenh ru. an animal resembling a squirrel living in trees and feeding on fruit.;
gyuq-yenh shinglap. a species of ground-rat.;
gyuq-yenh dvja kahka. a species of squirrel.;
gyuq-yenh dvja kin shi shang. a species of squirrel.

squirrel.
gyu-tomp asin. hail; see sin.
gyu-tomp sin. hail. hailstones.
gywe so alawng. a semi-divine being; a sage.
gywe hpuang. a semi-divine being.;
gywe (buis gywes) sa up. to be hot, warm.;
gywe Hpun Un (Hpun An dah mang muh) hpuang un. a semi-divine being, the elder brother of Hpun An.;
gywe los daw ga. to be hot.;
gywe lyis loh yaba. to divine; chyaba.
gywe, ngeh chyep. to be hot.
gywe shiq bun si. pimples.
gywe shiq saprawng. boils, pimples.;
Gywe shiq chye nincychang. the omniscient one.
gywe ning jum. a diviner.;
gywe ning sang. exalted, glorious, divine.;
gywe ning wawt. a diviner.;
gywe nsang. great, noble, exalted, glorious, divine.;
gywe-jeis salat. sweat, perspiration.;
gywe-shiq, lungbus toq shapawng. a pimple or boil on the sole of the foot.;
gywis byut. to wither, dry and fall, as flowers or fruit.
gywis gyoh gyum. same as grum.
gywis gyoh rum. to crumble and fall.
gywis tyamp, saiq huq gywis tyamp brut. to be breaking as limbs, or falling, as leaves.

H - h

h H.
hah ha. an interjection of surprise.
hah (yis thwe) breng. to show, exhibit as unity of mind, purpose or opinion.

hai (haih yhen ka gis thank nghuot) ndai. this.

hai (jes dvyuk liis lvnap shei nhang mes las nyah womdau mas shanmoh kat lawng. a missile, such as a knife, needle, bone.,
hai kat, hai toh lawng lawng. same as lawng dat.
hai sat lawngdat. to send the lawng.:.
haih caiq gala. the present world.;
.haih lamhmmuh khyyp dai shata. this month.
haih shishenh nten. (from ten, time) this time.;
haih zis dai. pronominal adjective.;
haih zis gas da ndai gaw. plural demonstrative before citations, quotations or an enumerative discourse; these; da ndai gaw Jinghpaw amyu ni rai nga ma ail Wachyet wa la N-Gam, La N-

Naw, La N-La etc. - shaprat mu ai, these are the Jinghpaw tribes; Wachyet wa begat N0Gam, N0Naw, NOLa etc; da ndai shi tsun ai ga rai nga ai, these are the words he spoke.

hamh kaham. to yawn.;
hanh hanh, bving bving leng. to be light, bright.;
hank gada. who.;
hank kadai. interrogative pronoun; who?
hank eq gade. interrogative pronoun, possessive form of kadai.

hank seq shata. who knows?
hank zis kada. whose?
han-mauh amun. small, dustlike particles.

haq aw. to open.
haq (nuhot haq) mahka. to open.

haq, nhuot haq, xik, phank ap. to be opened, as the lips when speaking, or a jar with the lid slightly tilted.

haq toh (nuhot haq toh) sumhka. to be wide open; to spread, extend.;
hauh bang nyang

hauh bang nyang dai ni. *they themselves*;

hauh dah de a. *genitive neuter of de*;

hauh thoq lyis dai hta kaga. also besides, in addition to;

hauh thoq ma goh dai hta n-ga. more-over, over and asbohe, more than that;

hauh uhlis dai shaloi. then, at that time; see parts.

hauh zis dai. reflexive pronoun;

haug ayawt. to fan;

haug yit. to fan;

hauq (lyeis haug) layit. (from yit, to fan) a fan;

hauq (shyv-haug) jengseng. a fan;

he ning dang. to contradict; to obstruct;

he nyt. to deny, disown, contradict;

he (ma nghout ge he) rung dang. to deny;

hei nyhoq, svsoh wa. to excel;

heimha nang. here;

heimha nde. here, kade nde na.

he-nda ning. here;

he-i-nyhoq lo nte. so little, this small; nte sha.

he-i-sohe ning. Thus, in this manner;

Hka (phuk nyings mas nyelo khyuk vyuk dah nyings nghout) hka. proper name;

Hkahku vkoq krawn. a Hkahku clan;

hkang following one of the Kaiching clans;

hkru (Lvphuk dah lhammuh cangxei vkhyp) hku. one of the Kaichin months, also called Lun si; January;

hkuq wan. a dish of any kind;

hoeng ndawng. to hate;

hoeng n-yawt. to hate; ndawng n-yawt.

hoengh nvm, nghamh yoeuh hpu. to smell offensively; to think;

hoeu chyi. to shout in unison, as a party of workmen;

hoeu kabrawng. to be unruly, turbulent;

hoeu shai. to be noisy;

hoeu su. to be infested, gasu kabrawng;

hoeu (dius hoeu toq) chyup. to grumble, groan;

hoeu (dius hoeu toq) karu. to shout; see guru.

hoeu (lop loh loeh) kabring. to be turbulent;

hoeu (svsoh hoeu) di di. a murmur, muttering, humming;

hoeuh dvja gaubka. the nodding wild onion;

hoeuh (ma jus cho taiq) wu da ga. a hearsay, a rumour;

hoeuh noeuh nhamp nhamp taiq chyip nai. same as chyip.

hoeuh (nyings hoeuh) dan hkuh. to be glorious, illustrious;

hoeuh (nyings hoeuh) gari. to regard as undesirable;

hoeuh (nyings hoeuh) gumbkawng. to spread, publish, relate, popular;

hoeuh son shakau. an onion; a leek;

hauh tyet (nyeisjvng mas vtyet tyet yuk dah hoeuh, nhgoht ya hoeuh nyet) gaubyn. a species of leek;

hauh-son hparaw, garlic; Bambay onions;

hon (kha-nyhoq hon yno) htam. a large, glazed bottle;

honh (koh) daina. insanity caused by the Madai nat;

hop (nyi mas piq) kaba. to roast, burn, singe;

houkha nvp maphawt. morning before yesterday morning;

hou-khau nyeih moi ni. three days ago or more.

hou-khau nyeih moi ya. some days ago;

hou-khau nyens moi na. three nights ago or more;

hou-khau zvn, hou zvn moi ning. three years ago or more.

houhlyi taw. interjection;

hou-mha dai yang. that or the place;

hou-nyeh mani. day yesterday;

hou-nyens ma na. night before last;

hou-nyens mana. night before last;

hou-nyhank nde. thus, to such an extent;

hou-nyhoq shade. that much;

hou-nyhoq, khanyhoq made. how much, so much;

hou-nyhoq-lo shake. this little;

hou-pee dai de. that place;

hou-pee daide. that or the (thing) itself;

housoe. nung. thus;

housoeh shing rai. thus;

housoeh, heisoeh shing. thus or this;

housoeh las dai majaw. because;

housoeh ngkhoq lyis gas dai rai yang. therefore, for that or this reason;

houyah dvyhangteh dai hte maren. in the same way, in like manner;

hou-zvn-yos ma ning shawng shaning. the year before last;

Hpa Kawn (Maran) hpakawn. one of the Maran clans;

Hpau (Phuk) hpau. a Jinghpaw clan of which the most prominent families;

hu (kaih hu, kaih ungh das vyhang)) gun. Merchandise; goods for sale; aug.: xan.:

Hugaung mau mung nawk. The Hukong district.

huh-khyv hpa. the tea plant; the tea;

huh-khyv hpalap. the leaves of the tea plant;

huh-lhu lasa. the skin of bamboo;

huh-lhu pumun. scrapings or shavings;

huh-tyungh u htoh roi. a bamboo used for blowing a fire;

huh-xangh noq pan soi. a variety of cummin;

huh-yau yi hku. straw;

huh-yau yi yura. straw.
hunghun bangh, dan dan  htoi   loi.  

straight.,

huom  abut. to be filthy. as in eating.

huom  de. to assemble. convene.

huom  hpawng. to gather. congregate. assemble.;

huom  toh (duis phung)  ginbawn. (from bawn, to be swelling) to baather. congregate. 

huom, zop huom  zup. to gather. congregate. assemble.;

huomh  hpawn. to be bitter. acrid.;

huomp  (jeis zwi tsungh dyei)  gawn. to give. 

huon  shagan. (from bat, to wind around) to be carried.

huon  (ih-tsung wons nhang)  jahpye. to sling shoulder bag.

huonh  manu. epilepsy.

huonh, chuot  (wet-yuh-pyan)  ma  mu. 

epilepsy.;

huop  (khyei mha cheih huq yah huop aq)  gaba. to broil. to burn.

huop  (zos ma jaus las lungs-bus yah huop zo)  ndap. to place embers and hot ashes on a plantain leaf over boiled rice.;

huot  (dyings nyuk yvmas huot wonh goeus)  matsawi. pus.;

huot  (huot tsuk)  awawt. a leech.

huot  (jeis huot)  ru. to pour. to fall in forrents.;

huot  (jeis huot loh)  hkaw. to spill.;

huot  kat  ru bang. to pour.;

huot  kat, mheh cauh  jaw. to pour into.;

huot  kuh  wawt bying. the horse-leech.;

huot  lhyaqu  ru bun. to pour upon. to sprinkle. 

huot  lo  wawt yam. the land-leech.;

huot  (mau wus nyos mhanhdypv mas loh lyis huot tsuk)  wawt. a leech.;

huot  tyamp  ru kau. to pour out.;

huot  tyamp. huot  kat  rut. to spill. pour out.;

huot  (wuet nang)  jahpun. (from hpun. to dress) to dress.

hwah  hkalam. to deceive.;

hwah  masu. (from su. to dissemble) to lie; to feign.;

hwah, mhaqu  ahpyawp. to lie. 

hwah  nham-goh  lata. to no purpose.;

hwangh  nra. (from ra. to want) lonely. yearning.

love-lorn.;

hwangh  toh  (khvzyn nos las guk ma yoh tsungh)  hkam. to leave fallow or untilled. as a field.;

hwank  shau. saltpetre; nitre.;

hwank  kat  jashawn. to conduct.;

hwankshwih  (dvj mas jeis thuq)  sa. san. pale blood.;

hwankti  hkawkham. a king.

hwankti  hkawseng. an emperor.;

hwankti  jau wawng. a king.;

hwankti  kuot  hkaw dung. to assume power and authority.;

hwankti  kuot  hkawkhin. to be invested with regal power. (Shan).

hwankti  yhen  hkaw. a palace.(Shan).

hwankti  yhen  wang de. royal; only applied to a palace.

hwe  (sham yah wae)  dingshio. to flourish or brandish.

hwe  wae  ndut ndang. without restriction.

hwe  wae  ngat nga. in a wagging or vibrating manner.

hwe, zan  marat. to cut with a backward stroke.;

hweq  ahkyu. a spell. a charm. especially in regard to love affairs.

hweq  hkying. a kind of magic square.;

hweq  awam. a charm making a person invisible.

hwii  jinghpoi hpa. a piece of raw hide. 

hwi  (yoq gan lang lyis thiyk-dom twih dah vyhang)  dahpoi hpa. the belt attached to the web and sling around the waist.

hwi  (yoqgan lang dos xiklyis thiykdom mas twih dah vyhang)  Jamhpoi hpa. a strap worn by women when weaving.;

hwiq, kyuk  hkraw. to be dry. as wood. grass or the like.;

hwiq  nhang  jahkun. (from hkun. to be dry) to dry. as clothing.

hwiq  nhang. kyuk  nhang  jahkraw. (from hkraw. to be dry) to dry.;

hwomp  bawt. to feed. as a child or sick person from the hand.

hwot  (nho nheq)  lip. a species of horse-leech.;

I - i

ihtsung  htingba. a bag. a wallet.;

ihtsung  htinglai. the ordinary white cotton bag. 

ih-tsung  hpang. a bag.;

ih-tsung  hpang gyi. same as hpangchyi.

ih-tsung  htingkvin. the ordinary Jinghpaw bag, differing some what from.

ih-tsung  nhpye. a bag. a haversack.;

ih-tsung  nhpye. a bag.;

ih-tsung  tingsan. the ordinary Kachin bag or haversack.;
ih-xung xung  jithi. a disease of the bladder;.
In-do-gyih thomh  pan  lai. the eindaw-gyi lake,
nawng lut.

in-do-jih thomh  nawng lut. indawgyi lake.
iq  de. locative affix; to.

J - j

j  j. the eight consonant in the Kachin alphabet;
sound of 'J' as in English.
ja (chah ja la?)  baw. a kind, sort.
Ja Krang (lapuhk nyings)  krang. a proper
name;.
Ja Li  jali. proper name ;.
jak  jak, a wench, a windlass.
jadaw (Namkhm mautsung phej joq dah
langkhkau nyings)  jakdaw. a district north
of the Namkhm valley;.
jam  dinghkam. the timber of a floor placed upon the
joists.
jam loh  kawp. to cool.
jam (thyeh kih jam)  dingbat. a crossbar, a
stringer, a beam; an arch, a space.
jam-ka saiq  jarawn. a kind of tree;.
jang  hkrula. a cross-beam;.
jang gyon  htingnem. (from nem, to be low) the
plains;.
jang gyon, pa zoa  apa. a plain, meadow, ot fiael.
jang pa  jayang. the plains;.
jang-gyon  laya. a plain;.
jang-gyon, pa  chyaap. a plain, a moor;.
jang-gyon, jang-pa  hygnam. foot-hills, lowland;.
jang-gyon, pa  yang. to be level, layang ga, pa
layang.
jangh jvp nuk  naw lep. the sword-bean;.
janghau  shup sheng. Chinese timbers;.
jangh-gyik  dinggamm. locusts- dinggam-yaw.
jangh-gyik  n gam yaw. locusts;.
jangh-nyho-
lkhyank  gindogram. a spider;.
jangh-nyho-
lkhyank  dingyau gram. a spider.
jangh-nyho-
lkhyank  ndigram. a spider;.

Jangma  jangmaw. the atsi term for jangma.
jangpa  htiingma. foot-hills or lowland;.
jang-pa  hpn am. lowland;.
jap  azat. to chop, mince.
jap  ntaaw. to cut, sever;.
jap (vdoeus doeus chink)  hkrzan zat. to cut up,.
jap (vtungh tungh zan thyet)  kahtum. (from
htum, to be ended) to cut into pieces,.
jap chink  katawng. to cut down;.
jap khyiq  azat aza. to chop, mince.
jap (shoh jap)  tawk. to cut chop,.
jap, tu  kayap. to chop, mince;.

jap (wu-jap loh)  prep. to crush; brep.
jare, dvpan  jare. a measure of capacity, equal to
one-sixteenth of a basket, (dang).
jas, nyho  nyeng. to reprove;.
jauh ( kyank nho mas tan zo eauh aq)
dinghkrwn. to pass;.
jaus jyonh  numshut. to poke;.
jaus jyonh  sharawng. (from rawng, to contain) to
infuse; to arouse;.
jaus nhang (cinct kuo)  jahkut. (from hkut, to
be prepared) to prepare, get ready, as food.
jaus xo  jahte, provocation, cause;.
jaus xo  je dawng. a cause;.
jaus-xo  galaw. to irritate, provoke;.
jvchuk  dawng. the buttocks.
jvkvp  wa hpu. a bamboo contrivance;.
jvmbu  hka shaman. rash;.
jvmbu  mai aw. reed-grass.
jvmbu (jeis yvm mas yuk dah mhanh xing)
kinji. the ordinary reed-like grass found in
swampy places; also pron. gungi.
jvmbu kuh  mai i. the common large reed;.
jvng  ajo. a viss;.
jvng  jang. a Chinese balance; a steel-yard;.
jvng jus  joi man. a commonly accepted balance.
jvng laiq  jangshen. to weigh with a balance;.
jvng laiq  lapdi. to scale, take off in layers or scales;
to lift;.
jvng ma hqu  joi lem. to falsify a balance;.
jvng shih  joisi. the weight; (nearly always a stone).
jvng shih  luklaw. an accepted weight;.
jvng (shoh jvng, ywi jvng)  joi. to hook, spit, as
meat;.
jvng xiq  dawt. to adjust, regulate;.
jvng xiq  joi dawt. to adjest a balance;.
jvng-choh (ywi)  sai dawng. a chain;.
jvngchoh  hkaang hkiyi hkyang. chains, fetters, han-
cuffs;.
jvngdshaw  joihku. the notch on the lever of a
balance;.
jvng-konh  dinglun. white ants.
jvng-konh  kahkun. the white ant;.
jvngkungh  upu. a jew's harp.
jvng-kungh bat  pau dum. to play the "harp.".
jvng-kungh lhyo  pau si. the reed of the jew's
harp;.
jvngwomh shih  jangwawm. the pine-apple plant
jvp, juyeq, zan

or fruit:
jvp, juyeq, zan  htau. to cut off, sever.
jvp loh  brep. to crush, break as the joints of bamboo.
jyvot wot  shawa. (from wu, to repay) to fine; impose a fine.
jyvot wot, shvwaq  shabayet. to extort.
je bais los  htam. to grow, increase.
je los  mayat. to increase, multiply.
je los  shala. (from luo, to be many) to multiply, increase.
je los nyo los  jahkram. to make wide as a hem.
je los, nyo los  law wa. to increase, multiply.
je los, nyo los  macuyawng. growth, advance, progress or result.
je baij los, kuhxing  ring. to be luxuriant.
jei  lachyit. flax, hemp.
jei, gatha  gahata. a kind of tree.
jei lhain  (loq yah lhain lha yoh dah khying)
gawngri. Machine-spun thread, not hand-spun; comp. lata ri.
jei ni ta-u duis  ri ri. to spin; auu" mae khyang nai".
jeih gomh chang guk (jeih jyvp kuot chah,
dvnganh yah kuot chah) chyip makeup.
sundry things.
jeih jeih  ding ding, close, closely.
jeih jeih (saiq nyo jeih joq)  ding. to be close, thick.
jeih shoq (dvang lyis jeih shoq nghoph
tyamp aq)  chyip. to be filled, stopped up.
jei-muh  sum ding. flax.
jeis  gindaw. a body of water.
jeis  hka. water, as in a lake.
jeis  hpaq. liquor (formerly also water).
jeis  hpuingdun. water or oiqour.
jeis  hpuingkrang. water; only found in poetry.
jeis  hpuingnan. water.
jeis  hpuingsang. water.
jeis  hpuingsit. water; only used in poetry.
jeis  lam galu. water; (only so called by a nat-
prophet).
jeis  li hpuing nag. water.
jeis  ntsin. water for drinking or household
purposes.
jeis  numbat. a figurative name for water or liquor.
jeis  numra. water.
jeis  san hpuingsang. water.
jeis  shagrooi. water.
jeis  tanwmu. the lotus.
jeis baus  hka hpuingla. rapids; a wild mountain
stream.
jeis bu  hka tang. to be shallow, not deep.
jeis bu  wunhu. shallow; hka tang ai.
jeis bu joqyos  u hkan. a ford.

jeis bu shot  tsun la. the shallower of the two
branches.
jeis bu (thomh bu, jeis ma nauh)  wunhku.
shallow, flat-bottomed.
jeis caik  tsun galaw. to dam.
jeis caik, jeis lhunk  rit rawog. a kind of dam.
jeis caik  madim. (from dim, to dam) A dam.
jeis chet (jeis ma loh nhang lo)  hka htawk. to
bale, scoop out.
jeis cingh (jeis yungh)  hka seng. crystal water.
jeis, coeu  nam. water, oil; namman.
jeis com  hka dawng. a rice-mortar and pestle
worked by water power.
jeis com  hkadawng. a rice-mortar and pestle
worked by water-power.
jeis dwang  hka bawng. (from bawng, to imprison)
to fetch water for the funeral rites of a chief.
jeis dwang  hkahtung. a well.
jeis dwang  namhkun. a well.
jeis dwings  la-ing. (from ing, to stand, as water) a
pool in the course of a stream; the deep part in a
small body of water.
jeis dya  hkaalu. a water-supply.
jeis giaq khuq  kamut. a dipper.
jeis giaq khuq  lamut. a dipper.
jeis gyng (jeis yungh)  hka san. to be pure.
jeis gyng  gynhka. a river in the Matsaw (nat)
country.
jeis gyng  hpuungnawn. flowing water.
jeis gyung  ra. a traditional river.
jeis gywes  hpuunglum. hot water.
jeis gywes thuq dwang  sha it. a hot-water
spring.
jeis hoeu  hka shakau. a water-leeak.
jeis je  ang. to be swollen, and thus overflowing, as a
river.
jeis je  hkahtung. to rise or be swollen.
jeis je  hpuungtun. a sudden rush of water.
jeis je  maw ru. a flood, an inundation.
jeis je  namhtum. a flood, inundation.
jeis je  sha u. (from u, to rise, as a river) to inundate,
deluge.
jeis, jeis nes than  hpuung. water; hpuungla, hka
hpuungla.
jeis jyungh (jeis vsaiq thuq los dah joqyos)
 hka htu. head waters.
jeis kangh (tvp kangh)  hka pang. an inlet.
jeis kat (jeis nyoshoq sanh)  ru jaw. to water.
jeis kham  hkaaja. to draw water.
jeis khoeu  hka hte. to scoop.
jeis khoeuh mot  kungmai. a ladle, (Hkaurni) same
as ka-mai.
jeis khoeuh mut  hkaatu. a clay-pipe.
jeis khohm  hkahtum. (from dim, to dam) a dam.
jeis khomh (jeis yaus thuq loh nhang dah cho)

jeis khyoh hka pru. an outlet.;
jeis khyoh hka hkwang. a ditch.
jeis khyoh nam yawng. a water-conduit; an aqueduct.
jeis khyoh langh yot (nyangh mau masyah gyoh dah jeis khyoh) htingwung. the space under the long eaves of a Kachin house.
jeis kyoq hka madin. (from madin, a partition) a fine.
jeis lvng yvm hka hkin-gau. a bank.
jeis lhain thunk, jeis lhain dwang hka n-gwi. the mole-cricket.
jeis lhang-nyis nhkau. a kind of water snake.
jeis lhang-nyis pu sai. a species of water snake.
jeis lhunk (jeis lhunk toh dah joqyos) hta mawk. a dam.
jeis lhunk joqyos tsun nam. the "down stream," of a dam.
jeis lhunk thomh thang zunnam. the lower end of a dam.
jeis lo lvng hka shi. a stream, a brook or brooklet.
jeis lo lvng hkgai. a small stream.
jeis mas dang waw. to float, not to sink.
jeis mas jen kapruk. (from pruk, to be splashing) to dip, to wash.
jeis mas nyop loh hka shang. to fall into water; to drown.
jeis maus mahtawng. a fungus.
jeis maus, jeis nyop dvja mahtaw. a kind of fungus; a sponge.
jeis mvnjung hka numraw. a sea-monster.
jeis mons hka hku. the head waters.
jeis mons hkadung. to force the settlement.
jeis mons, jeis-jyundh hpunkawn. the first of all rivers.
jeis nauh hlunglam. (from la, a thickness) a layer, a thickness.
jeis nauh shot tsunuru. the deeper of the two branches.
jeis nghon hka hkanu. to be muddy, impure.
jeis nghoq hka u. an a quatic turtle-dove.
jeis nghoq hkrjeng. the ring-dove or fox-coloured turtle-dove.
jeis nghoq kaisang. a species of water-fowl.
jeis nghoq sinili. a species of water-fowl.
jeis nghoq u mut. a species of snipe.
jeis nghoq muh hka umut. a snipe.
jeis nhauq hka lim. to verflow.
jeis nhauq sha ing. (from ing. to fill, as a lake) to flood, deluge.
jeis nhauq sha oi. to inundate.
jeis nyings thwe gashaw. to roar.
jeis nyop hka kamu. a sponge.

jeis nyop hka bawp. foam.
jeis nyop, khot-lyhyop bup. sea-weed, or any species of algae growing in, or covering a pond.
jeis phauq leng. a wave, a billow; hkaleng.
jeis pom (vsaiq xi dah joqyos) hkadung. the source.
jeis seh hka marit. to drown.
jeis she hting. to pump.
jeis she huot hka shaw. to drain, as a marsh.
jeis shet hpngu gara. to be thirsty, to desire.

jeis (shih jeis) jahku. Sap. juice liquids.
jeis sot sot (jeis thoq mas luk pyeh lo yah doeu b yis sot sot las gr hka set to skin the surface.
jeis thuk hkapang. star-shaped bamboo ornaments hung at the entrance of a village to ward off nats.

jeis thung thung namling. dropsy.
jeis thauq dwang hka hpaawk. a spring.
jeis thauq dwang hkadeng. a spring.
jeis thauq dwang hpuungk. the spring, hpuunggun.
jeis thauq dwang kapun. to spring, well.
jeis thauq dwang npun. (from pun, to well forth) a spring.
jeis toh thunk mating. the place in a house in a house where the water is kept.
jeis toh thunk (jeis toh joqyos) htingnat. the corner or a house where the water vessels (ntung).
jeis tsueu thuq dumkown. a hot mineral spring.
jeis tsueu thuq hka hpaawk. to bubble up.
jeis tsueuq hpuung. to boil or bulled, as water.
jeis tyi tsant lapri. (from pri, to be defused) to sprinkle.
jeis wuq namhpaik. a water-gate.
jeis yaus hpuung. to be watery; to be diluted.
jeis yaus nhang (buis tso los lyis nghan lyhyoq jeis yaus tyamp) shabyawng. to melt.
jeis yaus, nyon shatun. (from tun, to melt) to melt, liquefy, dissolve.
jeis yvm hka lai. the bank, shore.
jeis yvm hka kawm. a shore; (Hkauri).
jeis yvm mas dah siaq dvja hka numraw. a kind of tree.
jeis yius hka nat. the guardian nat of a river or spring.
jeis (yius lyis kyangh dah jeis) dingru. water. or liquor.
jeis zai hka nam. the down-stream.
jeis zvn htingtis. a squirt.
jehn (jehn mas jen, mheh mas jen) pup. to dip, steep.

jehn (jehn mas nyhonh toh) gumpap. to be soaked, or bespattered.

jehn (shoh yungh) htwi. to be fleshy, plump, gross.

jen (nheh lang jen) myan. to be elastic.

jehn hpun. manure (namhpun).

jehn hpun bang. to fertilize. manure.

jehn u chyi. manure.

jens jens' greng. to be or stand in line.

jens jens kayang. (from yang, lto be straight) to line.

jens jens (yih yih) hkrem. to be side by side or in line.

jens, khyingh (missh khyingh) yan. a long narrow strip.

jens loh hpyn yan. to march.

jens los yan. to be unrolled and spread out.

jeres (lhaih soeu) chyare. a writer.

jehn (ja shok kua ta) koi. to

sjuh, secretory.

jes, vzomh ma nguhto je. to be odd.

jes bos mayu. a kind of feed.

jes bos (moeng dyoq) majan. war.

jes dvp dip. a fort.

jes dvp thyq dapbya. to strike camp.

jes dvp toh dapjunq. to encamp. form into a camp.

jes dvp tsuk dap htu. to prepare a camp.

jes duot hpyn tai. to become an enemy.

jes gvyuk hpyn gaduk. a tent.

jes khat hpyn htim. to charge.

jes kuot hpyn hpyn. on the same level, in common, on equal terms.

jes lhung hpyn saw. to call, order.

je los bais los, nyo los wun. to rise, swell.

jes somh hpyn sum. to be defeated; to lose in battle.

jes thq hpyn pru. discharged from army.

jes toq hpynrawt. to start, march.

jes ung hpyn awng. to conquer, to gain a victory.

jes ung hpyn dang. to conquer.

jes wvng bunghkup. a surprise.

jes wvng hpyn tai. to enlist; to become a soldier.

jes wvng zan hpyn shang. to attack, to rush.

jes xuq hpyn sharin. to drill; to learn the use of weapons.

jes yah lhaink toh hpyn wung. to surround and thus to besiege.

jes zau jau bu. a military officer; see parts.

jes (zes) jan. to be in excess; to be over and above.

jesdau (Manmaw dah buis wvng mauyi pheh joq dah wuxom nyings) jedau. a district south-west of Bhamo.

jesdvp hpynadap. a military camp, a bivouac; a cantonment.

jes-diis hpyn masha. a soldier, one on the war-path.

jes-shu shram. to salute, greet.

jes-lham hpynri. a spear.

jes-lo hpyn ma. a soldier.

jeslo khywi hpyn nhntan. to mobilize.

jeslo nyoshoq luksuk. a soldier.

jeslo wuih joqyos hpyn wang. a drilling place.

jes-wus hpyn. an adversary. an enemy.

jes-zan hpyn kadup. a skirmish; a short campaign.

jes-zau hpynbu. an officer; a captain.

jes-zau lakap. a captain, commander.

jet, vja ja dyingh hkuhkum. to be complete, full, all of a kind.

jet, dyingh hkuum. to be complete, full, all of a kind.

jet, dyingh nmug. to be complete.

jet, dyingh (dios dyvnganh jet goeus lah?) gum. to be sufficient, adequate.

jet, khyei jet bu. to pass wind.

jhanh (ma xauh-goh shok kua) koi.
Jinghpaw yhenbang palai. one of the Jinghpaw families.

jing-thyoh jinghkang. the top of a hill; a hill.
jis, taqe shaga. talk, speak.
jithu ginsat. the introductory shouting and preamble of an officiating nat-prophet.
ji-thu hlyi chah hvuq shaba lap. divining leaf.
ji-thu phauh maun. the wages paid an officiating Jaiwa or a nat prophet.
ji-thu phauh maun. the wages paid to a Jaiwa.
Jithu soeu hkringwa. a nat priest of the highest order.
ji-thu soeu hpnglum. a nat priest of the third order; hpnglum wa.
ji-thu soeu nwnawt. a diviner.
ji-thu soeu nwnawt. from want, to divine a diviner, one who ascertains the will of the nats by augury or divination.
ji-thu soeu tsa lung. a nat priest.
jo hkr. to be full, satiated, as with food.
jo jo chayam chyam. completely, to the full, over and all around.
jo jo buk buk hkr. to be filled, satisfied or satiated.
jo jo buk buk kat. kat. tightly; to the full.
joeng ari. punishment, chastisement, discipline.
joeng ari jaw. to punish.
joeng ( tyuk dyesi) chying. to ache, throb.
joeng, yau dyehi shakrip. (from krip, to abate) to "take down" to humble; to punish.
joeng (yobos dyesi) gye. to punish; only used in poetry.
joeng, yobos dyesi nye. to punish.
joeng zis kham, ybobs xauh ari kham. to bear or suffer punishment.
joem bing. to control, take charge of, assume authority over.
joem byeng-ya. wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
joem hpaj. wisdom, understanding; cunning, craftiness.
joem huyi. yam. wisdom.
joem-i sana. wisdom.
joem (joem ka Mangso jyay masyay dvyoh) sharun. wisdom.
joem, seq gyo cho zai. wisdom, understanding.
joem, yik azai. wisdom, sagacity, cleverness.
joh yoeuh zawk. to scout, spy out, reconnoiter.
joh yoeuh soeu kinyu. a spy.
jon hpyi. a nat. spirit, with power to bewitch human beings.
jon hpyi hpya. a raid on a family of witches.
jon lamum. a witch.
jon, loh loh los los htinglet. to pass on, go by.
jons dyes (phiq-kya) yamien. a slave exchanged.
jons, koe loh (dyolo jons loh aq) dagaw. to fold.
jons kuot yam. to enslave;
jyamp
jahpai. (from hpai, to dissemble) to feign, to play off.
jyang-khyi
numling. scarlet fever;.
jyang masyah
kaw mna. part from;.
jyang-yvm
hkinga. a shore;.
jyat, cauq
matsut. to stop, "cork";.
jyat, nangh
chya. to be tight. and thus to stick.
jyah
achyin. to teach.
jyah
jahpat. to teach. cateechise, instruct;.
jyah mhoq, xuq youes, xo thuq kat
chyningli. an original discovery.
jyah soeu
sara. a teacher, an instructor;.
jyah, taiq shet
hkaja. to teach, instruct;.
jyah, taiq shet
sharin. (from rin, to grind) to teach, instruct;.
jyah, taiq shet
tsun shaga. to teach, instruct;.
jyaup
kachyaung. to cook, prepare;.
jyauq
shadu. cook.
jyauq khyot
kaprawng. to parboil, as meat;.
jyauq khyot
katset. to be boiled;.
jyauq khyot
bying. to broil meat.
jyvuns (yah tung mnyei mas makhung
yah nyeisjvng lyis gvnkhanh soeu)
chyanun. to mother of N-gawn wa.
jyvp
chyuq. to be narrow, tight-fitting.
jyvp
chyuq chyuq. narrow, tight-fitting.
jyvp jyvp (nvng zo lyis jyvp jyvp ge nyings)
chya. the sound produced as when eating;.
jyvthyangh
rum. a water-fall;.
jyvthyangh gyoh sam
kashaw. to roar, as a waterfall; see gashaw.
jyehjuh
ara. grace, favour.
jyehjuh
chyeju. grace, favour.
jyehjuh
chyeu. grace, favour.
jyehjuh
jeju. merit, favour;.
jyehjuh
kusu. merit;.
jyehjuh vsain
chyeju madu. one who confers a favour; a benefactor.
jyehjuh chixoeuq
chyeju madun. to show or do a favour, see parts.
jyehjuh ma soh
chyeju malap. to forget a favour; to show ingratitude.
jyehjuh tauh
chyeju htang. to return. reward, requit a favour.
jyehjuh xauh kham
chyeju hkm. to receive a favour; to obtain grace.
jyei
kathi. to sneeze;.
jyei nhang
sha. verbal causative used interchangeably with ja sa and shangun;.
jyeidwis
li. a servant; only used in composition; ali ama.
jyeidwis
salum. a novice;.
jyei-dwis
ali. an attendant.
jyei-dwis
hpajau. (from jai, to serve) a steward a waiter; a servant;.
jyei-dwis loshang
ama. a servant.
jyei
hpyaw. to "water," as the mouth.
jyei (nhut masyah jeis thuq)
hkum. saliva, spittle;.
jyei (xoeuh gyei teh zis)
hkran. Lacquer;.
jyei nghoh
boi. to loan or lend.
jyei nghoh
hkoi. to borrow or lend; as money or rice;.
jyei (ngwis jyei)
poi. to lend,.
jyei noq
hkran chyang. black varnish or lacquer.
jyei thuq (zo mes las jyei thuq)
krut krut. with a gulp;.
jyei zains
shinglim. the wood-oil tree;.
jyei zains (yoq gan mas buot ja)
hkri hpun. the tree from the fruit or sap of which the varnish is produced; a species of henna.
jyei zot
gaw awwn. to feel squeamish;.
jyen cap
hkawa. to settle, pay. liquidate;.
jyen doq
hkaji. to collect, collect debt;.
jyen doq(jyen sang)
ji. to collect,.
jyen (jyen shauh)
hka. a debt;.
jyen lhuiq tyamp, jyen ma doq lo
hkara. to settle;.
jyen, nyhonh
apap. soaked, drenched, thoroughly wet.
jyen shauh
ahka. a debt; a grievance, a feud.
jyen shauh
hkakap. to be in debt;.
jyen shauh
hpwi. to be in debt or under obligation;.
jyen shauh (jyen dap)
hkal. to be in debt;.
jyen toh
hkri. to be sour; tart. acid;.
jyen, yau
hka. a debt, grievance, feud;.
jyen chvp
awut. a brick;.
jyen yvng (dyo dvja)
gatjan. the common wild bee;.
jyen-chvp kuot kyunk
wut htang. a brick-mould.
jyen-chvp zungs
wutden. to lay bricks;.
jyeq
set. to add, augment. join on to;.
jyeq kat
gran. to be long. extended;.
jyeq kat
gran gran. extended, drawn out, stretched;.
jyeq kat
pan. to be enlarged;.
jyeq kat (kuh nhang, lvm nhang)
maden. to widen, extend, expand;.
jyeq kat, lvm
awawn. to be large, spacious.
jyeq kat (lvm lvm)
gundam. wide extended;.
jyeq nhang
madi. to moisten, wet;.
jyet goh
hpra. dear, affectionate; nja hpra;.
jyet, (jyet goh kang goh)
hkauram. attachment, affection.
jyet kang
a ja. to show love. affection, tenderness;.
jyet, khyang

jyet, khyang  share. battens used for a roof:
jyet lvkhyank  ningpha. a love-song:
jyet nyings (nyings lo cwiw) mying  hkawt.  a
nick-name:
jyet zaig  rim. to place.
jyetdap  tsawra. to love.
ji  ndum. a granary.
jyi thu soeu (phudyei)  ga hkinjawng. a priest of
the second order.
jyih, mi-dung-tsung  ( ma gis cho bweh das
nyhen-shang vlo chixoeuq)  ba brawng.
an unfavourable reply portentous of trouble,
received by divination.
jing  marawn. a long, extended hill.
jying  rin. to shake down, anin garin.
jying (dyimis duon jying kat)  dip bang. to
crowd, force.
jying (angh duon jying toh)  nin. to press,
compress, cram, crowd into:
jying (duon jying)  gumpak. to compress; pack,
jying (duon jying)  sak. to crowd, to fill by urging
or pressing:
jying, duon jying  anin. to compress; to press,
urge, as a request or petition.
jying, lhhvq jying  karin. to press, shake down,
anin garin.
jying (thuk mas jying kat aq)  dik. to put,
pack.
jyingkuq  hkum. a pumpkin; also kahkum si.

jyiq toh (dyo khamha zwi zis youeh toh)
do. to trace, track the roost of a bird.
jyit (gyoq lo jens jyit jyit ge)  chyat. to chirp.
jyit jyit (negoq nyings thwe)  chyap chyap. to
be chirrupping.

jyo  hkaingning. a collective name for garden
vegetables:

jyo bvm  saloi. early; shaloi (early rice).
jyo nayu  li. seed, any grain used as seed.:
jyo yhoml  nmut. harvest:
jyo yhoml nyos  mangai. the harvest season:
joeng  shateng. (from teng. to be true) to verify,
confirm.

jyoeng zis xauh  ari hkrum. to be punished,
chastised, and thus suffering.

jyoeng  ateng. truly, really, actually.
jyoeng  gaja. truly, surely:
jyoeng  she. indeed, truly.:
jyoeng  teng teng. truly, honestly:
jyoeu  dingsi. a small bell; soiroi dingsi.
jyoeu  khaounglawng. a bell:
jyoeu dvja  samseng. a kind of bell.
jyoeuq  nem. to pacify, as a child.:
jyoeuq  shalen. to please, be pleasant or agreeable.
jwangh nyhap

ground.

jwangh nyhap asawng asang. Ridicule, contempt, to redicule, etc. shi shanhtu hpe asawng asang di kau mu ai.

jywe, dyvm gumlawt. to jump.

jweh du. to arrive; to come.

jyweh mahkup. fog, mist; muhkup.

jyweh mu hkp. fog.

jyweh namri. dew; numri.

jyweh numri. dew.

jyweh sai. mist; fog, sai wan.

jyweh saiw. fog, mist.;

jyweh gyoh ning tsam. heavy fog; moisture; driving fog or drizzling rain. Ningtsam htu ai majaw nta tsam mat ai.

jyweh (nvpsangh lyis noengh dah

K - k

k k. The ninth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; as an initial it takes a sound almost like gk, when final as k, in English; k and g are often used interchangeably, even in the same locality; digraphs kr and ky.

Kachin (wunpawng) pawng yawng. the progenitor of the oldest Kachin tribes;

kaih gat. a bazaar; a market place; (shan).

kaih hkaugat. a bazaar.;

kaih dvng ungh dah uhkung (kaih hu vtsiq vlo dvng ungh dah uhkung) gunjang. a peddler’s coolie.

kaih khoq gatbaw. duty, paid at a bazaar.;

kaih loh gatsa. to attend a bazaar.

kaih ungh yhen gate. Quarters for a bazaar-guard;

kaih zungh soeu jau gun. a stall-keeper in a bazaar;

kaih zungh soeu joi gun. same as jau gun.

kaiq chyi chyi. to shout.

kaiq jahtau. to call, shout, cry out aloud;

kaiq kachyi. to shout;

kaiq ndau. to be loud, noisy, vociferous;

kaiq wadan. to put on airs; to be stuck up;

kaiq, hoeu (dius hoeu) garu. to shout, yell whoop;

kaiq yaus kachyeng. to be harsh.

Kam (phuk nyings) kam. a preformative mostly used by the Hkauris where the Jinghpaws would use gum or kum.

kamh kam. luck;

kamh bos htik. to be lucky;

kamh bos lu gam. luck, fortune;

kamh bos mun hkyeng. to be lucky;

kamh bos mun htik. to be in luck;

kamh bos tsamun. (from mun, to be lucky) lucky;

kamh, caiq (caiq bos nyeih nghuot bas jungh) shamun. luck.

kamh gis gam. to be lucky, fortunate;

kamh gis jautak. one fortunate;

kamh gis, shaman yoh ahkyam. a fluke, a lamina.

kamh (kamh gis) awba. fate.

kamh ma bos mun yu. to lose,

kamh ma gis gyan. to have ill luck.

kamh ma gis htu. (from ju, to attack) evil, misfortune, disaster.

kamh ma gis na na. misfortune, unlucky.

kamh ma gis salun. misfortune;

kamh ma gis, uh-pui loqkyoq ma gis htingtsam. evil, misfortune, bad luck.

kamh, tsa-hwa rang gungi. fortune;

kamh, uhpu loqkyoq au ba. fate, doom, lot, inevitable necessity.

kamh, uhpu loq-kyoq kan. luck, fortunate;

kan (jeis kan tyamp zos, yom ma bos lo) jen. to strain, to filter;

kan (zos jeis kan tyamp lyis zos mas yom nain loh) hkyen. to strain, filter, to draw off.

kang u soi. the life of a sacrificed animal.

kang, (yhetos kang) akrawn. uneven, rough, bumpy.

kang soq ning soi. breath; life; nsoi nsa.

kang soq nsoi. life, nsoi nsa.

kang xing asak galu. to be old.

kang, zoeu mazep. (from zep, to be rough) to be

kamh, zoeu mazep. (from zep, to be rough) to be
kang zungh

rough, frowzy, shaggy.

kang zungh pau. to guard, escort, lead.
kangh bunghkai. to separate.
kangh ginhka. to distinguish, discern.
kangh ginhka. to separate, distinguish.
kangh dyi jahka. (from hka, to be parted) to part, separate.
kangh, gvn paran. (from ran, to be separated) to separate.
kangh kat ( sham than nhang) kapru. to temper, harden.
kanghjyoeng sakse. a witness; anything affording proof or evidence; testimony.
kang-tyi danghat. a kind of cross.
kangzoe (wuseh xing) wang ze. a Kachin "club;".
kanh (jeis kanh) kyuk loh kan. to be dried up, as a stream.
kanh (jeis ma bos lo) hkyet. to dry up, evaporate, as liquids.
ka-nhi auh buot misseh pan hkrct. a piece of cloth used for wiping an opium pan.
ka-nhi ka-ni. opium.
ka-nhi yahpyen. opium.
kank bos cho kumma. skill, talent.
kank bos, yombos tsam. strength, force; atsams.
kant, shauq kan. brimstone, sulphur.
kaq (thwe) gak. to make a sharp, whizzing sound.
Karen kayin. a Karen.
kashun nyooq kashun. a species of fern used as food.
kat ban. to put in.
kat pan. to put in.
kat sap. to put.
kat (tonyi phauh kat) dat. to put, place, fasten.
kat kat dat. dat. to set free, let go.
kat kat shapyen. (from pyen, to fly) to release.
kat khypoq kahprai. to lose hold of.
kat lhaiq kat (muh ma yoh tsoq kuot) hprai. to be discontinued, suspended.
kat toh hton. to put, store away.
kat, toh, joq bang. to put, place, locate.
kauh bau. to conjugate, charm.
kauh (gyoq kauh nyei cha mha nyih joq au!) kayawk. to call.
kauh kauh (gyoq nyings thwe) gyek. to cackle.
kauq hajung. to incriminate.
kauq goh, yaus goh kadeng. (from dung, to accuse) to accuse, charge each other.
kauq, yungh tsung kawat. to make a trial of.
kauq (zau kauq) hkyawk. to present a petition, as at court; to sue.
kvbauh (noeu kvbauh) dabu. the hump on cattle; nga dabu.
kvlang gyi kwi. a from of venerial disease.

kvlhang (saiq yah kuot dah noeu jyoeu) gawng lawng. a wooden or cooper bell.
kvlhoeuh lhoeuh (thunghbop mas noeulwi lhoeuh) galawi. to wallow.
kvnhoq hka. a crow.
kvnhoq kahka. a crow.
kvnhoq u hka. a crow, a ravan.
kvnhoq u hku. an old crow.
kvnhoq kuh hka chyang. a large black crow.
kvnhoq lus hka la. a raven or a large "male" crow.
kvnoq u hka ja. Mica, mica slate.
kvphuk (monzoe thoq mas) lupding. the upper screen over a fire-place; rapading.
kvtoh hpa. the shoulders.
kvtoh hpa jawn. the shoulders.
kvtoh krawn. the shoulders.
kvtoh aulo (nghoq) tawsit. a yellow species.
kvtoq kahpi. the shoulders; also lahpa.

keq sasat. (from sat, to step) to measure.
keq shadawn. to measure.
keq seh, keq liang nren. a measuring rod.
keq, toeuq sharam. (from ram, to be moderate) to moderate; to measure.
keq twih htingkan. a brace.
kha soeh, kha khvypp kani. modal adverb indicating uncertainty or complete ignorance; see Gram; kani, or kani gaw; well, who knows? who can tell? kani ta? or kani shata? who can tell? no one knows.
kah kveoq, kah zis garo. interrogative pronoun; which.
kah zis, hauh zis mahtung. which, that, but, on the other hand.
kaih (suhshih yah phank) hkwai. to pick, as a lock; to take apart.
khalhye kanaang. (from nang, here) where? whither?
kha-lhyye? ketang. somewhere else where? kaning kanaang.
kham (loq kham toh) ja. to take, receive, accept.
kham (yoh jas) jan. to be able to bear, endure; not to succumb.
kham khvv myik. to be confused; comp. mak.
kham khvv ung ang. perplexed, etc.
kham soeu pahkam. (from hkm, to received) a security, as for money; a bond.
kham zo kamun. to suffer.
khamha wai. interjection of surprise.
khamha eq ma tanh gatgang. to go from bazaar'to bazaar; fig.
khamkhvv myi. myik. confused; disconcerted; wild.
khamkhvv myit ung ang. to be perplexed.
khamkhvv
myit wang. to be doubting, uncertain;
kham-khvv mak mak. confused, disordered, jumbled;
kham-khvv ung. to be perplexed, bewildered, puzzled. unanswered.
kamp hakawng hakawng. curved, coiled;
kamp( twih lys vkhamp hamp khamp kamp) hakawng. to be coiled;
khang dius nyau hakang. a Chin;
Khang lham hakang. a Chin-spear,;
Khang mau hakanga. the Chin country,;
khang loh yek. to be notchet;
khang loh (sham khang loh) aye aya. dented, crenate.
khangh-kyih u tawng. a peacock.
khangh-kyih dvja u hrki. a species of pheasant.
khangmuh (buis bos khangmuh Mangso lhyi chung ghis) sumru. every;
khangseh hakange. the scincoidian,;
khangh-seh bala ren. an alligator.
khangkhyi hakhiphi. a lion,;
khan phaq aga. a charm.
kha-nhamp galoi. when;
kha-nhamp katen. how long? see gaten.
khanhamp jweh shoaq gaten. how long? until when or what time?

khath shoh namshan. game of the jungle;
khat (shoh khat khuih lys gyuk chah) hkw. to hunt, chase, pursue;
khat thuq chyt. to expel.
khat thuq hkring praw. to expel, drive out,
khat thuq hkyawt. to banish, expel, exile,
khat thuq shacyut. to drive out, expel,;
khat thuq shale. to expel;
khat thuq te. to be sent, driven,
khat thuq (yius khat thuq) hkringlaw. to unfasten, loosen; same as malaw; to expel.
khat tyamp hkap shacyut. to intercept, cut off, head off,;
khat tyamp shaden. to expel, discharge, eject,;
khat tyamp shhu. prohibitive particle;
kateh zis gin. how, what, which;
kau dyi boi ji. the inner cloth, used for the same purpose.
kau dyi hpa hka lawng. a sleeveless jacket; a vest;
kau gus shawung. to take shelter, cover,;
kau nges chyu. to depend, rely upon.
kau nges gamnoi. (from noi, to hang on to) to cling to depend upon,;
kau nges hpa. to rely, depend upon; to trust in;
kau nges machyu. (from chyu, to depend upon) to cling to,;
kau nges shabyi. to take shelter, cover; shingbyi.
kau nges shing byi. to take shelter, cover,;
kau whot sake. a bribe; sake manawn.
kauh lagu. to steal,;
kauh masun. to pilfer; to practise petty theft,;
kauh dui puk dun. the cuckoo,;
kauh nyham loh kasun. to pilfer; see gasun.
kauh shung lakan. to hide, as a theft,;
kauh soeu lagut. a thief;
kauh zo gasun. to pilfer, filch,;
kauj-jei ni jawn. to be planning mischief,
kauj-jei ni, toeq hginshan. a plan, device, scheme,;
kauhunhun (yvp) bwi mung. the caves of a house.
kah-wus bang. thanh ding wus bang bu ni. inhabitants, natives of a certain place.
khvyq toh (ma yooh ko to) jaqrapi. to disturb,;
khvlhaih hkalawi. a flea,;
khvlhaih sing tsam. a kind of tick,;
khvlhaih wa hkalawi. a flea,;
khvlhaih (lwkhuih khvlhaih) hkalai. a flea,;
khvlhamb hkalam. brinjal; (Atsi) shaba si.
khvlhamb jaba. the egg-plant, brinjal; shaba si.
khvlhamb shaba. the brinjal,;
khvlhanh hturen. a kind of flute,;
khvlhanh pyi. a flute, fife, pipe,;
khvlhanh pyi hkrong. a bamboo wind instrument with a metal mouth-piece;
khvlhank

khvlhank dvja larung. a kind of long flute.;
khvlhank dvja pahke. a bugle, a French-horn.;
khvlhank dvja (wu tungh lyis vgungs mas phank dah khvlhank) tinggu. the spring.;
khvlhank tyungh sum hkran. a kind of long flute.;
khvelvens ya hte. now, any time.;
khvnhp dai hpaht. this morning.
khvnyns daina. tonight (daina de = this evening).
khvnyhik kuot aq dai ni. this day; to day.;
khv-pank n hkam. a kind of night-hawk; hkam hkam u.
khvtsoeq hkatsu. a prawn, a shrimp.
khvtsoeq katsu. a prawn; se hkatso.
khvzvn dai ning. this year.;
kh gau. to summon, call.;
kh, lui ginla. to call.;
kh tsainh (dyos khi) lalaw. to recall, summon.;
khie kaang un. to ache; see ka-ut.
khie (jyamh) hkringawrm. a cold; only used poetically as a coup of tanam.;
khie chap makrut. to gnaw.;
khie, gungs nyung, ma byan chyalun. to be ailing, aching.
khie (lvkuhih shohyau khih) makret. to gnaw.;
khie nos kaang ut. to ache, throb with pain.;
khie nos kashing. to ache.;
khie nos (uhloms khih, shoh-yau khih) kyin. to feel stiff, aching.;
khoe khoe ek grak. to be good, well done, fine.;
khoe khoe ek (ungh yungh dvng dvng) hikik hikik. beautiful, elegant, showy.;
khoe (svsoh gis) hikik. to be elegant, beautiful comely.;
khoengh hkan tawk. taxes; (Northern usage).
khoengh, vkoq hkan. taxes, tribute, revenue.;
khoengh, vkoq hkanisi. taxes, tribute.;
khoengh changh kangja. to be heavy, as duty.
khoengh kat hkan bang. to pay taxes.
khoengh khiyi hkanhta. to collect taxes.;
khoengh khiyi kangphyi. to levy duty.
khoengh lom khiyi kangkap. to intercept.;
khoengh ma kat kankoi. to avoid paying duty.
khoengh thyet so kangsha. to intercept.;
khoengh yhen kangwa. a custom-house.
khoeu shangai. to bear, bring forth, give birth.;
khoeu kat, yaus kat prat. to bear, give birth; to beget, shaprat, prat pra.
khoeu (lo khoeu) ngai. to bear children; shangai.
khoeu yvmas shei mamat. to die in parturition.;
khoeu, gaiq (jeis khoeu yoeus aq) gwat. to be scooped out.;
khoeu, gaiq (muat yah khoeu) gawtdi. to scoop.
khoeu, tyamp htauk. to remove, clear.;
khoeu, zo khoeu ashap. to scoop or lade out; shingbut ashap u; to bale, as water; hka ashap u; see shap.
kho ahka. bitter, as fruit; brackish, as water.
kho abhpawm. bitter, acrid.
kho aiq vjens karem. the second line of embroidery woven into the otherwise plain part of a skirt.
kho dvja kajit. a kind of embroidery.;
kho dvja (kho kat gyn lhaink) kaje. a kind of embroidery.;
kho dvja (ih-tsung khoh) lakchyiik. a kind of embroidery.
kho kat majen. a kind of embroidery.
kho kat zahkri. to embroider.;
kho kat, ban thauh tap za. embroidery.;
kho kat dvja kahkrem. a kind of embroidery.;
kho kat ja kanu. a pattern of carving or embroidery.;
kho lheih hka. to be bitter as quinine.;
kho luuh pasham. an embroidered woolen skirt.;
khoogyis, nyhuk gumbau. a bulb.;
khohm chyinghka. a door, a gate.;
khohm baiq hkalap. a small window.;
khohm khyei hkadun. (from dun, to lead) the socket in which a door turns.;
khohm khyei hkanoi. (from noi, to hang) a door-hinge; a loop.;
khohm kyank htinggrang. a bar, a shutter.;
khohm tank hkin bawng. (from bawng, to swell) a threshold.;
khohm baiq hkwawt. a small door.;
khohm baiq, banglo khohm hkuwawt. a small side-door in a Kakhin house.;
khohm boms khyot marau. fishing by stupefying the fish by the pulp or juice of the poisonous kumshot or htura vines.;
khohm boms khyot marau. the fates in the form of nats, of which there are said to be thirty nine.;
khom, kyoq ban. to intercept, stop, bar, ward off.
khom, (than mha dah guk ma huot shq khoomp toh aq) shingkawng. to form.;
khoonh-chauh hkaloi. wide, large.;
khoonh-chool kinsha. foul, smutty.;
khoonh nahtai. a plough.;
khoonh khyoh htail. a furrow.;
khoonh suh hpa widung. a plough; a kind of harrow.;
khoonh (yos phuk khoonh) na jawn. a plough-share.
khoonh (yos phuk khoonh) sumraw. the socket of a plough-share.;

Ngochang — Kachin — English 55
khop ( vthang sau)  hkwp. to border, rim, edge or the like:
khop, phuk, doeu tamp shawt. to scrape.,
khop yau, wuzung yau u lang. a handle of an axe, spade or hoe, ginlang.
khopmuh tsahthu. (from hutu, to dig) a hoe:
khop-muh shanghkawp. a hoe; (Atsi).
khop-muh, wuzung gap u a worn out axe or spade.

khoq (noeu nghoh zo) u gun. hire or cattle.
khoq toh (dan nghoh zwi nhang) hkau hkyu. to borrow paddy:
khoq toh (dan nghoh toh) hkauboi. (from boi, to loan or lend) paddy.

khoq-xang noj ji. a small basket of the kind carried by women:
khot lhyp (jeis mas dah vnyaus khot) hka shapan. a species of water-cress.
khotjyah u hkrdu. a dove; usually called u hkrudu.

khot-jyah u kahru. a dove:
khotjyah dvja nbe. a species of dove:
khot-jyah ngis ja hkerji. the ring-dove:
khot-lhop ni. moss:
khot-lhyp aka sara. a species of alga,
khot-lhyp hpu n. moss:
khot-lhyp lungni. Moss on stones:
khot-lhyp shu nba. a marsh-frog.

kuhu gwi. a dog:
kuhu changh hkyingka. a species of ginger, also called prang shanam.
kuhu dvchink wuq dvchink (lvkuh

kuhu lamh gwi ngawng. a stray dog:
kuhu lo gwi ngang. a puppy.
kuhu lus gwila. a male dog.
kuhu nhuon gwiung. the long-haired, Chinese dog.
kuhu shei gwi ran. a dead dog:
kuhu whonh gwi mana. a mad dog.
kuhu zains gwi wup. a bitch, guarding the litter;
kuhu zains gwiwi. a bitch;
kuh khuk (nyenh lys gyuq wuith thwe) hkrkt. hkrk. in a rasping, grating or gnawing manner;
kuh, nap anap. to fold, as a letter or paper.

kuh, nap ba. to be folded.
kuh, nghop gup. to cover,
kuh-dui (nhoq) kuk dun. the cuckoo:

khung dwes nyhauh yungsam. the middle finger.
khung (yhen khung) makum. a ridge:
khung zains dawhpuh. the large front post,
khung-dom sharem. the tie-beams of a roof.

khung ( nyo nos las nyoq khung loh goeus) hkyaw. to be depressed, hollow, sunken, low:

khung bop du. a species of owl.
khung-bop shingjam. an awl, a prod.
khung-bop u hku. the screech-owl.
khung-bop dvja lang dut. a species of night-hawk or screech-owl.
khung-bop dvja u yung. a species of night-hawk.

khungzains dawnu. a front-post; comp. sumsa.

khung-zains sumsa. a tall, fine post:

kuhot, nuot pawng. to be uprooted, extracted pulled.
kuhot (saqi zains kuhot) dai. to grub, dig up by the roots:
kuh uwan. a dish.
kuhu hka wan. a dish, a curry cup.
kuhu maw ya. the bowl of aip; (Shan).

kuh qo suh wan seng. dishes, cups:
kuhu xing lakyawn. a narrow ravine:
kuhqheq lo hwa. a plate or saucer.

khwanh hka. to be concave.
khwanh hka hkwak. concave, bowl-shaped:
khwanh hkwark. to be hollow, depressed;(Hkauri).

khwank gumrawng. to be proud, haughty,
khwank gunawng. to be proud;
khwank rawng. to be proud; arawng la. gumarng.

khwank saw chye. to be pompous,
khwank sing ga. to be proud;

khwanh, moengs shakawng. to show off, to swagger;

khwaq khwaq duk. to make noise as a running horse, or the like:

khwaq (khyei khwaq las yap joq) shingkra. to straddle:

khwaq (khyei khyaq las yap) lakrang. to sprawl:

khwiw daw. to break, to be broken; to section,
khwih hpyat. to cut, sever;

khyam sun. a garden:

khyam wing. a yard, compound,

khyam dangh mahpan. a fence; nhpan.

khyam dangh mai hpan. a fence; nh pan

khyam dangh sunkum. to fence a garden.

khyam, gos ja hkuvbun. (from ban, to bar) A dam; a temporary door, gate,

khyam (nyamoq dvgeh khyam nyang yap joq) rawng. to be jutting, bobbing up,

khyam nyang lhaink toh (vyv mhlaink yah lhaink toh) grph di. to surround, encompass, encircle;

khyam zains ban dang. a fence-post.

khyamh numrat. to cut.
khyamh, khwih

khyamh, khwih kala. to split, cleave.;
khyamh (mhanhdypv mas loh lyis loq
khyamh khyei khyamh) rat. to scratch,
wound, lacerate.;
khyam-shuk hpundung. a fence-post.;
khyang jvng (thyih shot haq shot khyang
jens lyis jvng toh dah jvng seh)
daw hka. a tenon.
khyang, xo sawk. to search, ransack.;
khyangh sang, ma gis loeus tiaq hoew
shamawng. (from mawng. to fly, as dust) to
stir up.;
khyangmuh hkrangma. a goose;(Hkauri).

khyang goh gathkying. to race.;
khyang goh hkying. to vie, compete, contend.;
khyang goh jawng. to vie, compete, contend.;
khyang goh shingjawng. to contend, vie.;
khyang-tau damya. a bandit, brigand, dacoit.;
khyang-tau kun jun. a thief or a robber.;
khyang-tau shandau. a robber.;
khyang-tau unli. a robber.
khyang-tau (luhot zo) jun. a thief or a robber
(Shan).

kyaq khyaq (wu gyamh yhen mha loh lyis
nyings) rak. to crack and creak.;

khyau nrung. a horn.

khyau lhyent daguk. curve-horned.;
khyau lyent, khyau guih rung hkwang. a curved
horn.

khyau (noeu khyau) rung. a horn.;
khyau swih rung pawt. to butt.;
khyau xing rung dam. wide branching horns.;
khyau zwihi (khyau vsaq yok huq los)
gaiju. ornament made of horn.;

khyauh ndaw. (from daw, to break) broken.;
khyauh ning hutu. to break; to be broken.;
khyauh (loq-nyahauh khyauh nham-goh)
kabu. to crack.;
khyauh, bankkyauh apun. to pull (pick) as grass
from a flower bed.

khyauh cho (yau khyauh) sumrai. a fine.;

khyawm (dyngan shen yoeus) hkyawp. to
grab, "scoop" or shove in;" nye a arai mahkra
shi hkyawp di nu ai.;
khyvp (haq khyvp) ta. a month; shata ndai ta.
khyvp thung (huh-khyvp lyis wu thuk mas
thung jyng la kyuk toh) hpadiik.
pickled or pressed tea.;

khyei gaw. the legs.;
khyei gawng. a foot.;
khyei num tawt. to stump, stub, the foot or toe.;

khyei thop (misseh yah khyei yau mas thop toh)

khyei champ hput ba. to sit, squat, in native
fashion.;
khyei champ tsung bre. to be crosslegged, as a
statue of Gaidama.
khyei dvshot yah dyvm, kwah kaw yawng. to
jump on one leg.;
khyei gis loq ma yoh, ma dyingh jet
aze. disfigured, defaced.
khyei goq lahka. (from hka. to make an incision) to
chap. crack open.;
khyei gyau gaw daw. to break a leg.;
khyei gyau soeu, dyoq chyahten. a cripple.
khyei jo lahrprang. the groin.
khyei jyangh latswan. to keep the legs straight.;
khyei ku bu ng kam. the round or leg.
khyei ku lahkr. the hoof; lahkr ga.;
khyei khyoq (nyeis caink yape) hkatawng.
to be settled.;

khyei, loq hkrang. a limb.
khyei lyei loq lyei na. to be languid, dull,
lethargic, spiritless.;
khyei lyung lamaw. short legs.;
khyei mha (saizaihs khyei mha buis shen)
npu. under, below, beneath.;
khyei nghwe gaw htauw. to limp; hka kau.
khyei nghwe gawng htauw. to limp.;
khyei nghwe gayawt. to halt, limp.;
khyei nghwe htauw htauw. in a limping, halting
manner.;
khyei nghwe lagai. (fromgain to sprawl) to limp,
wak.;
khyei nhui (khyei ma yangh) layawt. to limp.;
khyei nhui (khyei yom ma bos) htauw. to
limp.;
khyei nos lati. to be foot-sore.;
khyei nyhauh matawt. to stump the foot or toe.;
khyei nyoq tyon hka rutum. the ankle.;
khyei nyoq tyon thoq mas nam lai hkyet. the
instep; the tarsus.;
khyei puq bawp. the calf of the leg.
khyei puq bawpum. a potetical name for the calf.
khyei sot sot ga gai. to limp. see parts.
khyei thang baiq, hou jang (hou jang yah
jweh los) lap. to bob.;
khyei thoenk shingdit. to kick forward; to
administer.;
khyei thoenk(dykhuei nungs pheh yomkat
nang) hkindit. to kick, spurn.;
khyei thop hpaku. leggings, worn by men.;
khyei thop lahtawp. to have a white band around the
leg.;
khyei thop (misseh yah khyei yau mas thop
toh) hpagau. leggins or gaiters.;

Ngochang — Kachin — English 57
khyei tsongh
laraw. (from raw, to wear, as leggins) leggins.(worn by women).

khyei tsongh mawza. a hose, a stocking;.

khyei u-thungh katawt. to stumble;.

khyei yau lahtaw. the leg just above the ankles;.

khyei yau shinglang. the shin;.

khyei-chuk lahtin. the heel;.

khyei-chuk shingrim. the heel;.

khyeidyoou loqdyoeu abuk. dull, sluggish, doltish.

khyehi hkyi. alvine discharges, excrement, ordure, dung, dirt;.

khyei maza. rubbish (stool, dung).

khyei jet hpyet. wind on the stomach;.

khyei jet hpyet bu. to pass wind;.

khyei jet hpyet hpyet. all gone or vanished;.

khyei jet, khyei huop hpyet. wind on the stomach.

khyei she thyi hkyi byep. to be untidy;.

khyei sho hkyi nye. to evacuate the bowels; (Hkaunti).

khyei sho hkyi nye. to evacuate the bowels;.

khyei sho hkyi nye. to evacuate the intestines. hkyi nye.

khyei sot hpyet sun. to pass wind.

khyei-non kindu nan. a large beetle.

khyeiylei loqylei asi ayup. dead, dull, inactive.

khyei-mang-kungh-kaaig hput kai. to sit with one knee across the other.

khyei-nyooq-tyon nungs pheh lahkre. the back of the ankle;.

khyei-puq la bawp. the calf of the leg;.

khyeipuq shuk nyhik bawple. pain in the calf.

khyeisot sot kasawt. to drag the feet;.

khyei-thop hpingdang. garters;.

khyei-tsungh, khyei-thop shangthtin. leggings, worn by women;.

khyei-u-thungh gadaun. to stumble;.

khyei-u-thungh jen ren. on tip-toe;.

khyei-u-thungh kadaun. to stumble; to stop abruptly, suddenly;.

khyen san. to select, choose;.

khyen diei san ya. to choose, select, pick out, call;.

khyen toh bam da. to select, designate.

khyens kas jaw hkyen. a juggler.

khyet mari. to mark, line;.

khyet, kyen agret. to scratch, as a thorn; to graze, as a bullet.

khyet loh gret. to graze;.

khyet (silho khyet) mahkret. to mark;.

khyet (zangh khyet) ding gret. to touch or rub;.

khyik, khyot, (oeng kug khyik) agu. to strip, divert, deprive, as of property.

khyik, yuk ahkut. to surpass or outdo.

khyop, mhan khyop
khying gini. a fine thread, string or cord;.

khying ri. a thread, cord, string; yarn;.

khying samyan. thread;.

khying wa. the thread;.

khying koq ri lahka. a skein;.

khying lhent kaboi. to twine, spin, twist, as yarn;.

khying shiq ri lahka. a ball;.

khying thwihi ri jitta. to wind into a skein;.

khying thwihi ri lahkaun. to wind;.

khying haga. to split; see ga.

khyingh shari. to cut in slices;.

khyingh (ni khyingh) kapra. to split;.

khyiq dawngkhawn. a sail, a banner, a flag;.

khyiq, vdyis vmons ahkyp. to break, as bread, into small pieces;.

khyiq (shoh khyiq las coh yhenh aq) yen. to cut and lay open, nai yen.

khyiq (shoh lyis vkyiq khyiq lhymah aq) hkyep. to break; to reduce to small pieces or fragments; to cut up, as meat;.

khyoeuq agaw. to coax, entice, wheedle.

khyoeuq, dung nem. pray, beseech.

khyoh lang phaiq gau. to open a ditch;.

khyohlang hkaung. a ditch;.

khyohlhng phaiq ahkrap. to scrape, as a road, with a hoe.

khyom masawm. to gather up and remove;.

khyom tyamp htaum. to move, remove;.

khyom tyamp rawm. to remove, clear away;.

khyom yoeus, gap loh magawn. to scoop up; to collect into a heap;.

khyont chyinghtawn. a basket at the end of a split bamboo.

khyont kaku. a small bag-shaped basket.

khyont n gawt. a shallow, loosely woven bamboo basket used as a tray;.

khyont singkraan. a malt-basket;.

khyont (nyangtu khyont) dawbaw. to pack a bullock or pony-basket;.

khyont (yiis phon mha dah khyontlo) dingrwa. a small basket for an offering.

khyont lo htingraw. the small bamboo basket.

khyont, sangh (xi-thungh mas sangh thung toh) rit. a cruite; a funnel-shaped basket for catching fish;.

khyont tsongh, vnghop rit jan. the covering or outer funnel of a cruite;.

khyop hkyau. to be crisp;.

khyop khyop shau shau. crisp;.

khyop khyop (khyop hkyop ge zo) hkrup hkrup. in a crunching manner; "crunch crunch".

khyop, khyungh jeih krawp. to rustle;.

khyop, mhan khyop akrawp. a noise as when
khyop, tsungkhyop

walking through dry leaves.

khyop, tsungkhyop anep. to crush, smother, or crumple by sitting or lying on.

khyop yen h, e los kuot asham. back and forth, to and fro; dai ma yi hkan e asham hkwam nga ai.

khyooq, doengs tsun. to work by turns.:

khyooq, gyoh nhang shayu. (from yu, to descend) to put down.:

khyooq kat hpra. to drop, let fall, go.:

khyooq kat tat. to drop, let fall;:

khyooq, Nghweh, jywangh chyingkhyi. a hook, apeg.:

khyooq, nyhen mha gyoh shanem. (from nem, to be low) to lower; fig.:

khyooq (nyhen nhang) jahkrat. (from hkrat, to fall) to drop, throw down;:

khyooq toh (namooq maa dyuk nyhet toh khoq aq) dida. to set aside, expel.:

khyooq, zaaiq nik. to humbleitate, disgrace, abuse;:

khyet (than khyet oen she yoeus aq. than she thwe hkrat. to snatch;

khyet khyang wangle. impudent; wangle wanguang:

khyet, khyik (lyeih khyet) gu. to scale;:

khyet, lyos (angh khyet khyet zo) sau lau. to give the right flavour;

khyet ungh hkyawt. buy in wholesale.:

khyet ungh jumulm. to sell whole-sale; khyud: aung;:

khyuk (6) kru. the numeral six;:

khyung hku dingloi. a passage, as of a burrowing animal;

khyung bangh dingloi. long, or deep and narrow as an underground passage made by a burrowing animal;:

khyung doq pu sang. the gullet, the esophagus;

khyung jet yawp. to be hoarse;:

khyung jet (thwes ma thuq) gasa. to be hoarse;:

khyung kang mahkru. poetic name for the throat;:

khyung kang matang. the throat; (poetic);:

khyung, khyung-kang hkaq. to clear the throat;:

khyung, khyung-kang yu. the throat; mayu, yu hkwawng; yu hkwawng; yu hkwawng:

khyung kyoq mahka. mucus phlegm of the respiratory organs;:

khyung kyoq panen. phlegm.:

khyung kyuq yu hkwawng. to be dry;:

khyung thoq shan (nuhot khaa pheh dah thoq shan) gumra. upper roof of mouth;:

khyung thsaaw thsaaw mawng hkwawng. a malignant kind of cough;:

khyung-kang du krawng. the hollow on each side of the neck just above the clavicle;:

khyung-kang jahkraaw. the throat, the gullet; see mayu.:

khyung-kang mayu. the throat, including the gullet;:

khyung-kyooq pu nenu. phlegm, mucus, qui".:

khyung-thwe mus sharai. to clear the throat; mayu sharai;:

khyooут hkye. to rescue, save, deliver;:

khyooут mawai. to rescue, save;:

khyooут (vkuk khyooут) hkyut. to scaled; (hkauri).:

khyooут (jes-gynes mas gyoq khyooут) malu. to scald;:

khyooут kat (zau gas thung dius lyis khyooут kat) hkrangla. to release, liberate;:

khyooут yoeus hkrangla. to save, redeem;

khywe, chank buot (lvkhuih chank buot nghuot ya khwe) gasung. to nestle;:

khywe (lvkhuih khywe) gasawir. to rub up against and whine or purr;:

khywi ahprut. to strip, as a tree of its fruit; to tear, pull off as the hair;:

khywi lhakrawn. to collect;:

kiih mara. to be or place upon;:

kiih gus, juscwe saboi. a table;:

kiih (hauh vyang khih gus thooq mas khih toh aq) ra. to be placed, laid;:

Kinraw yhenbang maraw. one of the Jinghpaw families; also called Kinraw.

ko ahpu. to dust, as by shaking a garment.

ko (geh ko) daram. (from ram, to be sufficient) about, nearly, approximately;:

ko khyooq ahpu sharun. to shake, as the dust off the feet, or fruit from a tree;:

ko shiih (lvmyen pheh uk-chit-tih ge dah shiih nghuot) langkap. a species of the areca nut;:

ko (50 yuk ko) dang. fully,over and above.

koek nep. to dish up;:

koek aq (zos coh) matep. to pinch;:

koek dah phoq hpawhkan. a leaf used as a wrapper;:

koek (jyungshuk phoq som koek) htuip. to wrap up, bundle up;:

koek koek kiih chying chying. in an aching, throbbing;:

koek, ngis ngis kyi kyi. stunted, undersized, dwarffish;:

koek phoq hpawlang. the ordinary plantain-leaf used as a wrapper;:

koek phoq hpawlap. a leaf used as a wrapper;:

koek phoq dvia hpawgoi. a leaf of a species of water-lily;:

koek (phuq yah zos koek) nap. to dish up;
koek thop mayawn. (from yawn, to be ovate) to be in the shape of a bud;
koek (zos koe) makai. to bundle; to make up,
koengh kyetawk. the ordinary bamboo drinking vessel,
koengh (jeis kat shuk dah wu thuklo) pung. a section of green bamboo used as a cooking pot,
koengh (wu koengh) dinghkang. a bamboo vessel.
koeu, guih tingkun. to bend,;
koeu koeu ku ku. bent, curved, humped;
koeu koeu (lokhoq koeu koeu suh yenh) gu gu. bent, stooping;
koeu, kuih tingku. bent;
koh mana. to be mad, insane, crazy;
koh ngawk. to be foolish, silly, puerile;
koh ayawk. a simple-minded, stupid person.
koh, vko hpaq angawk. a foolish, puerile, silly person.
koh, bang, phyiq phyiq (ma yeik) anya. stupid or dull.
koh nyingh akawng. to produce a sound, as when striking a hollow log.
koh paq tsawrawn. the "crazy" man, who steals the pig..
koh soeu manya. lunatic a fool.
koh soeu sangawk. a fool.;
koh soeu (dang ma daq taj soeu) ma a. to be incapable of uttering distinct sounds;
kom gawm. a cup for water or liquor, a chalice'.
kom (jeis shuk khuq) kawk. a small bottle or box.(Shan).
komp, khat gawt. to drive,
komp (noeu zungs mas noeu kamp hunk aq) hkaum. lum. neuralgic;
komp, zes (lhyik zes, kemp) lhang. to steer,
kon (lvnyau gyuq yoeus das kon toh) dakun. to crouch.
kon (zolu shoh yoeus das zis kon toh) makun. to crouch,
koncaih da u. a coffin; also pron. tau.
kontsung tsung jawm. to sit with the legs benty under the body;
kontsung tsung, khiei tooe tsung toh lputrawng. to sit or lie with knees raised;
kontsung tsung (nuyeisjynq mas tap tap ma tsung) jawm jawm. bent under;
kop kop kawp. completely.
kop kop kup kump. complete, perfect.
kop kop sup sup. to stick close.
kop kop (gyuq zains nyah lo jens lyis kop kop ge khi) kruk. to cluck,
kop kop, yomkat brep. to persist; to put forth strength and energy.
koptoq myit kup. to be perfect;
kop-tq kup. to be entire, complete, perfect;
kqw hkwak. to knock;
kqw (kak kq ge kq) kawk kawk. to be rapping, knocking.
kqw (sham nungh yah kq) gamai. to strike, hit,;
kqw, bat ruk di. to clatter, rattle; to bang.
kqw (khm koq) dinghkrak. to knock with the knuckles.
kqw (khm koq) kawk. to be rapping, knocking; see akawk.
kqw (loq koq khiey koq) lakran. (from kran, to be forked).
kqw (loq-koq, khiey koq) saga. (from ga, to split) to be digitate,
kqw (sham nungh yah koq) numkun. to strike, hit with the back of a sword; gala ai.
kqw thwe ateik. to tick.
kqw (thvyko koq) din. to puton and wear.
kqw (uhloes mas koq aq) hkaa. to thump, knock, knuckle.
ku goeus yu. verbal particle,;
kuh hkyam. to be large,;
kuh kaba. (from ba, to be big) big, large, great,;
kuh nba. (from ba, to be big) great, big and ferocious,
kuh niga ba. great, big and ferocious,;
kuh goeus ya ba. (form ba, to be big) corpulent, portly,;
kuh goeus (muh wins yq nghuot goeus) yu. to be of accountable, responsible age,;
khu kuh hkyam hkyam. large,;
khu, lvl wawn. to be spacious, large,;
khu, lvl lvl wawn. large, spacious, roomy;
khu, lvl lvl wawn. large, spacious, roomy;
khu los wonba. (from ba, to be big) luxuriant, exuberant in growth;
khu los ba. to be big, great,;
khu los, je los hking. to grow, flourish, prosper,;
khu xing shoq kuot gumjat. (from jat, to augment) always,;
khu xing tingja. great,;
khu xing los hkaung to prosper,;
khu xing, ma thank ma gons hpung nung. great, abundant, copious,;
khu xing, nyeisig yaplhq awng to prosper.
khu xing, phunk bos pawa. great, glorious;
khu xing thank hpunggam. great, glorious, foremost,;
kui lta. to pick, take up,
kui

htang. to pick up;.
masang. to pick up;.
nyhoeu htinggawn. to adopt and bring up;.
tsainh hta. to pick, collect;.
tsainh shinggawn. to collect;.
youes hta la. to pick;.
tingyi curled, kinked;.
cam kuih magyi. to be curled, spiral;.
cam ma dan gyi. to be curled, kinked, crisped; deriv. magyi; comp. magaw.
hkyn. to be in sorrow, distress; yawn hkyn.
lingtsang. sorrow, mourning;.
tsang. mourning;.
sharung. to mourn;.
yawn hkyen. sorrow, distress, mourning, grief;.
ngaus shayawt. to mourn, to lament; sharung shayawt.
kumbau one of the Kachin (Atsi) families.
kumhtoi a proper name for an N-Gam;.
Ma Gam kum-yang. a proper name for an N-Gam;.
ruk ruk. with a clatter; bang ruk;.
gungkai gungkai. to cross;.
hpan. to be crosswise;.
lonyi kunung sek. to be youthful, fresh, vigorous;.
diihkwam. betel;.
makaa. ability, skill, talent;.
lakkyung. (from hkyung, cringing) to be covering, crouching, bent;.
livnyaung kuoue das ge kuou toh shakun. (from kun, to spring) to brace;.
kawn. to "cuddle" down;.
kun. to prepare to spring, charge;.
zolu ywam bah ge sot gyem. to stoop low; to crouch;.
dawng. a preformative.
di. to do, make, form, fashion;.
do. to do, perform, work, labour;.
wat. to make;.
pan baw. an artificial flower;.
shatai. (form tai, to become) to effectuate; to accomplish;.
raboi. (from boi, to be finished) to be made;.
lasama. a carpenter;.
mu. verbal particle, galaw mu, wa mu.
ndawn. to be anxious; to long to do; to desire earnestly;.
tau mvnyei, wut-thuq saungh pah

sunroi. the Hkauri for mairoi, movel.
hkadaw. an artificial lake.
to form, create;.
hkumlik. an undeveloped pumpkin.
hkum. a large round pumpkin.
hkumrum. a kind of wild pumpkin;.
hkum. the long white pumpkin; (Hkauri).
hkummut. a variety of the yellow pumpkin.
hkum hkyeng. the ordinary yellow pumpkin.
shung. to be or become possessed by a nat;.
kuu-jangh nwis, kuu-jangh chyp shamyen.
shamyen.

kubwun

makaw. the apple, a crab-apple;.
hkwamchya. to promenade;.
len. to ramble, roam, rove;.
se ai. to girt;.

di kru. three stones or pegs used as a tripod.
di kruk. three stones or pegs, supporting a cooking pot;.
sampu. a box;.
sample. a box; a trunk;.
sut. a chest, a safe;.
scratch, as a fowl;.

hkranny. an anvil;.
grat. to be chapped;
lagrat. (from grat, to chap) a chap, "crack," as in the hands or feet;.

hkyen. to fence, to spar;.
dingwaw. to enclose, encircle;.
kumdu. to be fenced off;.
shingdan. (from dan, to intercept) an interception, obstruction;.
dingwaw. to fence, to spar;.
dingwaw. to intercept, to obstruct;

hkwawng. a mosquito;.
hkwawng. a mosquito;.

khng a kind of wicker-basket.
kyank kara. a kind of wicker-basket.
kyank kin htang. a wicker tray;
kyank mawat. a basket;
kyank (thaau kyank) dinghken. to pass through;
kyank (yiis phon) bu sumba. a basket.
kyank cauh dawji. an old, discarded basket.
kyank (cho kyank), dan dan tawk. to be opposite, direct, dingtawk lam.
kyank (kuhu kyank) mka. a wicker basket;
kyank lvm kabu. a low but wide basket;
kyank shoq (thyishot haq shot bangh shoq chuqh aq) hkawn. to pass, go or soak through;
kyank (zoeu kat, mot kat kyank) lawsawn. a basket near a cooking-place used as a receptacle for ladies, spoons and the like.
kyau (dious lys kat dvng dah gymh) hpai chya. a dooly, an open palanquin; hpai jau.
kyau (nyang ji thang mha kyau dvng) kru. a yoke, as worn by carriers; a dooly..
kyauh toh ap. to hand over, commit, deliver.
kyauh toh ap da. to entrust, to deliver in trust; to confide to the care of.
kyauh toh, nhoengh toh machyai. to designate, dedicate or consecrate..
kyauh tyamp, phanhlyen ap kau. to deliver into the hands of; to betray.
kyvlyqoq ban gawng kyeng. a species of honey-suckle, also called hka gawng kyeng; comp. git rawng.
kyei sagri. bile; shagu.
kyei (woms kyei ka mvcheih nghtuot) shagri. bile; gall.
kyen hkret. to rasp, grate;
kyen lghuk. (from hkt to scrape) to paw;
kyen mahkyit. to scratch with the nails;
kyen, dvym kyen, jywh amya. to tear, lacerate, maull, as a tiger its prey.
kyen, khyet maret. to scratch.
kyen (mihh-nyhuaq kyen) jahkroi. to scratch with the nails;
kyenh (aiq kyvp aiq cheh) rawng. the sum of two rupees and eight annas.
kyeq hpwi. to harrow or rake;
kyeq hpwi hkm. a kind of riding harrow.
kyeq hpwi hpwi. to be soft, mellow, molliiyng;
kyeq nasit. a harrow;
kyet (saq kyang kyet tyamp aq) gat. to cut, lop off.
kyi (dvn las kyi kaiq) kyek. to call.
kyi (dvn las kyi los) magroi. to howl, scream;
kyi, kat, hoeu anying. to growl or snarl; to engage in a noisy quarrel or brawl.
kyi kyi kabram. to shine; see kabrim. qhi qhi qhig qhid.
kyi kyi le le. glaring, staring;.
kyi kyi prip prap. to flash;.
kyi kyi bvgu atu ala. bright.
kyi kyi bvgu brim brim. bright, sparkling, as a diamond.
kyi kyi bvgu kabrim. to shine, emit light;.
kyi kyi bvgu gula. to glister;.
kyi kyi (bvgu) ze ze. shining, whitish;.
kyi kyi, buh ala. to radiate, reflect as light.
kyi kyi (nyoq-yis shoq bvgu) le. to be glaring; comp. la.
kyi (maukhungh mha kyi suon aq) shagan. a star;.
kyi ngaus kyi. to scream;.
kyi, ngaus agru. to cry; to 'howl'.
kyi (wom kyi) gam. to refrain, abstain, koi gam (avoid).
kyi, zonis kei tsi. to abstain from certain kinds of food;.
kyih chya. to be badly or only half cooked.
kyihau dzak. a seal, a stamp;.
kyi-hau lazak. a seal;.
kying kyop grawp grawp. in a crunching, grinding manner;.
kyingh hkr. to be alone; hkr sha.
kyingh hkruthkra. alone, only.
kyingh hkrutsha. a lone, only, singly;.
kyingh (dvuk kyvingh) chyu. to be alone.
kyingh (nyang kyingh nyees) chyu sha. only, by itself.
kyink shingya. to examine;.
kyo hkr. a tripod;.
kyo kyo (kyo kyo lo yvp geh) gang gan.
apart, with a space between;.
kyo, kyoq (jeis kyo) din. to put in.
kyoeu (jes bos las gyoq kyeu nyees) kraw. the warning sound;.
kyoeu kat, doeng nhang shaprawn. to revive, reanimate;.
kyoeu shal. to pick;.
kyoeu zh se sha. (from sha, to eat) to "skin" or "fleece" someone;.
kyoh (loew kyoh) yus hkm hpan. to massage in native fashion.
kyoh (taq kyoh) jahpu. (from hpu, to behold) to announce;.
kyoh, seq nhang tsun shana. to inform;.
kyoh (yhen-wvng kyoh) shana. (from na, to hear) to inform, tell, to make known;.
kyoh (yos kyoh) rit. to fix;.
kyonh kyi ri nht. weapons;.
kyonh-khyi (thyeq yah kuot dah wu zung sham tomph)

kyonh-khyi (thyeq yah kuot dah wu zung sham tomph) gang, steel.

kyop chonh (zoms goh yvmas uhshe hang tsungh dah uhkyop dvja) gupdu ru.
a kind of mitre.

kyop gyau loh hawk. to be broken, snapped.

kyop, khuk magup. (from gup, to cover) every, all, magup sumhpa.

kyop kyop (gyuq lvmih khii thwe) kret kret. gnawing.

kyop kyop kyop, noeu khyop bre bre. to make a noise as when a herd of cattle rush into thick jungle.

kyop lhyo hkyaw. to slouch, as a hat.

kyop shih (bandyoms) gup yoi. the tassel on the top of a hat.

kyoq, gos (lhoeu nhunk) dingga. to intercept, obstruct.

kyoq, kyank toh janggrang. to bar, shut out with bars.

kyoq kyoq, de de, shang shang leng leng. plainly, clearly.

kyoq toh sang kum. to partition off.

kyoq, tyoyvm madin. (from din, to partition) a wall, a partition.

kyoq (yyv-kyoq) ding grang. a bar, a shutter.

kyu kyu kyu (zos yuot las womdau kyu kyu ge nyings) kyu. to rumble.

kyu azoi. to scare, frightened.

kyuk hkrwp. to be dry, rustling and thus brittle.

kyuk hpawn. to be in the process of drying.

kyuk krau. to dry up, as paddy for want of rain.

kyuk shakrawp. to parch, to scorch.

kyuk, vkyuk chyakhkraw. dried, dry.

kyuk (chiq nhang) jahkrit. (from hkrìt, to fear) to frighten, scare.

kyuk dap pai. to mark.

kyuk, dyn nhang akhrim. to threaten, to alarm, as with a threat.

kyuk (guk kyuk goeus) ka. To be dry, as paddy.

kyuk (gyuk nhang) jahkrit. to threaten; see akhrim.

kyuk, gywes jangri. a drought.

kyuk, hwîq kyang. to be dry.

kyuk, hwîq sawng. to be dry.

kyuk loh kyaw. to be dried up.

kyuk loh shahkyet. (from hkyet, to dry up) to evaporate; to cause to dry up.

kyuk loh nhang wut. to dry up.

kyuk (ma jyweq lo) h kun. to be drying, or dry, h kun hkrwp.

kyuk nhang saw. to be dry.

kyuk, oeng kyuk akhraw. dried, cured, as fish.

kyuk shei sat. to be dried up and dead.

kyuk tunt azoi chyai. to frighten.

kyuk tant, nyhik sharim. (from rim, to catch) to frighten; to feign.

kyuk, thangh kyuk asawng. (from sawng, to be dry, as firewood) Dyp hpn asawng ju mu.

kyuk yoeus nyap. to extort, exact, as money.

kyung hpat. to be stiff.

kyung ran. to be stiff, rigid.

kyung (kyung thangh khyoq) gik. to be stiff, rough.

kyung (kyung thangh khyoq) gik. gik. stiff, hard, coated.

kyung, than lan lan. erect, stiff.

kyung thangh-khyoq hkarum. to be dry, unsavory, unpalatable.

kyung, thoeu-bap-lap hpat hpat. thickened, inspissated, stiff.

kyungh krau. to dig out.

kyungh, chuqh krawk. to dig or hollow out, to excavate.

kyungh phank aze. to hollow out, cause a ditch or cavity.

kyungh phank tawk. to chisel.

kyungh phank tawk waw. to hew.

kyungh xo wun. to excavate; to dig out.

kyunk mung. a basket.

kyunk, kwi sunhtang. a box.

kyunk lo, kyop, yhenh thuk dingsup. a small bamboo-box; comp. yep.

kyunk nyheih sawng hpa. a kind of covered basket, dao: ban”.

kyunk she balani. drawers.

kyunk (wu kyunk) dunkrawk. a small covered bamboo box.

kyunklo (wu yah kuot dah kyung ngis) dep. a small bamboo tray.

kywank hpre hpre. studded, spotted, etc.

kywank pang. to be spotted; teng pang (sporadic).

kywi ret. to be sawed; to saw.

kywi chink ret di. to saw.

kywi (lynyap kuot das xiklyis kywi) shadut. to urge, drive.

kywi-zoe sha-myet. a saw.

kywi-zoe tsingret. a saw; zing-ret.

kywi-zoe zing ret. a saw.

L - 1

Ngochang — Kachin — English 63
Lahtaw yhenbang dah yius ngaw. a nat worshipped by the Lahtaw chiefs.
Lahtaw zaulo nyings jakrang. a name for the son of a Lahtaw chief.
lai las, thoq lysis, kyingh chyakra. else, beside, except.
lai loh alet. passing.
lai loh lai. to pass by, to go beyond;
lai loh mye. to pass off.
lai loh myen. to pass, fall off.
lai loh shingle. (from le, to pass through) to overtake and pass.
lai loh sinda. to pass.
lai loh goeus lahkyap. to be passed, wasted or lost, as time;
lai loh goeus, luitq pun. to pass by, go beyond;
lai loh, kaiq toh ginkai. to crosss, as the legs;
lai loh, suh lai lai malet. to be passing; malet nhprang manam.
lai loh, thyet loh kren. to pass through;
lai (suh lai) gumkai. to cross.
lai, thot hkalen. (fromlen, to be lead by) to pass; to transfer.
lai thuq loh le. to pass.
laih wangh maroi. abuse.
laih wangh roi rip. to mock, etc.
laih wangh, ma phauh gis kuot arip. to insult.
Lailaw boms lailaw. a land-slide;
lain chih (ngis yvylis taiq) duke. neck-shaped; see paerts.
Lainam boms lainam. the tract of land south-east of the Hkauri hills.
lain-dau du bawng. goitre; see parts.
lain-gop du kruang. the nape of the neck.
lain-gop laju jaw. the depression in the back of the neck;
lain-gyi du lasa. the large sinews of the neck.
lainh aling. to be round.
lainh din. to be oval.
lainh tawng. to be round, spherical;
lainh wang. round;
lainh chonh hke. to be oval and large around.
lainh lainh din din. oval, egg-shaped.
lainh lainh hke hke. oval, curvilinear;
lainh lainh htup htup. to be rounded.
lainh lainh lum lum. round, circular, cylindrical, globular spherical;
lainh lainh pawng pawng. round;
lainh lainh, ngis ngis atin. small, short, and rounded.
lainh, lhaink pawng. to be round;
lains gadowng. to full;
lains kadang. to fall from an erect position.;
lains kazu. to drop, to stagger and fall.;
lains gyomh dinghpawng. to lie as heavy grass, having been laid by the wind.;
lains gyomh dumhpawng. to lie.;
lains jeh yu si. the Adam’s apple.;
lains joq gamyen. to lay.;
lains loh gindawng. (from dawng, to stumble) to fall.;
lains loh gumkan. to roll.;
lains loh kabawp. to sit or fall down suddenly; to collapse.;
lains loh kadawng. to fall or tip over.;
lains loh kading. to fall; kading kadang.
lains loh katang. to lean over; see gatang and kadang.
lains loh ( luk lains loh) gumyawn. to roll.;
lains phanh gumsawt. to writhe, jerk.;
lains xing, lains chih ke. to be or make neck-shaped.;
lain-shih (dvlnh lain hain lain zain mas gyangh nos los ja) du lasi. the salivary glands.;
lains-kamh no-cwiw kanga. (from nga, to be bent) to bend as head or body sideways; to shake.;
lain-zain du. the neck.
lainzain mas nos (shu) shu. a skin disease.;
lainzain ngis du kret. thin-necked.
lainzain ngis du krit. thin-necked.
lainzain ngis dup kret. thin-necked.;
lainzain yam nos du tawn. a disease resembling diptheria.
laiq dingnak. to weigh.
laiq hteng. to measure.;
laiq (jvng laiq) joi. a balance.;
laiq bu (wu dvja) kahtan. the bamboo(nul grass) used when divining.;
laiq dvja hka toi ro. a species of round white seed used as ornaments; comp. hkaipau roi.
laiq dvja mang gawng. a species of millet.
laiq (jvng laiq) lahteng. (from hteng, to measure) a measure.;
laiq (jvng masyah laiq aq) shin. to weigh.;
laiq, jvng yah laiq, pan yah eq laiq) shen. to weigh.;
laiq (laiq ywi tsain wuot chi) hkaipau rau. a kind of white seed used as an ornament.;
laiq pungh hpai. a measure of capacity equal to half a basket (dang), or.
laiq thyoecu hkitra. a long white seed mostly used as ornaments on bags.;
laiq-bu u ga. a variety of mountain bamboo.
laiqbu (boms wu) lasawi. the species of mountain bamboo.;

langh shih aq, ma nghuot shih

laish (doms yos ma gyo) ga lai. (from lai , to go beyond) to disobey.;
Lama (Nhkm) lama. a family of the Nhkmum.
Lamau (Maran) lamau. a family of the Maran tribe.
lamh yen hkaawmdam. to walk.;
Lamung (Lahtaw yhen bang) lamung. one of the Lahtaw families.
Lamyang lamyang. one of the Kachin families.
lan kalang. to be lazy.;
lan lagawn. to be lazy, indolent, idle, slothful.;
lan cho hkinlang. laziness.;
lan dah dius kun hkan. a lazy person.;
lan gui-zoe (lan sou) buk. to be sluggish.
lan nyeis majawn. to loaf.
lang gang. to pull.;
lang waka. the ordinary long trough.
lang chuiqu, lang khwih ashep. to tear, rend , rive; to reduce to rags and tatters.;
lang chuiqu amra. to tear.
lang chuiqu, vhkyinh vhying chingh ashep. to break in pieces, hkauri for akhye.
lang gyen dingkren. taught, tightly drawn not slack.
lang (jvrunq) hta myit. a vessel for washing purposes.;
lang khyoq akhyik. to pull down with force.
lang khyoq hkyik. to be pulled down.;
lang kuih loh ( gyi lang kuih loh) gyin. to shrink, contract.;
lang, lhangh lano. (from noi, to hang) to cling, hang on to.;
lang (lo gas nyah ungwes lyis lang toh) gumlet. to cling.;
lang (nyoq cheih lang) htnu. a vessel for washing.;
lang phaiq ( nyiwomh phaiq) jahtim. (from hitm, to charge) to close.;
lang she garawt. to pull, drag.;
lang she hkying. to pull, drag.;
lang toh kahpyau. (from hpyau, to be suspended) to cling.;
langda, nghoq-muh langda. a vulture.;
langgungh (boms aqilom jo mas dah nyhen joqyos) hkyet. a dale, dell.;
lang-gunngh, lang-lhyamh lanem. (from nem, to be low) a slope, a sloping hill.;
langh la. to wait, tarry, stay or stop for.;
langh ( jweh das zis langh nyeis) dingda. to stop, tarry; to remain.
langh, sheq ala. to wait, await, to tarry.
langh, sheq toh mala. (from la, to wait) delay, extension.;
langh shih aq, ma nghuot shih rai. to stop, wait.;
langh-gvp  hpundang. rattan rings worn as garters by both men and womd.
langh-gvp (thik-dom mas wuot dah nikhing) nbang. a lacquered rattan hoop or ring.
langh-khan-gyi  lahkap. the hamstring:
langhkhaus  ahkyet. a dale, dell, small valley.
langhkhaus  gadiit. a valley.
langhkhaus  chaulang. a valley.
langhkhaus  hakamawm. an extended declivity.
langhkhaus  hkaraw. a narrow valley a defile, a gorge.

langhkhaus  krung. a valley, vale, dale.
langhkhaus, jei gyung  sinwa. a dell.
langhkhaus (bot doeus) wu bu. stout, short.
langkhuot  ahkye. to jerk, twitch.
langkhyingh, langchuiq  gashin. to be torn, tattered.
lanh  chyamut. blue, and thus faded.
lanh-tan  kaja. to be startled.
lanh-tan lhii, dvhain dvm  ringtaw. at once.
lap lap nyik  prap. to flash.
lap loh, lap youeh  manaw. to reach down.
lap thuq, she thuq  tsut. to draw.
las  in. an abbreviated form of nna.
las  n. and; abbreviation of nna.
las  ning. verbal participial particle.
lasang (Lisu nyings) lasang. a family among the Lisu.

Lashi (laphuk yhen bang) lashi. a tribe closely related to the Atsi.
Lasi (Marip yhen bang) lasi. one of the Marip families.
latan shih  latan. a species of vine bearing edible fruit.
lau  ne ru. masturbation.
lau eq  ngang. but, nevertheless.
lau eq  ti. adversative conj. but; rai ti mung.
lau eq  tim. but.
lau eq  timung. but, however.

LawHkum (Lahtaw)  lawkhum. a family among the Lahtaws.
Lawk-hpak (wuxom nyings) lawkhpak. a district in the Northern Shan States known for its fine cattle.
Lawmun (Maran vkoq) lawmun. a family of the Lana clan of the Maran tribe; Lawmun ga the Lawmun hills, noted for their bamboo.
Lazing (Hkauri yhen bang) lazing. one of the Hkauri families.
Lazum (Marip yhen bang) lazum. one of the Marip families.
Lvvh (zwis lvvh) kangai. to move, twist.

Lvbaus  chyasam. a stranger.
Lvbu  htau. a bugle.
Lvbu muot  htauadm. to blow a bugle.
Lvbu, noeu khyau  pahtau. a horn or a conch used as a trumpet or bugle.
Lvdyei  mung liai. the irrawaddy.
Lvdyei lvng  sara hka. one of the four rivers regarded as the source of the Irrawaddy.
Lvgungh  hpaeng. (from reng. to command) an overseer, a taskmaster.
Lvgungh (uuhkung jens lyis gungh sou) gawng. an overseer of coolies; Bur. v. to do the work of an overseer; hkalu gawng ai.
Lvgyo  kasa. (from sa, to go) a messenger; an envoy.
Lvhe  mawa. a chinaman.

Lvhe boengh doq yhen (hotell) den. a Chinese inn.
Lvhe jesdvp  myau. a Chinese temple or fort.
Lvhe mau  mung sa. A Shan principality in western Yunnan.
Lvhe mau gungs  juga. central China.
Lvhe mi  nai nikhru. the Chinese yam.
Lvhe mi  nai tung. the Chinese yam.
Lvhe nyhig luh-bung  salam. a Chinese (or Yawvin) woman's skirt.
Lvhe tunghuh  gynnai. a musk-melon; also called Miwa kungyin.
Lvhe uhkyop  gup dengleng. a Chinese hat.
Lvhe yhenbang  hkyenam. a Chinese clan.
Lvhe zau  wangdi. a Chinese official.
Lvhuomp zains  mai hkwang. Sycamore.
Lvjh  jaghtung. the middle-man or spokesman.
Lvjh  kaichyan. the individual selected and sent by the marriage negotiators (kasa ni) to a prospective bride-groom's home, announcing the success of the negotiations, so that arrangement may be made for the wedding; hpoit ni num sharawt ya na ma da, dai ni kaiychai dat dat ga.
Lvjh  lagya. (from gya, to talk) a "talker" a go-between.
Lvkhyan  chyin. to sing.
Lvkhyan  nchyin. a lovesong (Northern usage).
Lvkhyan  nchyun. a love song.
Lvkhyan kat  majan. a love song, sung in chorus.
Lvkhyan kat soue  ning ka. a bard.
Lvkuk yhen bang dah yius  bungkhram. a nat especially honoured by the Lahtaw tribe.
Lvkya  chyinghkaai. a hook.
Lvkya  hwi dung. a kind of harrow.
Lvkya  lahpri. a rake; lagya.
Lvkya (kyeq)  jenghkyeng. a rake.
Lv-laih-soe  myit sip. to be at ease.
Lv-laih-soe, kwang  ngawng. to saunter, stroll.
lvlhain (khyei thwih lwis das xiklyis yoh lhain dah vzvwn) layin. (from yin, to turn) a four armed reel for reeling yarn; layin hta ri lahawn mu.

lvlyi (uhloms mas cam ma yuk) pungkan. a kind of scalp disease;.

lvlyo ya. a wild goat;.

lvw kawawng. (from wawng, to be wide) to be wide;.

lvm u da. width.

lvm wawng, to be wide, ample, flowing;.

lvm wawng wawng. wide;.

lvm wung. to be wide, ample, v. wung wung wung.

lvm ang. to be broad, wide, as an open country.

lvm, dvm lada. wide;.

lvm joq ladam. (from dam) to be extended) wide apart;.

lvm, khonh chauh awawng. to be wide, flowing or trailing.

lvm, khonh chauh (joqyos lvm) dangwawng. a wide.

lvm kawawn. (from wawng, to be spacious) to be roomy;.

lvm lvm wang wang. in a circular shape or manner;.

lvm lvm wung wung. wide, ample;.

lvm lvm wung wung, wide, extended, fan-like.

lvm lvm (hanh-lam) dam. to be wide, broad, extended;.

lvm lvm, khonh khonh chauh chauh awawng awan. spacious, large, ample.

lvm loh (dwang yno lvm loh) kawawng. (from wak, to be large around) to increase in size as a cavity or opening;.

lvm shoq kuot na shapam. to gradually enlarge the hole in the lobe;.

lvmih gawhpa. corn; maize;.

lvmih hka ngu. maize;.

lvmih hka inu. maize, Indian corn;.

lvmih hka hpa. maize;.

lvmih latson. a species of maize resembling "pop-corn".

lvmih dvja mate tawk. a kind of;

lvmih kyuk u hka raw. dried maize.

lvmung shih mamung. a mango;.

lvmungs shih u mung. the mango, lamung shi;

lvmungs shih lamh shiyaw. wild mango;.

lvmung-shi lamh shiyaw. the wild mango;.

Lvmyens myen. a Burman;.

Lvmyens lvysamp man. a Burman (Shan).

Lvmyens yam yamhnye. the ordinary Burmese jar.

lvng doq loh hprawn. to elope;.

lvng gung sing kang. a water conduit;.

lvnggang chet rung ga. a dam, the poetical word

for tsun;.

lvng-lhot lashaw. to entice and seduce a married aman;.

lvng-tang hputang. the echo;.

lvngtang toeuh akung. to mirror; to reflect as in a mirror.

lvnyap chyip. to be presswing, urgent.

lvnyap lau. to hurry, show haste;.

lvnyap lau lau. quickly, in a hurry, in haste;.

lvnyap rau. to be quick; larau ladan.

lvnyap seng. to be quick;.

lvnyap shayan. to hurry;.

lvnyap nyap chyang chyang. quickly, speedily, expeditiously.

lvnyap nyap katu. to show agitation, excitement; mathan" na.

lvnyap nyap lawn lawn. rapidly, continuously;.

lvnyhau lanayu. (from nyau, to mew) a cat;.

lvnyhau nyhau nyau. to roar or mew;.

lvnyhvp lanep. booty, loot, plunder;.

lvnyuk awoi. a monkey.

lvnyuk chyayoi. a species of ape or monkey.

lvnyuk n grau. the white-handed gibbon;.

lvnyuk woi. a monkey;.

lvnyuk woi shin. a species of langur;.

lvnyuk dvja man shakat. a kind of monkey;.

lvnyuk dvja shara. a variety of gibbon;.

lvnyuk jichuk woi lahkm. the buttocks of a monkey;.

lvnyuk jons woi yam. a monkey acting as sentry;.

lvnyuk lhyanh xing la gang. monkey.

lvnyuk phung woi nawng. a troop of monkeys;.

lvnyuk zolu woi sharaw. the monkey tiger.

lvp lvp bvgv lam. to flash, as bright steel;.

lype myi hto. (from hto, to be light) a nat-prophet; a seer;.

lvphq hpa. a thick-rice gruel;.

lvphq sanawn. a gruel;.

lvphq cuk hpa malum. to prepare;.

lvphq shuk hpa lu. to eat (drink) the gruel.

Lvphuk vkoq satsan. a Kachin tribe in the Hongkang valley;.

Lvphuk vkoq sasan. a tribe of Kachins;.

Lvphuk dahl Lhamhmuh xet vkyhvp jahtum. the eighth of the Kachin months;.

Lvphuk nyings tsin yu. one of the Kachin clans. chyin-yu.

Lvphuk nyings awra. the same name as Aura, which see.

Lvphuk nyings gailung. a proper name;.

Lvphuk yhen bang khawbang. one of the Kachin families;.

Lvphuk yhen bang sabaw. one of the Jinghpaw families.
lvphuk yuk gis lo nyings  kabang. a proper name for a male child.;
lvsamp  bala ren. a tribe of Chinese-Shans.
lvsamp  sam. a Shan.;
lvsamp dyixing  pan ran. the ordinary shan longcloth; muslin.
Lvsamp mauaussah  bup. a kind of Shan paper.
lvsamp ngwis  namlawn. Shan silver.
lvsamp nyings  daidau. a clan among the Shan.;
lvsamp sauhuk  buk. Shan or Chinese paper.
lvshyp shih  chyaran. the chestnut tree or fruit.
lvsuq  magra. a tick.;
lsuq (noeu mas dap dah lvsuq)  nga samynin. the small amblyopus sucker.;
lvthaup, tanzoe  gandang. a yoke; mostly pron.
lvto phuk  dawp. to retaliate, matai dawp.
lvto phuk  hakhtang. to avenge, take revenge.
lvto phuk  matai. (from tai, to avenge) vengeance, punishment.;
lvto phuk  tai. to retaliate, take revenge.
ltvoh phuk  gan. to render like for like.;
ltvung  myitung. one of the marip families.
ltvyo eu  nga gabawng. the four-toothed porcupine (?).
ltvyo eu  tu. the porcupine.;
ltvyo eu dvja  n gwun ba. a kind of cricket.
lvxau shih  gyin shau. a watermelon; the citrullus vulgaris.
lvxuk xuk  bat bat. to whip, lash.
lvyet  u kyin. ants, kagyn.
lvyet whom  gitbun. an ant-hill; geim phug bam.
lvzoeh com  kaihtum. a small mortar used for pounding curry-stuff.
lvzoeh, shih thivik  majap. red-pepper; chilli.
lvzoeh thung-khey  kailang. a pestle used in the small mortar called kaihtum; kaihtum kailang tam u.
lhah jah khyet  jah kanjet. a stylus; Bur.
lhah, kohh kat  maka. (from ka, to write) embroidery, carving, drawing.;
lhah, khet  ka. to write.;
lhah, khying lhaih, yuq gan lhaih  bat. to be made as with alternate coloured, circular lines.
lhah soeu (jere)  tsari. a scribe.;
lhain  ling ling. round.;
lhain  rin. to turn.;
lhain (jei lhaih)  bat. to be round.
lhain, cho lhaih  kawai. (rom wai, to whirl) to be winding.;
lhain, jyanq  galeng. to lie down.;
lhain, jyon  chyai. to revolve, turn around.
lhain (kha-nyhoq lhaih?)  htang. a time; turn; times.;
lhain loh, nungs phuk  yin. to be turned around.;
lhain loh  kawin. to turn; (Hkauri).
lhain, nojet  awu awa. to ring.
lhain nyes  kawang. (from wang, a circle) to go in circular waves or undulations.;
lhain nyes, kui loh  wai. to whirl.
lhain toh  hkrwan. to recline, be recumbent.;
lhain toh  hpyaw. to lay.;
lhain toh  kaleng. to lie down, to recline.;
lhain toh  taw. to recline; to lie down.;
lhaink  awai. to surround.
lhaink  ling. to be round (Hkauri and Atsi) comp. lam.
lhaink toh  grup. to be surrounded, encompassed;.
lhaink toh  gunwai. to Surround.;
lhaink toh  mai wai. to surround.;
lhaink toh  shagrup. (from grup. to be surrounded) to surround, encompass.;
lhaink toh  shawang. (from wang. to be inclosed) to inclose, shut in.;
lhaink toh  shinggrup. to surround.;
lhaink toh  wang. to surround, encompass.;
lhaink (tsoh shiq lhaih)  gyn. to roll, fashion.
lhaink (tsoh-shiq lhaih)  tarin. (from rin, to grind) to roll.;
lhaink yenh  kawan. (from wan, to be in a circlet) to encircle, encompass, surround.;
lhiiq (kyeiy nyoq lhaiq)  kashin. to sprain or dislocate as a joint.;
lhiiq (kyeiy nyoq lhaiq loh)  shin. to be sprained; lagaw gashin.
lhiiq (kyeiy nyoq lhaiq loh)  shin. to be sprained; lagaw gashin.
lhiiq (kyeiy nyoq lhaiq loh)  shin. to be sprained; lagaw gashin.
lhiiq (shoh-yau lhaiq loh)  yaw. to be sprained or out of joint, gayaw.

lham  ari. a spear.
lham  daw lam. a spear.;
lham  ri. a spear.;
lham  shatung. a spear.,
lham  sumru. a spear.;
lham  guons  ri jinghkyen. to throw.;
lham  lo  ri lan. a small spear; a spear for everyday use.;
lham  thauh  ri machyaw. the "shoe" of a Kachin spear.;
lham  thyo  ri lap. a spear head.
lham  tsomh  ri lang. a spear handle.;
lham  tsomh  ri numdu. a spear handle; a shaft.;
lham (yehnh lham)  yawm. to roll, hka yawn.
lham (yehnh-lham)  mayawm. (from yawn, to be funnel-shaped) to be tapering.;
lhamh nus  lun. a month.;
lhamhmuh

lhamhmuh shata. the moon;.
lhamhmuh kauh gan daw. a kind of "love-feast"
or pic-nic;.
lhamhmuh lainh shagawng. glorious. fullmoon.
lham-loq daw hkrang. a staff; comp. sumdoil.
lhamloq, wushe hkapgan. the pole or coolie stick.
lhamp (noeu lhamp toh) aroi. to tie, as a number
of cattle, by the same rope.
lhamp toh ren. to be too long;.
hang noq (hang-nyis nyings) pu pyen. the
cobra.

lharg sham nwang ka. the common broad-sword
usually worn by old men;.
lharg anoi. to hang on to, to adhere to.
lharg gawgyen. to hang;.
lharg, gyoolhlangh apyang. to hang, as a vine.
lharg (lang lharg toh) gumnoi. (from noi, to
hang.) to hang on to; to cling;.
lharg sat shadaw. (from dau, to be hung.) to hang,
execute by hanging;.
lharg sat, nyih shei dau sat. to hang. kill by
hanging;.
lharg shei dau si. to suffer death by hanging;.
lharg toh hyapu. to hang or be suspended;.
lharg toh htan. to hang (almost horizontally),
lharg toh manoi. (from noi, to hang) to hang on to;,
lharg toh noi. to suspend, to hang;.
lharg toh tsun. to be hanging;.
lharg toh yat. to hang;.
lharg toh, lhwi lhwi lharg lhargh
wat wat. in a pendent and thus dangling
manner;.
lhang-byin hpun htau. a mince-board;.
lhang-nyis lapu. a snake; a serpent;.
lhang-nyis panui. a python;.
lhangnyis dyja pu mawp. a kind of snake.
lhang-nyis nyings shawang. a kind of striped
snake;.
lhang-nyis nyings shu. to hiss;.
lhank shapoi. to scatter to the wind;.
lhank tyamp kahpyet. (from hpyet, to be vanished)
to be gone, vanished;.

lhavo maru. a large tribe;.
lhap janlam. to hang or spread out in the sun;.
lhap joqyos nhpya. a "drier," as for tobacco;.
lhau (cha hau yen) gasawak. (from sawk, to be
searched) to search, ransack;.
lhvp, lvp pram. to break;.
lhvp (lhvp nyang yoeus loh) gashe. to snatch;.
lheh law. a preformative.

lheih (jeis kham toh aq lheih) law. verbal
particle used, (1) as an emphatic; comp. le, yaw
and Bur., sa u law, go: hkum galaw u law, don't
do it; see Gram; (2) as an interrogative; derv.
galaw; ya dade law? now where are you going?
hpa law? what is it; see also kaning ral nme
law; (3) as an exhortative; law, ginsap ga, let us
play; law, galaw ga, let us do it; law, bang ya e,
now give it, - put it here.
lheih, moh e. verbal practice, emphatic assertive.
lheih, moh et. verbal prohibitive particle, second
per. sing.
lheih, moh yaw. verbal exhortative particle;.
lhyik thung, twih khyoq, dom zan mahkam.
(from hkm, to trap) a trap;.
lho lha nthawm. (from htm, to behind) after,
since, although;.
lho lho mus los kan. to grow. flourish, prosper;.
lho lho, shah gunghka. to distinguish;
loeh, loplof loeh, mvtoenk agyo. unstable,
unsettled, roving.
lhoeng gunshem. notoriously severe or wicked;.
lhoeng mazen. (from zen, to be sharp) to be cruel,
brutish, savage;.
lhoeu abyoi. to play, sport, as a fish.
lhoeu gasup. to play;.
lhoeu ginsup. to play;.
lhoeu makrai. to play with; to amuse;.
lhoeu sup. to be playing; ginsup;.
lhoeu arai chyai. to play, as at work.
lhoeu ja tsinang. game;.
lhoeu ja (lhoeu zis dyja) dawhkapw. a kind of
game;.
lhoeu lhuk (mvlhuk lvjus) kumchya. to mix;.
lhoeu (loshang zus) gadap. to toss;.
lhoeu nhunk hkrhu. to impede, to intercept;.
lhoeu sanh ayai. to scatter. stew. throw around.
lhoeu thyoq jahen. (from htm, to be destroyed) to
destroy;.
lhoeu thyoq, jaus pan kajam. to be troublesome,
mischievous. wicked;.
lhoeuh (dap, ma lhoq) sai. to be stained;.
lhoeuh (dyuvings yah lhoeuh tyamp goeus)
ginchya. (from chya. to smear) to be
besmeared. be daubed;.
lhoeuh (loshang nyi yvp lhoeuh nyeis)
galu. to dip;.
lhoeuh (noeuwlwi thomh lhoeuh) hkalawi. to
wallow;.
lhoeuq hkrhu. to be mixed, intermixed; to
intermingle;.
lhoeuq prawn. to mix;.
lhoeuq shanan. to mix;.
lhoeuq (lvmih chen yah guk chen lhoeuq
jayau zo lysis yombos) lawle. to mix. add
for the sake of increase or adulteration;.
lhoeq (noeu nauh lhiaq)  gaei. to mix.
lhoeq, phung (mvcheh phung shuk) kayau. (from yau, to be mixed) to mix, intermix; to co-mingle.
lhoeq, phung (mvcheh phung shuk) yau. to be mixed; gayau.
lhom hakp. to intercept, way-lay.
lhom ( sat das zis xo) gyam. to lie in wait for; to hunt.
lhom baiq (shoh hom baiq) hkap gap. to way-lay for the sake of firing at.
lhom thyoq hkap hpya. to way-lay, seize.
lhom youes hkm. to accept, take, receive.
lhom youes hkm la. to accept; to bear.
lhom youes hkap la. to receive, accept, take delivery of.
lhom youes tsawm. to find acceptable.
lhom youes, xi sanghkm. to initiate.
lhomh lum. to be round.
lhomh lhomh um um. Folded, puckered.

lhooq nhunk num shap. to confuse, jumble.
lhooq nhunk (kuot zoh nyees yvmas lhoeu yau) gyaba. to interrupt, to interpose, intrude.
lhooq nyhink ateng. to clank, clang or ring.
lhooq nyhink hprawp. to make a noise.
lhooq nyung sha ba. (from ba, to be tired) to tire, fatigue.
lhooq shang nhang seng. to be clean, pure, free from dirt or contamination.
lhooq somh jasum. (from sum, to be lost) to lose; to spend in vain.
lhooq tamp htingrai. (from rai, to rectify) to propitiate, appease.
lhooq you dingna. to hnder; only used as a coup. (dingbai dingna).
lhooq you sharu. (from ru, to be difficult) to afflict, trouble.

lhooq you, nhaiq yo shalu. (from lu, to be disturbed) to be sullen, sulky.
lhooq gis, yoh (nos yoh) shamai. (from mai, to be well) to cure, to heal.
lhooq nyhink, thwe thuq kat shangoi. (from ngoi, a sound) to sound, make a sound or noise.
lhooq shang shachyoi. (from choi, to be beautiful) to cleanse.
lhooq-shang san seng. to be clean, pure, lucid, transparent.
lhooqshang, gyingh wan. to be clear, pure, clean.
lhoy youes hpya. to strip, deprive, divest.
lhuh khyaq bungkkung. trousers.
lhuh khyaq labu. trousers.
lhuh khyaq (Ngocchang lhuh khyaq) gun hkueng. Shan trousers.

lhuyang yah lhoeu

lhuh-khyaq bu hkueng. ordinary trousers.
lhuiq kat dat. to liberate, set free, release.
lhuk, lhoeq jahkran. (from hkran, to be mixed) to get.
lhuk toh makram. to be mixed.
lhung n hkr. bad, wicked.
lhung (uh-kung lhung) saw. to call.
lhung pawng. to add, sm up.
lhung kat gya. to add.
lhung kat ( nyo los nhang) jat. to add, increase.
lhung kat, lhuk jat. to augment.
lhung, tyink sawn. to add, fill in.
lhung toh sharen. to keep, confine in stocks.
lhung toh shatu. to crowd out; to corner.
lhuot (chat lhuet youes) ret. to be snatched.
lhuot doeh tyamp ret rap. to pick, snatch and throw away.
lhuot, khyank-tau shantau. to wrest, take by force.
lhuot loh kashun. to coerce, extort, take by force.
lhuot (ma dyei zis lhuet youes) unin. to rob.
lhuot, tsoengh youes shanyen. to force, take by force.
lhuot youes kare. to snatch.
lhwih awat. to swing back and forth.
lhwih goiwat. to swing.
lhwih nwat. to swing.
lhwih (cho suh lys loq lhwhih) lang. to be swinging.
lhwih, gam joq anawn. to sway, as branches of a tree.
lhwih lhwhih lang lang. in a swinging manner.
lhwih, nhont manga. to swing, shake.
lhwih (svlhank lhwhih) galang. to swing.
lhwih (svlhank lhwhih) mamyen. in a waving manner.
lhwih tyamp dumhpraw. to toss away.

lhymh lep. to slice; galep.
lhymh (shih bu bu lhymh) galep. to slice.
lhymh, ceq, xom gatoi. to wear, file down.
lhymh (shoh bu bu lhymh aq) yit. to cut.
lhymh thyet gadoi. to wear, file down.
lhyang awan. to be clear.
lhyang khyank goh seng hptawk. to play a game of tops.
lhyang lhain kri. to spin, as a top.
lhyang lhain seng chyai. “dance.”
lhyang lhain seng chyai. to spin a top.
lhyang nyang loh goeus (dius jens doe ge tsain loh tyamp) dun. all at once.
lhyang yah lhoeu seng htauw. to play with tops.
lhyank  nmai. a tail;.
lhyank dung  maidut. to be bob-tailed;.
lhyank (noeu lhyank)  u mai. the tail, as of cattle.
lhyank pom  chyamgum. the root of the tail.
lhyank pom  mai htung. the root of the tail;.
lhyank thang  mai tsan. the tip of the tail.
lhyank thang, lhyank thyo  mai htawn. the end of the tail;.
lhyank twih ywi  sai lawt. small wooden or bone balls strung on a crupper;.
lhyank-tsuk twih  sai hkgan. a crupper;.
lhyap lhyi  saw. to be pompous, sawse lawke.
lhyap lhyi  saw se. gay, sportive, wanton;.
lhyau ge  tap tap. to prate; to jabber;.
lhyauh loh ( yom yomh loh) gyp. to be wilted, withered;.
lhyauh (wom yuot las dye lhyauh shei loh goeus) gawngkya. (from kya, to be weak) weak, weary;.
lhyei cau  du tsam. old thatch, still good for use.
lhyei dain dain  du htan. to put on tied bunches of thatch without the breaking (du sat) du htan nta.
lhyei (guk yuk los) matuk. new paddy from three to six inches high;.
lhyei khyo  ban. to sow or plant.
lhyei (lhyei mau yhen) shangaw. a poetic name for thatch; shangu - hkindu.
lhyei (mhanh)  wundu. thatch; hkindu;.
lhyei (mhanh)  wunhti. thatch;.
lhyei xet pi  di byep. to untie each bunch of thatch;.
lhyei (yhen kuot lhyei chaui) shangu. thatch;.
lhyei (yhen mau dah lhye)  du. thatch(shangu).
lhyei (yhen mau dah lhyei)  hpundu. thatch;.
lhyei (yhen mau lhyei)  sangu. thatch; shangu.
lhyei yos  daga. a plant-bed.
lhyei yos  du ra. a place where thatch has been cut.
lhyei za  dphkha. thatch as made up by shans or GBurmans.
lhyei-yos  ban du. Thatch before it is cut.
lhyei-yos  hkauga. a rice-nursery;.
lhyent  boi. to be twisted.
lhyent  manai. (from nai, to be twisted) to twist, screw, bore;.
lhyent, lyau (twih lyau lyau)  rit. to twist;.
lhyent, nyhet  kanung. to be wrinkled;.
lhyent (tyikzwvng lhyent)  dngai. the cogged rollers for a cotton gin; lanyet dngna;

lhyen-whei  lak. special.
lhyi, vmyat  amyat. gain, profit.
lhyih (chajjiho zo) maya. to masticate, to chew;
lhyoh (buis lhyoh) dang. to sway, wave back and forth.
lhyoh, gam ayawn. to slant, be slanting.
lhyoh, gam dada. oblique, tilted slanting.
lhyoh (jvng nyoo lhyoh. dvshot dap las dang taq) hkyeng. to tip, as scales; to overbalance, to exceed.
lhyoh (ma dainh) nhkye. to be aslant oblique, inclined; nhkyeng.
lhyoh (ma dvm madainh) manem. a slope;.
lhyoh toh shatep. to be grave, sober, serious;.
lhyot karau. to dry over a fire;.
lhyungh, kyunk shat kinhtang. a kind of basket used as a tray;.
lhyungh (lhyungh yah tyangh aq) hku wawn. a wide spacious opening; winnowing pan;.
lhywa, nyhoeu (thangh lhywa kat aq) garai. to spread;.
lhyweq n gan. to intercept;.
lhyweq shingkwat. to step or jump;.
lhyweq tawn. to be or go beyond, kana tawt ja.
Lisu lasaw. a Lisu, also called Lishaw;.

lo asha. a child, see sha;.
lo kasha. a child;.
lo luk. a child, or a weight;.
lo dap, lo wons nga bya, a foetus;.
lo dyenschangh (choqh) ma manang. the placenta;.
lo gau vyuk nyings kying. a proper name;.
lo kyo we shalung. to leave off for some time;.
lo noeuh chyangai. an infant, a babe.
lo nyings nyhink shahntawg. a birthday feast;.
(lo phvbih lyis doeuh toh khoq dah vmes bih) num brau. a lightly woman;.
lo shot, lo khyyq (vmes bih lo khyyq tyamp) mabyai. a dead babe;.
lo shuot bya. to be destroyed, demolished, overthrow.
lo shuot bya. (from bya, to be destroyed) a premature birth;.
lo wons na-ung. to be pregnant;.
lo yangh marim. to be full-grown.
lo yeusu masut. a nurse; one who cares for children;.
loban (xangh dvja) lawban. incense; frankincense;.
lod (gvyq lod) ma-u. craw;.
loek loek ko awau. to chatter.
loek-loc ko kawau. (from wau, to be chattering) to chatter;.
loeu (nos las ma nyens ma tap loeu phanh nyeis) gadau. to wriggle, wrihe, toss;.
lomons, loxeih

constant:
lomons, loxeih alat. the first born.
lomons, loxeih (yukgis lomons) gam. the first born male child.
lomoq dama. a son-in-law; bride- taking clan.
lomoq lahkhi. a son-in-law.
lo-moq lukhki. a son-in-law.
loms myit hpa. to trust in.
loms, lomsjingh sham. to believe, makam masham, kam sham.
loms shuot kamshut. to err..
lomsjingh kam. to believe.
lomsjingh kamsham. faith.
lomsjingh cho makam. (from kam, to believe) faith, belief.
lomsjingh cho masham. faith; makam masham.
loneuh ma chyangai. a baby.
loneuh ma chyang. a baby.
lonyi makhawn. a young girl.
lonyi nhkawn. a maid; makhawn.
lonyi num. a female.
lonyi num gram. an old maid.
lonyi shayi. a female.
Lonyi cangxeih e sang lhyi wins dah whot jalat. the first installment of a marriage dowry.
lonyi dih kat lachyen. (from chyen, to do ) work.
lonyi dih kat bang dah uhjyung, wuq sat soeu wa htwa wa. the chief of the male attendants, daui daui au: jhaung.
lonyi dyei zo num sharawt. to start.
lonyi gyingh hkwansak. a virgin.
lonyi kung ton sau gye. (from gye, to be of age) a young woman; a maiden.
lonyi kunston hkwansam. a young girl having reached the age of puberty; a maiden.
lonyi kunston hkwansam. an unmarried woman between twenty and twenty-five.
lonyi lyis phu lani. to bless a bride.
lonyi phauh hpuja. the price paid for a bride.
lonyi phauh sing ting. wedding presents given to a bride's parents.
lonyi phauh kat hpaji. the amount given for a woman in marriage.
lonyi phauh kat hpu bang. to pay the amount asked for a bride.
lonyi phauh kat ja bang. to pay the marriage dowry, the price for the bride.
lonyi phauh ngwi suon dyei ja sang. to give as money.
lonyi phauh whot jarang. (from arang, capital) articles included in a marriage dowry.
lonyi phauh zo ja sha. to receive(eat) a marriage dowry.

lonyi pont num shabawn. to send a bride from home and parents.
lonyi saiq num ningnan. a bride.
lonyi saiq dyenschangh num nawn. an associate.
lonyi saiq lyis shwih kat dah yukgis la numsa. a bride's male attendants on her wedding today.
lonyi shauq, bonh dang, phiq-kya shahkau. a marriage gift to a daughter from her parents.
lonyi shwih kat bang num sa. (from sa, to lead) a bride's escort and attendants.
lonyi yoq hkwun. maiden-hood. virginity.
lonyilo hkwunji. a young girl.
lop jawp. to talk, as a parrot.
lop jawp jawp. in a nagging manner.
lop lup. a grave.
lop shali. to complain of, to belittle.
lop dwang tsu nhkun. a grave.
lop khyam hkinchyang. a structure over a grave resembling a bee hive.
lop khyam lup hka. the ditch around a grave.
lop khyam kyamp lup lawng. (from lawng, an enclosure) a grave.
lop, lop dungs lup ting. a grave lup ding lup wa.
lop lop dwis kahpan. (from hpan, to blow, as dust) to be in motion, astir.
lop lyis mau toh, lop lyis nghop toh lup rim. to build a structure over a grave.
lop (ma gis ge nyoshqo tiaq) ngun. to growl, murmur, grumble; aput angun.
lop, moengs baw. to babble, prate.
lop, moengs mau. to jabber, prate.
lop (nhuot jyont nhuot yhik) put. to pout.
lop (nhuot lop, soq lop) lawp. to heave.
lop, nyh0 put put. in a grumbling, scolding.
lop, nyingh ny0 angun. grumbling.
lop (taiq) lachyin. to complain; see lajin.
lop-khyam lup wang. coup. of lupiding.
lop-lop dwis lawp lawp. heaving, showing signs of breathing.
lop-yos lup ra. a burial place.
lop-yos lup wa. a cemetery; a place of interment.
loq la. the hand; lata.
loq lata. the human arm or hand.
loq aiq tsop jum. a measure of length, about one foot.
loq buot sanen. nap kin.
loq cheih lashin. to wash the hands; (Hkauri).
loq dvbon dawng. a cubit.
loq dvshih pren. an inch, (Kachin measurement) equal to the width of a finger.
loq dvshih tsen. an inch.
loq dvtyp lahpa. a linear measure equal to the width of the hand.
loq gyo  lagra. (from gra, to be forked) to spread, as
the fingers;.

loq hwe, vsoh dyei awak. to beckon, with a
downward motion of the hand, in native fashion.

loq hwe lha khi wak. to beckon, in native fashion.;

loq jyeih taq sap. to spit in the hands to facilitate a
firmer hold;.

loq kyomh lahitik. handcuffs, manacles;.

loq kyop kyop chyawp. to wear as a finger-ring.

loq kyop wuot yung shan. the third (ring) finger,
or corresponding toe.

loq lhwihi kalang. to swing as the arms when
walking;.

loq ma docus dingrau. to be unsteady, as of hand.

loq monh thungk kui kaikaw. (from kaw, to be
curved) the elbow;.

loq nhaiq (loq-wu yah loq-yau tsoq toh
jogos) lasing. the wrist;.

loq, no nyings awu. a low rumbling or humming
sound.

loq nungs bau gale. to fole;.

loq nyhauh kheyi nyhauh latsa. the fingers or
toes viewed collectively;.

loq nyhauh kheyi nyhauh latsang. fingers, toes;.

loq nyhauh kheyi nyhauh yung. a finger;
layung ta layung layaw layung.

loq nyhauh yah buot manun. to rub with the
fingers;.

loq paih lapai. to be left-handed;.

loq paih, vungh vkaiq apai. to be awkward;.

loq pangh shingdau. to assist; shingtau.

loq pangh shingdep. (from dep, to be close) to be or
act in unison.;

loq samp (loq-zwi das vyhvang, zvm mas
loq-samp ma bos ma gis) hka shum. a
balustrade;.

loq toeu wang. to surrender;.

loq tsuk, loh san npa dip. (from dip, to press) the
part of the shoulder on which.

loq tuonh nyhauh yung lat. the forefinger, or
corresponding toe.

loq tuyk lahpaat. to clap the hands;.

loq tuyk lahpaat. to clap the hands;.

loq wi lapai. (from pai, the left) left;

loq yau laseng. the carpus and metacarpus of the
fore-arm;.

loq yoeuh soev jau bam. a fortune-teller;.

loq yoeuh soev (be din sara) mung wawt. a
diviner;.

loq-bus toq lapaw. a callus, as of the hand; ta
lahpaw.

loqgyi than lapyin. to be strong firm;.

loq-kyop lachiwaw. a finger-ring;.

loq-lvm kheyi-khyaq krange. to sprawl;(vulgar)
derv. lakrang;.

loqlo gamh-thang, kheyi lo gamh-thang
yung hkyi. the little finger or toe;.

loq-lo-gamh-thang lahk. the little finger or toe;
lata lahk. the little finger;.

loqmuh dap soev sama. a master;.

loq-muh-chamh yung nu. the thumb

loqmuh-chamh, kheyi-muh-chamh
lanu. the thumb or big toe;.

loq-nyvp, ahu nyvp lanep. a leaf used as a
spoon;.

loq-nyhauh khyauh lapyawk. to snap the
fingers;(Hkauri).

loq-nyhauh, kheyi nyhauh layung. a finger or
toe;.

loq-nyhauh yah paiqh lahtek. to snap the
fingers.

loqpanh, loq lhwihi balalen. a slang.

loq-sainh lamyin. nails, claws;.

loqsoh tawng. to mark, observe;.

loq-tyuk lahpaat. to clap the hands;.

loq-wi pai. the left;.

loqwu dumdam. the palm of the hand.

loq-wu lahpan. the palm of the hand;.

lo-q-wu lahpaat. (from hprao, white) the inside (the
white) of the hand;.

loqwu dtvph sumpren. a linear measurement equal
to the width of the hand;.

loqym sumhtang. the arm;.

loq-yom lahpaat. the arm above the elbow; lo,
pauang.

loq-yom lahpaat. the fore-arm;.

loq-yom kheyi-puq yangh ret. to be well,
healthy, full of life and activity;.

loq-yom, sai-ko tsun. an arm, branch;.

loqyom tyonh, (hank womh) dahtak. to
challenge, dare.

loqyos hka. the right;.

loq-yos lahk. (from hka, the right) right;.

loq-zamh zwi aq lahkmun. to succor, care for;.

los sa wa. to come;.

los, cap (jyen cap, tauh diey) wa. to return;.

loshang ma. a child;.

loshang mang. a child;(Hkauri) ma.

loshang lhyi dyangh maba. to nurse a child;.

loshang, lo sha. a child, kasha.

lot ( nghoq lot gyoq lot) ma u. craw.

lot (gyoq lot) mu-u. the hoopec;.

lothank shadoi. the last born child in a family;.

lo-thank hpongdim. the last born child;.

lo-yangh wangan. a full grown man;.

loyvm brang sek. a young man about fifteen or
loyvm

sixteen.

loyvm shabrang. young man.
loyvm phoq brang ram. a young man.
loyvm phoq ni ngan. a young man.
loyvm yvm loh brang. to desert leave as home and parents.
loyvm zain joqos brang dup. a breaking up of a questionable nocturnal gathering fo young people.
lozoms marun. (from run, to go by pair’s) to have twins.
lu lhaih dvja rawng mut. a species of tawny coloured tiger, said to possess superior strength.

Lu Myang (Atsi yhen bang) lu myang. the Atsi families on the west side of the N Shawn river as distinguished on the east side, ordinarily called Ningjun; Lu-myang hte Ningjun kahpu kanau rai ma ai.

lu nyings gawk. to growl.
luh (chen dvluh) dang. a basket.
lui teng. to call.
lui, khi shaga. (from ga, to speak) to summon, to call.
luiq raw nga. to be free, at liberty.
luiq shanglawt. (from lawt, to escape) a freedman.
luiq, luqkat shalawt. to liberate.
luiq los lawt. to escape, gain liberty.
luiq soeu nlawt. (from lawt, to be free) a freed-man, one manumitted from servitude.
luk kapang. a kind of ornament; see hkapang.
luk nhprang. wild.
luk boms lung bawng. a small bowlder;(Hkauri).
luk boms lung htawn. an overhanging rock.
luk boms lungrawk. a rocky, stony place.
luk boms lungrawp. same as lungrawk.
luk dung byet su. maggots, grubs, the larva, as of a fly.
luk duons jahkam. (from hkam, to be at a standstill) to cause to be enough or sufficient.
luk jang (luk mau) seng maw. a mine or place where precious stones are dug.
luk nes lunghygkny. a ruby; any red stone.
luk nyaus lung seng. precious stones; a jewel.
luk nyi xweh wan nhpra. wild-fire.
luk pa (lungpa) lhpai pyen. a slate; a writing tablet.
luk shaq zai brawn. coarse sand, gravel.
luk shweh n hkan lung. petrified wood.
luk uk, luk boms lungma. a bowlder.
luk ung seng poit. a kind of beetle worn as an ornament.
luk xweh hprang. wild; nhprang.
luk yos samyin. a species of stone-sucker.

luk zung lungrap. a stone embankment.
luk-dung jinghka. a kind of worm.
lukthe lungbyen. a slab.
lukkhyung ginlawng. a cave.
luk-khyung lungking. granite.
luk-lainh lungdin. a pebble; small round stones.
luk-lhyoq lungpa. a slab.
luklo lungsha. gravel.
luklom lungtawng. a stone; lit. a round, solid stone.
lukmons nes htunakyeng. the red lime mixed with the juice of the turmeric.
luk-nyhoeuh lungnep. a pavement.
lukthe lung bra. a ledge of rocks.
luk-thyoeuh lungphaw. a labaster; marble.
luk-uk lungpu. a cave.
luk-uk nhpai lungkawng. rock.
luk-uk, lukkhyung lungkhrung. a rock, a large bowlder.
luk-uk, ungkhau lawang. (from wang, to be round) a cave, a vault.
lukzaa lung. a stone; a rock; lung rawk.
lukzaa nhung. a stone.
lukzaa shingkrau. a log, stone.
Lum (phuk nyings) lum. a proper name.
Lun (phuk nyings) lun. a proper name Ma Lun, Hting Lun.

lunh bus toqh (nyi ngeh las jeis thung thung los) paw. to be blistered.
lung, nyo los shalaw. to add, to increase.
lung zons (ban nyings) wa madai. an orchid of any kind.
lungsbus toq shapraw. a boil or pimple.
lungsbus lhov lapaw. a blister.
lungs-phauq lungphau. a kind of coat or jacket.

lung-thungh (nyang nhuot mas dah thyeq lung thungh) rung htung. a briddle.
lung-thungh (nyang nhuot mas kat dah thyeq) ginhung. a briddle.
lung-thungh (nyang nhuot mas kat dyei dah thyeq tungh) gumhtung. a briddle.
lung-zons numdai. an orchid.
lungzons ban pan se. a variety of orchid.
lungzons ban wundai. an orchid.
lungzons dvja pan hka. a species of orchid.
lungzons dvja pan si. a species of orchid.
lungzons dvja pan tap. a species of orchid.
lup luq dwis tsanawn. (from nawn, to quiver) to swarm, to breed multitudes.
lup (shen luq luq dwis) galim. to swarm.
lus lus dwis kamau. to shatter; only found as a coup.
lu-tyoeuh rawng chyang. the black cheetah or...
leopard.

**lu-tyoeuh** rawng gawk. a leopard or cheetah;.
**lu-tyoeuh** dvja ningmut. a kind of leopard.
**lu-tyoeuh lo** lapaw-te. a cheetah; a small leopard;.
**luzoe** lauze. a mule;.
**luzoe** law. a mule;.
**luzoe nyings** shabam. to bray;.
**lwis** (ma yau) loi. to be easy;.
**lwis lwis** ahphasha. easily.
**lwis lwis** (ma yau) aloi. easy, without difficulty.
**lwis lwis, dvdm dyvm kuot toh zis wat. to be pendent;**
**lyang** asan awan. to be tenantless, thus void, empty.
**lyau loh, dap-goh loh** kyin. to be soft and easily twisted.
**lyauh (zonoms lyauh, nyoshoo yolh)** grung. to have in abundance, over and above what is necessary;.
**lyei** anak. to heft; to try the weight of, as by handling.
**lyei** dingkaw. a bow;.
**lyei** li. to be heavy;.
**lyei** nak. to be heavy;.
**lyei** nak nak. heavy, mostly applied to stones or metals;.
**lyei** ndan. a cross-bow;.
**lyei** tsuk. to be heavy;.
**lyei (baiq dah vyhang)** dan. a cross-bow;.
**lyei (baiq dah leyi)** gungda. a bow also pron. ningda or nda;.
**lyei lo** danget. a small cross-bow;.
**lyei nhang, ywons dyei** shali. to make heavy, burden.
**lyei (shoh baiq leyi)** kungli. a bow; Hkauri) see ndan;.
**lyei (shoh baiq leyi)** lali. a bow;.
**lyei thyo** danlaw. the upper end of a cross-bow;.
**lyei tyiq** dingwa. a bow-knot; see ginsu;.
**lyeih khyaq nyos** htingra. the paddy planting season;.

**lyeis** bung. to blow.
**lyeis** nbung. (from bung. to blow) air, wind, the atmosphere;.
**lyeis jyahm** bung ga. an unpleasant breeze.
**lyeis jyahm** bung hpyi. a gentle gust of wind.
**lyeis jyahm** bung li. a mild, gentle breeze.
**lyeis jyahm** bungsins. a cold, chilling wind.

**lyeis jyahm** sai gyen. a cool breeze;.
**lyeis jyahm los** bungsor. to cool off. n. breeze.

**lyeis lhain** bungsha. a whirlwind, a hurricane.
**lyeis lhain yius** bungphoi. The nat of the hurricane or whirlwind; a hurricane.
**lyeis los** kama. to come by gusts or whiffs;.
**lyeis muh jyang** laru. a hurricane, tornado;.
**lyeis sangpho** lasawm. a plane; a grater;.
**lyei-tyiq khwank** ginsu. a bow-knot;.
**lyei-tyiq lang** lapaw. to force an opening;.
**lyenh swi** hpyagi. the coriander;.
**lyenh-kwa** lawnghkoi. a short over-coat.

**lyenh-sw i zains** hpak. the coriander plant or seed: (Shan).
**lyens shang** hkyen. to cut and clear;.
**lyes** azai daw. to show sagacity, cleverness.
**lyes cho** lama. skill, ingenuity;.
**lyes dah soenghi kuot soeu** tanglem. business capacity;.
**lyes, duot** hkw. to be skilled, capable, efficient;.
**lyes, kunk** aku. to show inexperience, inefficiency.
**lyes (svsoh seq)** lakung. skill, dexterity adroitness;.
**lyet** abai. to be entangled, entwined.
**lyet** bat. to wind around.
**lyet** hkgan. to wind, bandage, lash;.
**lyet (dvdm lyis nghop)** hkyen. to be wound, as a bandage;.

**lyet (mvcheih kat las lyet toh aq)** dumbai.
(from bat, to be wound around) to wind as a bandage.

**lyet, bat lyet** ahkang. to entangle, entwine; to wind, around as a bandage.

**lyet (dvdm bos lyis misseh yah lyet toh aq)**
kayawp. to wrap, wind around. hkyawp.

**lyet (saq zains mas nwis lyet)** gubai. to be gird. encompass;.

**lyet, thop** ahkyn. to wind, to bandage.
**lyet, thop** Yawp. to be wrapped, wound around;.
**lyi** tara. law;.
**lyi htungh** ahking. a general custom or usage.
**lyi lhywet** myit tawt. to transgress;.
**lyi thungh** ahke. a custom.
**lyi thungh** htung. a custom. a usage;.
**lyi thungh** htungking. custom, way, manner;.
**lyi zau, lyi lvgyo** pa man. a pleader.
**lyis** he. a noun affix, by some used instead of, hpe.
**lyis** hpe. noun affix. objective case;.
**lyis (die kuot lyis no das)** jang. when;.
**lyis eq** nlen. verbal particle;.
**lyis gas** ga. verbal particle indicating, (1) the first per. plur.; anhte sa na ga ai, we will go; hpa di na ga ta? what will we do? anhte sa lu ga yang gaw, if we can go; (2) the Causative in the forms n-ga, u ga, myit ga, mu ga, and the optative, as
M (15 vchyp) M. The fifteenth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; m, as in English; diphthong my.

ma N. negative particle;
ma n. a shortened form of nang, nagraph.
ma bving ahthi anan. darkish, shady, dull.
ma doings kaang u. (from u, to inundate) to be unsettled, disturbed, as a country; mung maning kau nga ma dai ning gasat sai.
ma doings, kat khyoq laprai. to be uncertain, unsettled;
ma doeus goh jang. to be adverse, disagreeing;
ma doeus zis nre. (from re, to be) like, something resembling;
ma duons madap. to be out of reach;
ma duons (ma luk ma duons) dumhprut. to be severed; also lacking.
ma dyet ndut. unbreakable;
Ma Gam kam htoi. a proper name for a Hkauri Ma Gam.
Ma Gam nyings simau. a proper name for a Ma Gam.
ma gis nmat. bad; evil.
ma gis cho magoi. evil.
ma gis cho nhtum. evil, harm, calamity;
ma gis cho sinlu. evil, misfortune;
ma gis cho sin lu. evil, misfortune;
ma gis lo coh junka. bad salt; lhuo xo;
ma gis ungh hkalai. to be unable to sell;
ma gis zis thung phuh lung. to cause misfortune;
ma gyo, than ting. a general preformative;
Ma Hka nyings tawm. a proper name for a Ma Hka, male or female.

M - m

Ma Htu ja raw. a name for a Ma Htu of a chief’s family;
Ma Kai kai. a proper name for the fifth female child;
Ma Kaw kaw. a proper name for the first female child;
Ma Kaw dah nyings hkanau. a proper name for a Ma Kaw.
Ma La (lo somh vyuk) la. the third nat born by Kringnawn (Kachin tradition) La Nla.
Ma La (zaulo nyings) jala. proper name for a Ma La of a chief’s family.
ma lhoq hkanu. to be dirty, turbid, foul;
ma loms krem. to have faith, confidence, reliance;
ma luk ma duons kadawn. to be short, as of food;
ma lyes shabu. unskillful, destitude;
ma mes a. indefinite present.
Ma Naw naw. proper name for the second male child;
ma nghamh sip sam. to be tasteless, insipid;
ma nghamh sit. to be tasteless;
ma nghamh joqos laprawng. to bob up, in unexpected places;
ma nghamh youuh pagawn. (from gawn, to consider) to be thoughtless, careless, inconsiderate;
ma nghamh nyes los. thyet goeus. myit di. (from di, to sever) to break off;
ma nghuot shih (ma los shih, ma kuot shih) garai. yet; always governed;
ma ngon shu. to be unpleasant;
ma (noeu ma) nbaw. to bellow;
ma (noeu nyings) sam hting. bellow;
ma nyens ma tap hkuangrang. to be restless, not at ease;

Ngochang — Kachin — English 77
ma nyens ma tap mus
   ginrang. to be restless.;
ma nyens ma tap, phebus bus nhang
   lan hpyak. to annoy, be up to mischief.;
ma nyens mus
   lu. to be in a disturbed, unsettled state.;
ma phauh
   panup. (from nup. to be creased) to be ruffled.;
ma phauh gis kuot
   aroi. insult.
ma phauh gis kuot
   roi. to mock, taunt, jeer.
ma phauh ma danh (dias ngis khyoq)
   mayang. defiance; a bold, insolent attitude.;
ma phauh (ma phauh ma danh)
   gawn. to consider; to hold in respect.
ma phauh, phauh ma bos
   nhpu. worthless; n hpu.
Ma Roi
   ja doi. a name for a Ma Roi, of a chef's family.
Ma Roi (lonyi somh vyuk)
   roi. feminine proper name; the third born girl.;
ma seq, ma seq goh
   kaw. to know or be know;
ma shen hlo yoeuh, vilhomuh yoeuh
   awoi. to look intently.
ma shuan, nhun
   kasuk. to be in disorder, confusion.
ma yangh zan
   myi mut. (from mut, to be dark) to be of weak or defective sight.
ma yenh shih (shih ma yenh shih)
   ga tsit.
yellow raspberries.;
ma yih
   nshaw. to be uneven.
ma yih shoq kuot
   kashai. (from sha, to differ; kae” ra” see ashai and gashai to be spliced or overlapping.
ma yoh kham
   ri. to like; to be able to bear or endure.
ma yoh loms
   myit ahkip. to be uncertain.
ma yoh, ma joq
   kata. to be devoid, wanting.
ma yoh ma thoq
   anoi akroi. persistently.
ma yoh nyhoeu las shei dah khuih lo
gwyibh. an embryo dog.
ma yuq lo, ma yuk thuq los
   ap. to remain without sprouting, as seed in the ground.
ma ywi
   nshang. (from shang, to enter) filled, crowded, replete.
ma ywi
   nshu. to be crowded.
ma zan sham (nyi hwank pwe ma yhing
dah sham)
   htu nangw. a sword, hilt and all of steel.
magons magoh
   sut hpunngnng. wealth, abundance.
mah-kwa
   lawnghtung. a jacket without sleeves.
mai pang zains
   mai hbang. the common wild fig.;
mai phang
   woi wang. a fig. name for the top of the head.
mai phang dvja
   lagum. a species of fig tree.

maiphang lamh
   lamai. a species of wild fig.;
maiphang saiq
   lakum. a fig.
maisak
   mai suk. teak.
mah khyet
   makhtu. to tattoo.
mah khyet
   maksam. to tattoo.
mah khyet (mak yah gungs mas silho khyet
   tvp)
   sam. to tattoo; mak sam.
mam toh
   lagram. (from gram to bend over) to groop, fumble about, as int he dark.;
man (loh man, kuot man)
   man. to be in the habit of.
man, lyes
   nman. (from man, to be used to ) experienced.
man man kuot
   myen. to work steadily, without interruption.
man (taiq man, kuot man)
   yam. to be used to, accustomed to.
mandan
   lakle. magic, necromancy; legerdemain.
man dan
   mandan. a charm, muntra, spell.
mang
   dingla. to be old ,age.
mang
   u gut gu. old age.
mang muh
   hpu shawng. a proper name for a Ma Gam; so called by younger brother.
mang nyhung, yom
   gyawm. hot sale.
mangh
   bau. a gong.
mangh
   sum bau. a gong.
mangh
   sumseung. the flat Burmese gong whether circular or triangular;
mangh bat
   bau dum. to sound a gong.
mangh bat
   chyingdum. to drum.
mangh cho
   bauju. the convexity of a gong.
mangh, gyen
   chyang. to hurry.
mangh, gyen
   shatin. (from tin, to be urgent) to urge.
mangh gyen, lvnyap
   alawan. quickly, in haste, without delaying.
mangh, gyis
   atin. in a hurry.
mangh soenk
   baus. a small but expensive gong, kept by chiefs and elders, and given as a part of marriage dowry, but never rung.
mangh tivh tap joqhos
   bau kyit. the place where the gong-cord is fastened; a linear measurement.
mangh (yiis lyis phudyei shoh)
   mang. sacrificial meat eaten only by grown people.
mangh zains
   yunseng. a large valuable gong.
mangh (zains thung man phang bat)
   yun. a gong.
manghlo
   bau mawng. the ordinary small gong.
Maran vkoq
   maran. one of the Jingphaw tribes.
Maran yhenbang
   ning shang. one of the Maran families.
Marip yhen bang
   manam. one of the Marip families.
Marip yhen bang

Marip yhen bang sahkung. one of the Marip (Mara) families.

marip yhen bang (lyphuk yhen bang) marip. one of the Kachin tribes.

Marip yhen-bang shadau. a family among the Marips.

mas e. a noun affix used.

masyah de nna. ablative affix; from from out of.

masyah dena. ablative affix; from.

masyah kaw na. part, from.

masyah nna. from.

masyah htu na. from, out of.

masyah, jyank masyah na. locative or ablative affix; from, in.

mathank magons chyalai. additional.

(matse ai) num hpra. wild, ferocious.

mau dan. a country.

mau ming. a country; (Shan).

mau mungdan. a country, a kingdom.

mau buh los sawm rawm. the early morning; mug:bo”myi:

mau buh los, buh-khyei-buh-loq-thyvp hprim. to break as the morning light;

mau buh los, yet yet nyng los, buh-khyei buh-loq thyp map. partly; see nhtoi map.

mau buh, nyik nyik bving lala. to be flashing or dawning;

mau chuo”t nsn. (from sin, to be dark) darkness;

mau dyo”q (mungdan ma nyens ma tap) mung lu. to be in a disturbed state, as a country;

mau gons mu achye. (from achye, to split.) to strike, as lightning.

.mau gyoh houh gaulum. the Allum cepa.

mau jau yius mu nat. the “thunderer,” the powerful and dreaded spirit of the sky;

mau jeis hpundaw. rain-water;

mau (Lymyens mau) mung. a contry;

mau lhuot, nyetlos nyetlos wvng zan bu praw. to raid a country.

mau (lheieh mau) galup. to roof, cover.

mau loeu“s mu shi. the history or doings of the celestial nat;

mau nhamh n zam. a drizzle;

mau nhungh juau mau. rain during the cold season, lajham: mug;

mau nyeis (munckvn) mungkan. the world;

mau nyo, mau phangh man. to cause excessive rain or drought;

mau nyoq myiprap. (from hprap, to flahs) lightning;

mau nyoq nyik mu tsam. to strike;

mau wus htu. to rain;

mau wus marang. (from rang, to fall in showers)

mau wus nyos xi los mu nan. the breaking of the rainy season;

mau wuzung mu ningwa. a thunder-bolt;

mau yius htauwa. a great celestial nat;

mau yius mu bung hkran. to propitiate and deliver from the power of the mu nat;

mau yius mulam. a variety of creeper dedicated to the mu nat.

mau yius shadip. a kind of terrestrial nat.

mau yius sumpum. a kind of terrestrial nat.

mau yius phon krang. an altar for the celestial (nts) nat:

mau yius phon mu hkgri. an altar dedicated to the celestial nat;

mau zauh mu. to be cloudy;

mau zo”q gyoh nna. dripping from the eaves;

mau-chot zoh jan nan mi. the twilight just after the setting of the sun;

mauchuo”t dwang asin. (from sin, to be dark, ) Darkness; a. dark, black; amu asin n’nga ai; v. to be dark, black, as before the eyes, thus to be dizzy, giddy; nye baw asin n’nga ai.

mauchuo”t zoh arim. the evening twilight;

mau”h mawm. Fibers as of tissues or muscles;

mau”h sing tsing. fine hair, fibre or the like;

mau”h, cam amun. hair, as of an animal.

mau”h, cam shingmun. (from maw, hair) hair-like fibers;

mau”h (gaunyahauq mauh) u mun. hair of animals.

mau”h jungh yuk mashu. mould, mildew; bao” jaun”.

mau”h nhang shamau. (from mau, to wonder) to astonish, amaze.

mau”h nhon (lykhuih mauh vnhon nhon yu”) lawung. to be shaggy;

mau”h nhon nhon tsung tsung. teeming: shaggy, hairy;

mau”h nuo”t mun pun. to pick out hair; to pluck.

mau”h nyo dah noeu (gohmau mas dah noeu) tingra. a yak’s tail or the like coloured red.

mau”h phoh mau”h hpa. a wonder, marvel.

mau”h phoh mau”h sumphpa. a wonder, a marvel;

mau”h tauh gyo”q u shin. a frizzy chicken.

mau”h thungh ( mauh tsung tsung) zahwng. to stand on end;

mau”h (yoeuh mauh) mau. to wonder, marvel;

mau”h zang dingzahwng. to stand on end.

mau”h jungh chyamu. mould, mildew;

mau”h jungh nshu lamu. mildew.

mau”h jungh yu”k mazep. a species of fungus;

mau”h jungh yu”k mung zung. mildew;

Ngochang — Kachin — English 79
mauh-lyih-zoe  shanma. a donkey;.
mau-jau  mu ga. thunder;.
mau-jau jau  mu ngoi. to thunder;.
mau-jau los  mu shaga. to thunder;.
mau-jieis  hpongaw. rain-water; water.
maukhi, nhoengh  sangam. a curse, maledition;.
maukhungh  lamu. the firmament, the heavens;.
maukhungh  manu. the heavens;.
maukhungh  sunhpiw. the heavens;.
maukhungh  sumings. the heavens;.
maukhungh masyah gyoh dah nyi  wan
shingram. the aurora borealis;.
maukhungh nyeisjvng ma gvankhanh shih
lyis chyi nma. time before creation, primeval
darkness;.
mau-kyo  jarit. a bourndary; a border;.
maulvt (maukhungh yieis jvng vjo)
ganghkau. the firmament;.
ma-uns  ma un. coconut.
maunyeis chuq  dachiyawk. a division as of land;
ga dachiyawk, a field;.
maunyeis dwis  nnang nawn. (from nawn, to shake)
an earthquake;.
mau-nyoq nhprap. lightning; myi hprap.
maus  chyingwangi. a poetical name for a mushroom
also pron. jengwang; see mati.
maus  kama. a mushroom; a fungus;.
maus mangai. a variety of much valued mushroom.
maus cheih  kumji. a species of mushroom;.
maus dvja  awng lawt. a species of fungus (mildew)
growing in damp places.
maus dvja  jengwang. a species of mushroom;.
maus dvja  magraw. a kind of mushroom.
maus dvja (saiq zains mas yuq, ma gis zo)
masit. a kind of fungus growing on trees;.
maus gyons  ti. a mushroom; mati.
maus-gyons  makrat. a variety of fungus.
maus-loeus  mati. a mushroom, a toad-stool;.
maussauh  laika. a book;.
maussauh  laili. literature (laili laika).
mautsung  ding dung. north.
mautyi  dingda. south.
maw-we  sumtsan. (from tsan, to be far) far, distant;.
maw-wus mau  tsumga. the realm of the shades;.
maw-wus mau (munyi thomh)  katsan. (from
tsan, to be far) the realm of the dead;.
mvvs (keq twih)  gumund. a linear measure;.
mvvs, twih (mvvs lang, twih lang)  mammyan.
  elastic, ductile or contracting.
mvbeh  hten. to conjecture, presume suppose;.
mvbeh  mahkoi. (from hkoi, to take a chance) a
  chance;.
mvbeh  mare. (from re, to be ) it, or it’s.
mvbeh  nhten. (from hten, to suppose) perhaps,
  probably, presumably, supposedly;.
mvbh (khvnyhik mau wus mvbeh)
  hkoi. to take a chance;.
mvbh (ngahto mvbeh) madawng.  perhaps,
  perchance, may be;.
mvbh (ngahto mvbeh) pa. a preformative. pa
  rai?
mvbh, paq  davng. subjective particle;.
mvcheih  mawan. medicine; tsi mawan.
mvcheih  tsi. drugs, medicine;.
mvcheih  ya. a preformative; (Shan, for medicine).
mvcheih  ya ya. medicine; (Shan).
mvcheih huq  shabying. a kind of herb;.
mvcheih huq  shaya. a kind of herb;.
mvcheih huq dvja  gungje. a species of herb.
mvcheih las-tsiang  tsi sara. a doctor.
mvcheih zuk  tan. to be effective as medicine;.
mvgon  lik dik. to no purpose;.
mvgon  majoi. for no reason.
mvgon  majoi. to be as a matter of course;.
mvgon (ma nghamh youeh vkuot)  krala.
  carelessly, negligently;.
mvgon, ma zaih  palawn. to be careless;.
mvgon vkuot  lahrkau. to be careless;.
mvgyon  magyeng. the tamarind;.
mvho-ya luk  ma hoya. an agate; an opal;.
mvkhoh shih  mahkaw. a kind of small crab-apple;
  mahkaw hpuinsi, see parts.
mvkhoh shih  saling. the oleaster plum;.
mvkhoh shih  sum lang. the plum;.
mvkhoh shih dvja  kumju. a species of plum;.
mvlhuk lvjus  balanu. to be in disorder.
mvlhuk lvjus  hpre. to be studded, spangled;.
mvlhuk lvjus  yau ya. mixed; gayau gaya.
mvn bos (dang kank bos)  ga kang. to be
  reliable, true to fact as a statement;.
mvn bos, jus, yoh loms  kang. to be sure,
  reliable;.
mvn bos (zau dang mvn bos)  ga ka. to carry
  weight and authority;.
mvne dvja  u gum. a species of quail.
mvne nghoq  galik. a quail;.
mvne nghoq  shawun. a species of quail;.
mvne nghoq  u chye. a quail.
mvne (ghoq nyings)  u preng. a quail.
mvng  maga. a corpse; a carcass;.
mvng baih  mang bru. to conduct a funeral; n. the
  obsequies;.
mvng cheih  mang kasha. the ceremony of washing
  the face of a dead person with the left hand (of
  the corpse).
mvng dvng thuq  mang sa. to depart;.
mvng (gaunhauq shei mvng)  u mang. a
  carcass; the dead body of the animal.
mhanh gyop loh, mhanh lains joq

mesmus sai yun. the menses:.
mes-mus hking. menstruation.
mesmus seh ani. a menstruation cloth.
mes-mus seh ni. drawers or a cloth, worn during menstruation:.
mesthank katung. an aunt; see tung.
mesthank nu dim. an aunt, a mother's youngest sister.
metang, ngah metang annu. a mother and a child.
mha (houmha) kaw. Noun affix indicating the dative:.
mha (thyimha, himha) hcan. a place, vicinity, propriety:.
mhan (noeu chung mhan) lem. to munch, to chew, as with the the gums:.
mhang phoq dvja kumhtawng. a species of bush:.
mhangh-khoq htingga. the ordinary light open basket:.
mhangh-khoq ka an open wicker basket:.
mhanh ladum. a kind of shrub:.
mhanh tsingdu. grass:.
mhanh tsingman. grass; tsingdu tsingman:.
mhanh vja ja manawn. a variety of grass:.
mhanh dvja baihke. a species of herb:.
mhanh dvja hkingmau. a kind of brush:.
mhanh dvja htingnam. a grass closely resembling pampas grass:.
mhanh dvja kam htaung. a species of herb:.
mhanh dvja kasung. a kind of shrub:.
mhanh dvja kinra. a species of grass:.
mhanh dvja lagoi. bulrushes:.
mhanh dvja n gung bai. a kind of shrub:.
mhanh dvja numjai. a kind of shrub:.
mhanh dvja sana. a species of herb:.
mhanh dvja tingrat. a species of fern:.
mhanh dvja tsamawn. a kind of herb:.
mhanh dvja wa htau ang. a species of herb:.
mhanh dvja woi baw. a species of fern:.
mhanh dvja yawai. a species of grass, resembling crab-grass:.
mhanh dyyp anaw. a jungle:.
mhanh gyi (ka-nhe lhoewq das zis) pan lap. plantain leaves, sliced and dried for mixing with opium:.
mhanh gyomh hthanhap. very dense and heavy jungle:.
mhanh gyomh lahtaw. a kind of shrub:.
mhanh gyomh nam. a jungle:.
mhanh gyomh numchying sharau. a jungle:.
mhanh gyomh nghoq lashi. the bush-shrike or thammophile (?):.
mhanh gyop loh, mhanh lains joq numnaw.
mhanh huq  

to lay, as grass or jungle.;

mhanh huq  kadu. a kind of bush, with acrid, edible leaves.;

mhanh huq  tenam. a species of herb.

mhanh khyp  nam lap. wild leaves, herbs.,

mhanh, nyooq  tsing. grass, weeds.,

mhanh theou  shashawng. a thicket.;

mhanh xangh dvja  sum hpai. a species of shrub with aromatic leaves.

mhanh zains dvja  ang. a species of herbs.

mhanh zains dvja (mvcheih zains)  wa na. a species of herb used as a fever medicine.;

mhanh zo  ashawt. to graze, touch lightly.

mhanh zo (noeu mhanh zo)  dingsoi. to graze.

mhanhdyyp  anam. a jungle.

mhanhdyyp  jahtung. a thicket.;

mhanhdyyp  mali. a jungle, nam mali nam maling.

mhanh-gyomh  hpak man. a kind of bush or small tree the leaves of which are.

mhanh-gyomh  singwum. a bush, shrubs, dense undergrowth.;

mhanh-gyomh  sum wum. a bush.;

mhanlo phoqlo, mhanh noeuh yos  ban da.
underbrush.

mheh  hkang. lac. gum-lac, cochineal.;

mheh  nam hkwam. indigo.;

mheh (khying cauh ja)  mahtat. indigo; anil.;

mheh noq  hki. black vanish.

mheh yings  hka ng jahku. dye.;

mheh zains (cheih cauh)  nlung. the madder plant and root used for dyeing purposes.;

mheq  awak. a notch. indentation.

mheq  hka. to notch, mortise.

mheq, zan khwangh  wak. to be notched.;

miq ( o zis yoh shqo lang yoeus)  gung. to tempt, entice, allure.;

miq (noeu lyis coh yah miq yoeus aq)  len la. to coax.

miq yoeus  shani. (from ni. to be tamed) to tame, domesticate.

mhoh (we las nyhen joqyos lyis shet)  le. pronominal demonstrative adjective; this or that.

mhont  saza. to destroy, demolish; shaza.

mhont  shabya. to destroy.;

mhont  shaza. to destroy..

mhont  sing za. to destroy, demolish.;

mhont tyamp  brun. to be destroyed as fruits or grain by blight or insects.

mhoq  hkaulaw. a paddy-mill.;

mhoq  htumrin. (from rin. to grind) a mill for husking paddy.;

mhoq  lashang. a species of wasp.;

mhoq dvja  ji bum. a species of horse-fly.;

mhoq, gyik  rin. to be ground; to grind.,

mhoq (mau wus nyos lyis mhanhdyvp mas mhoq svsoh nyecis)  jinghkam. the large horse-fly.

mhoq, nis ( wom mhoq chah)  kayup. to press, grind, rub.,

mhot khyunk  ka-mai. a dipper, a ladle.;

mhotkhyot  kasut. rubbish, litter.;

mhu mhu ( o pheh tuonh shet)  le le. down, downward.;

mhuinh  hkalam. to deceive.;

mhuinh  lem. to deceive. to practice trickery.;

mhuinh  ahyawm. to entice, decoy, allure.

mhuinh, gui  hket. to be astute wily, crafty, shrewd.;

mhuinh khwangh  hkalam. from lem, to be deceived) to deceive, delude..

mhuinh, miq  hkalau. (from lau. to tempt) to entice, allure, seduce.;

mhuinh se loh  kashi. to entice.;

mhuk (aah mhuk toh aq)  n gum. to bend forward; to be flat on the face; shagum.

mhuk, vphanh khyvylyis  lau. to be turned or rolled over.;

mhuk toh, gop joq  kan. to put, or be, on the back.;

mhuot khyot zungs  htingmut. debris, rubbish.,

mi  labau. a bulb. aber.;

mi  na. plants of the arum family.;

mi  nai. yam.

mi  nai gumgai htan. a kind of cultivated yam.

mi  nai hka. the same as the n-um yam.

mi vja  nahtam. a variety of yam.;

mi vja  nai dingga. a variety of cultivated yam.;

mi baum  nai chinghkra. a worm or grub infesting yam.;

mi baum (mi zo dah tungde)  chinghkra. a kind of worm especially destructive to yam.

mi dvja  lahtam. a species of yam.;

mi dvja  nai hpaow. a kind of yam.;

mi dvja  nai nbyen. a kind of yam.;

mi dvja  namawn. a species of yam.

mi dvja  nawawp. a species of yam or taro.

mi dvja  nnoi. a kind of yam.

mi dvja  pa duk. a species of yam.;

mi (khyei uj thungh yvmas suih whom la mi joq)  sait ting. a congestion of the blood.;

mi khyungh  nai kahtm. a species of acid yam.;

mi khyungh  nakawng. a spadix or stem of yam.;

mi khyungh, ye mi  nai hka. a species of wild yam.;

mi koq  nai chinghkraw. the "trailing" yam, with runners from which tubers take root; the Deoscorea villosa.
mi koq koq mi  
naí chyingdang. a yam with
branching tubers; manaw nai.

mi lyangh  
nai pawt. a tuber or root-stock of yam.

mi lwis  
nai loi. early yam;.

mi, nyhuk  
anai. yam.

mi shë shëi  
ndang. (from dang, to be choked) to be
unable to deliver in childbirth;

mi (shoh nes noq loh)  
mang. to be dark, black or
dull red;.

mi, suibhob  
sanam. blood-poisoning;.

mi teh changh dvja  
nai shanam. a kind of
ginger-like yam.

mi thyoeu  
nai hpraw. the white yam;.

mi tuot (mi kyungh tuot)  
natsun. a terminal
leaf of an arum or deoscorea;.

mi ye (mhanh-dyvp mas dah mi)  
nai ya.
skunk cabbage;.

mi yius  
sa wa nat. the nat causing death by violence
or accidents;.

mi yius ( mvng mas wng las mvng lyis toq
nhang dah yius)  
hpuk. a nat with the power
to take possession of a corpse an.

mi yos  
nai hpra. a yam-field;.

mih, ma ye  
mi. to be tame, not wild;.

mis  
hpajawng. a blanket, a quilt;.

mis  
na ba. a cover, blanket, rug;.

mis  
na ba. a cover, blanket;.

mis  
wunba. a blanket; nba.

mis dain  
bu jung. a pair of silk trousers.

mis dvja  
paru. a kind of blanket.

mis jyamh (lvmih dumph vsaiq dap los)  
gunshi. an ear or head;.

mis leuugh, guk jyi u jawng. a high kind of paddy
house.

mis, me, nes noq  
amang. brownish, auburn, or
copper-red;.

mis, misseh  
hpun na ba. a blanket, rug, quilt, etc;.

mis seh noq  
pakhung. black satin.

mis thyoeu seh  
pan hpraw. white or bleached
cotton cloth.

mis yhwiq  
hpe. satin.

mis ywiq  
pai. Satin.

mis-šeï  
sa. to cause accidents; lasa si.

mi-šëi (lo khoeu jang mas shëi)  
nmat. to
die in parturition;.

mi-šëi (noengh dang)  
lasa. (from sa, to cause
an accident) an accident, a curse; (not used
singly).

misheh shëi  
tsing kawaw. coup. of ndang kabaw.

misheh shëi soeu dah sidyos nghoq teh
nyings (nghoq nyings thwe)  
yap. to
chirp;.

mis-kuq  
tabu. a kind of very durable Chinese cloth.

missh  
pan. cloth; cotton cloth; sumpan.

missh  
sampan. cloth; sumpan.

missh  
sampan. cotton or linen cloth;.

missh vyi (lywas)  
dakhrap.

missh lywas  
pan pyi. a width of cloth.

missh nhon  
ashep ashap. ragged, torn, tattered.

mis-shamp  
dangpai. a narrow loin-cloth just lasrge
enough to gheo around; see 3 parts;.

mis-tyang-seh  
tsupni. rags tatters;.

moeng zan  
lijk. war, a battle;.

moeng zan  
lijk. gasat. to fight, engage in war;.

moengh los (lnyap nwis loh)  
hkram. to trail
or run;.

moengh, noengh  
tsung. to be swarming.

moengh (saïq hçu moengh yvmas buis shen
gis gis yoh)  
wum. to be rich in foliage and
thus widespread, as a tree;.

moengs  
dagrang. to boast, brag;.

moengs  
dakat. to show temper, decision, (grang
dakat).

moengs  
ɡa grang. (from grang, to boast) Gasconade,
braggadocio;.

moengs  
grang. to boast, brag;.

moengsa  
nung. figurative name for a sword;.

moengsa  
ning dung. a sword;.

moengsa  
ninghtu. a sword;.

moengsa (sham kuh)  
hu rawn. a large sword;.

Mogok wuxom  
mung gut. the mogok district;.

moh  
yaw. a preformative.

momh momh  
rip. to pound, pyao: khyad' - hkau rip.

monh (phih)  
hkau mun. flour; bread;.

mons mons (mons mons sens sens)  
lamun. the numeral ten thousand;.

mon-yih  
ging. to be worth;.

monzoe  
karap. the lower screen over a Kachin fire-
place;.

monzoe (nya khyomp mas langh toh dah
gyamh)  
lup seng. the lower screen of a fire-
place;.

monzoe thoq tsang  
lup hkan. the upper screen;.

mop zo  
map. to defraud, cheat, swindle; map lu map
sha.

mop zo (muh loh)  
mau shoa. to practice fraud,
dishonesty;.

mopzo, muh zo  
map. to defraud, cheat;.

moq (namqo)  
i. plural suffix;.

moq phung  
zaw navng. (from navng, a host) the
whole population (especially if large and
powerful) under the authority of a ruler;.

moqjens  
daw wa. many, multitudinous;.

mot  
chyaw. a spoon;.

mot khjunk  
kungdau. a ladle; (Hkahku).

mot kuh  
awklo. a large, often suspended scoop or
mot (zos khoeu mot)

ladle.

mot (zos khoeu mot) kaimai. a ladle; see kamai.
motkhyot mu. punk.;
mu nyi thomh mawng ngaraí. hell;
mu phuot (jyen-chyp phuot) wut kabaw. to
burn bricks.
mug a zvg jang hbang. a tent;
muh bungli. work, labour.
muh hkatum. work; a job;
muh magan. work; amu makan bungli.
muh mali. work;
muh num rang. work.
muh doms wng napru. to end the ceremonies
and resume the regular work.
muh gvm lajen. to divide, as work;
muh huo, kuot nhang shatsam. (from tsam,
force) to incite, urge on, entreat.
muh khahn shachyen. (from chyen, to do.) to set,
muh kuot chyen. to do;
muh, muh zoh amu. work, labor, business.
muh nyo, gyen kyin. to be pressing, urgent;
muh toeq leng. to be projecting or protuberant.
muh zoh mu. work; amu.
muh zwi htam. to work, to be engaged.
muh, zwi khank cho makan. work, labour,
muhzh bungsi. work.
muhzh mangli. work (Hkauri) see bungli.
muih mut. to be blue, or bluish;
muih salu. shaded, variegated;
muih muih hpoi hpoi. vanishing;
muih muih mut mut. blue, bluish;
muih nhang sha up. to stupefy, deprive of
sensibility;
muih nhang (yhet muih nhang) shamawi.

to be heavy with sleep;
muis loh (yhet loh) mjit nawng. (from nawng, to
push away) to wander.
muk (gyoq lo muk goeus) kraw. to burst or
break, u di kraw.
muk, phanh loh kadau. to turn upside down;
muk (uq masyah lo thuq los) jat. to breed,
phaug’thug’.
muk wng loh ga a. to fall headlong;
muk-dan kahpru. a kind of water-proof or rain-

Nainlo (coh dvtsiq tsiq ungh)

covering made of kaidu leaves;
mukdan (guk tsungh lyis khuk dah
svkung) dwi. a water-proof made of leaves;
mukdan, (guk tsungh lyis gvnungh mas kih
khuk toh svkung) hpawhpru. a kind of wild
plantain leaf.
Mung langs wuxom mung leng. a district in
northern Kachin land.
mungh zau aye bing. a deputy commissioner.
mungh zau mung gyi. a governor.
mungkvn n yawng. everything in existence;
mungkvn, nyesi jvng chyintha. the world in
which we live.
mungs (vmang, vnoeuhyukgis lo) yung. a
brother;
mungsdungs zains mung dung. the jack-fruit
tree;
mungs phoq nhahmuh hkañ. a term of
relationship;
munds-dungs zains ndung. the jack tree;
mungs-nham, nge mungs-nham, nge
zhom annau. a younger brother or sister.
mu-nyi thomh nga rai. the infernal regions; hell;
munyi xweh aprat. a mole, a birthmark; a dark
spot on the skin.
munyi xweh prat. era.
munyi xweh dap los aprat tu. to grow, as dark
spots on the skin.
muot ahpawt. to puff; to blow in puffs or whiffs.
muot aut. to blow, toot.
muot kat shamu. to blow.
muos los (lyeis jyang muot los) katsin. to
be penetrating, as a cool wind;
muot (nhuo yah muot) gawut. to blow with the
mouth;
muot (nyi muot) wut. to blow, and thus, wan wut,
kawut.
muot (nyi muot sat, jeis gywes muot shuk)
kawut. to blow,
muot sanh htailam. to blow away..
myaq mya. an emerald;
myat myat. to gain, make a profit.
Myitung vkoq nam. a clan of which the Myitung..
myo no yu, myo hong yu arara. to have fever.

N - n

nah aiq yuk nán. personal pronoun, second
person
dual; you (two).
nah (nah yhen) na. possessive pronoun, second
per. sing., shortened form of mang a; thy, your
or yours; na nta, your pony, na a rai mni? is it
yours? see Gram.
nain shau ai. minority, less in number.
nain goeu mayen. the smaller part, portion, share,
nain nhang shayawm. to diminish, lessen;
nainlo yem. to be few; (Shan);
nainlo lo (coh dvtsiq tsiq ungh) hku’t. to
retail, as salt,
nam nam. to taste, or smell, manam.

nam, dyi nam bam. to be damp, dank, humid.

nam, nho she sut. to sniff; to snuff;.

nam yoeuh kasawi. to sniff; see gasawi.

namooq hteng. plural affix.  

namooq nanhte. second per.plur.

namooq ni. personal pron., second per. plur. you;.

namooq teh hka. verbal particle used as an interrogative or emphatic.;

nang kabye. to step. tread, trample or walk on;.

nang, bes cheh shasat. to step;.

nang gyik bye. to step, trample upon.

nang nheh tyamp kamyen. to push back or tramp down;.

nang-com gawng karang. a paddy mortar.;

nangte (khyei kih gus) htingre. the foot (the place for the feet) as of a bed.;

nap (dyimis nap) kapam. to be creased; see kapum. gaung mayu;.

nap, khuk hpaom. to plicate, fold, double;.

nap(dyimis nap) nap. to fold;.

naq jyoeuh nacyhu. the calia or water-arum (?).

nauh chyu. the breasts of a female;.

nauh madoi. the female breast;.

nauh coeu chyu sau. cream.

nauh ganh chyuake. cuddled mild.

nauh gym shuk chyujaw. to nurse;.

nauh gis chyu kawng. to be full, extended.

nauh (jeis nauh) sung. to be deep;.

nauh jeis wvng ngai bawm. a nursing baby;.

nauh kanch chyu hka. to wean.

nauh kanch chyu ran. to wean;.

nauh kank chyu kabang. the side and lower part of the breast, where the heart-beatings are observed; chyu kabang shamu ai.

nauh kank dung dung. hardened, coagulated;.

nauh nhang jasung. (from sang, to be deep.) to deepen.

nauh nyhet chyu shup. to milk.

nauh shuk chyu shup. to suck.

nauh whom chyu taupa. the whole of the breast.

nauh zwi st chyu hka. the first signs of puberty.

nauhnoeuh, lonoeuh ngai hkyeng. a ruddy-baby.

nauhshih chyu si. the nipple, pap.

naus dingsun. a moth; see manut dingsun.

naus cheih (pvyuk) payuk. camphor;.

nvbap hkioru rawng. a kind of spiral snail.

nvbap hko. a shelf, mollusc, univalvular shell-fish.

nvbap lapawp. a snail;.

nv-bap pawp. a snail; lapawp.

nvbap dvja hko. hkyi. scalariform shells.

nvbap kuh hko. a species of planorbis.

nvbap kuk hko. a shell, conch; any marine shell.

nvbap-pyeh kumhpya. a species of lobster.

nvgamh zains nga dang. a cross;.

nvam hkying. to stink;.

nvam manam. to smell;.

nvam yau, nvam jaus garep. the side of the chest;.

nvamk-dra namukdara. the ocean;.

nvam-zonh nhykrem.

nv kanan. to shake, to tremble;.

nv (gyuk nv) gara. to quiver, vibrate, shake;.

nv (gyuk nv) gari. to shake;.

nv, sainh-guk-thungh htap. lap. to quiver, shake;.

nvng nak. pronoun, second per. sing; you;.

nvng nang. personal pronoun, second person singular; you;.

nvng ning. you;.

nvng kuot, nvng ngvhuot ndai. verbal particle, second person sing.; plur.

nvnyaing nan. reflexive pronoun; self, myself, yourself;.

nvnyaing nyang, ngvnyaing nyang lala. even; until;.

nvph, khuk (mis nvp aq) gumba. to fold;.

nvph lys jahpawt. the morning;.

nvph lys cangxieh tuun dah gyoq phoq u lat. the earliest crowing cock, the harbinger of day.

nvpsanph manap. the early morning;.

nvpsanph sheng. early;.

nvph-yo hpawt jahpawt. tomorrow morning;.

nvph-yo hpawtde. tomorrow morning;.

Nbawi (Laban yhen bang) nbawi. one of the Laban families.

Nbrang (Labya yhen bang) nibrang. one of the Labya families.

Ndau yhenbang) ndau. one of the Kachin families.

Negro nnun. a Negro;.

neh (zo aq neh) le. Verba particle, used as an interrogative;.

neh, vkhyoh ladat. (from dat, to send) the salient point, meaning or import;.

neh (hauh dvjqoos mas kyingh thoeng mes, loh mes) dinghata. to cling, cleave to ;.

nes hkye. to be red;.

nes hkyeng. to be red;.

nes nhkye. red;.

nes, vnes ahkhyeng. red.

nes than hphungla. a whirlpool, rapid; a swift current;.

nes-nhamh sanlang. turkey-red cloth; chint-z;.

ngah (ngah mau) nye. possessive first person sing.

ngamh kashung. to be or feel cold;.
ngamh  maji. cold; coup.
ngamh nvn  kachyung. to be drawn, pinched,
ngamh nyo5  ashung. cold;
ngamh-chent toq  wunchyan. bumps;
ngamoq  hka. an interjection with verbal force;
  bring it, give it here; opp. to maw, take it (out of
  my hand) hka law, give it quickly; maw hka sha
  la ai wa. n. an e xtremely lazy person, -one who
  eats only as it is brought or given to him.
ngamoq  i hteng. we.
ngamoq, yang  anhte. 1p plural; we (3 or more).
ngap (dvyuk dvkoeuq)  hpra. a piece, one or
  more for each; dalam: lam::
ngap, luk, than  hpro. to be sufficient, enough,
ngap shqo5 (dvngamh moq ngap shqo5, yo5
  shqo5)  gugu. whole.
ngat  au auk. to snap, snatch at, as a dog.
ngat  gawa. to bite;
ngat, hap, phap  amawp. to bite as a dog or hog; to
  maul, as a wild animal; to be troubled or
  possessed by the Lasu nat.
ngat, khih  ahrkret. to gnaw, as a mouse.
ngat, khih  kret. to gnaw::
ngat (lvkuhiu ngat)  mawp. to snap, bite,
ngat toh  makrang. to hold between the teeth;
ngat toh (zwis yah ngat)  ka. to hold between the
  teeth::
ngaus  bru. to cry.
ngaus hkarap. to cry, to weep.
ngaus thwe khvlhank  pyi hkarap. a flute giving
  the sound as of a crying woman.
ngvm (coh ngvm)  ngam. to taste.,
ngvm (coh ngvm)  shum. to salt::
ngvm (vnoeu5 nau5 ma xahu5 shuk las shei)  karut. to suffer from the want of nourishment,
ngvp (yuk khanhmuh lyis ngvp shqo5 dyei
  aq)  shagu. (from gu, to be sufficient.) all,
  every::
ngvp hpyi hpyi. in a statuesque, stiff, stolid.
ngvp hpyi. to have as a flexure or cow-lick.
ngvp htaxdeng. to be long-headed.
ngvp htaxdeng. to be somewhat ortho-cephalic.
ngvp hkar. to burn, to be consumed by fire::
ngvp hkarht. to be hot, burning, firey::
ngvp hkar. to be hot; to emit heat, as the sun or a
  flame::
ngvp wankang. to be hot.
ngvp, (vceoh, vhte5)  hte. hot::
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
ngvp baa5 ge  katet. to be close, almost to touch.
Nhaghm thyet

Nhaghm thyet kut. to be determined.;
Nhaghm thyet myit hprat. (from hprat, to sever with a stroke) to be decided.;
Nhaghm thyet shatawng. to resolve, determine, myit shatawng.
Nhaghm thyet to. layeng. (from gyeng, to be leaning) to be crooked.

Nhaghm thyet toh myit tsep. to be decided.;
Nhaghm toeuq maya. a device; a plan.;
Nhaghm toh myita. (from da, to place) to decide, determine; to be fixed, resolved, decided.
Nhaghm, xangh amu. savoury, palatable.
Nhaghm yoeuh gumyu. to consider;
Nhaghm yoeuh mang. to think; myit mang.
Nhaghm yoeuh myit ada yu. to reflect, to think within one's self.
Nhaghm yoeuh myit yu. (from yu, to see) to think, consider, reflect;
Nhaghm yoeuh sharai. (from rai, to be) to consider, deliberate;
Nhaghm yoeuh yaw yu. to inspect, take a view of;
Nhaghm yoeuh, son yoeuh aru. to consider, calculate.
Nhaghm yoeuh suon yoeuh ga tau. to consider.;
Nhaghm yoeuh htau. to be careful, considerate.;
Nhaghm-looks myit mada. to hope, to have hope.;
Nhaghm-looks myit. to have hope;
Nhaghm-looks hkyen. frost, snow, ice.;
Nhaghm-looks bawangan. to bend the head backward.
Nhaghm-looks mangan. to bend backward.;
Nhaghm-looks ngak. to fall suddenly backward.;
Nhaghm-looks (dvnganh moq dvja lyis tsain nghank yoeuh) dingrawng. to stand, or raise the heads.

Nhagh mornings. to read.;
Nhagh morning. to read.;
Nhagh, jwangh jaw. to ridicule, taunt.;
Nhagh (kvnhoq nyings) kak. to caw.;
Nhagh (auh nhat) hti. to empty.

Nhagh (dyi chop nghvp) sum myit. a needle.
Nhagh (thauh tap ja nghvp vja ja) ganse. a pin.

Nhagh, gvn (yoqgan yoq lyis nghvt ci chah) shingnat. the headles or headle-bar of a Kachin loom.;
Nhagh, gan-thoq shachyang. the outside.
Nhagh loh gyom (nga loh dah mhanh gyom) naw nam. the whin.
Nhagh loh, khyei sho can sa. to evacuate the bowels. khyid’ sho.;
Nhagh (nges toh) hkye. to be aslant, leaning, inclined.;
Nhagh nyhiq ne byye. a harlot.
Nhagh nyhiq nan sawi. to allure; gaswi.
Nhagh pheh lik nga. outside; ndaw lik nga.

Nhagh pheh shinggan. the outside.;
Nhagh toh nat. to lean against; shanat, nat di u.
Nhagh toh shanat. to lean, place.;
Nhagh toh, nges toh layeng. (from gyeng, to be leaning) to be crooked.

Nhagh zains (vyvm mas dah zains) daw hkap. the side-posts of a house.;
Nhaghq ju. to burn, as wood.;
Nhaghoengh jin. to be tired, wearied.;
Nhaghoengh nyin. grin.
Nhaghoengh yu nai. (from nai, to be dull) to be bored, wearied.;
Nhagh shapla. to borrow.;
Nhagh dyci shapya. to lend; to hire or let.;
Nhagh, jyeih shap. to borrow, to lend.;
Nhaghop dagap. to cover with something wide and flat.;
Nhaghop hprawi. to cover, cloak, veil.;
Nhaghop mangawp. to cover.;
Nhaghop wup. to cover; up.
Nhaghop yawp yawp. overlaid, covered.;
Nhaghop, mau ap. to cover, as a dish with a plantain leaf; to overspread, cover, as birds a paddy-field.
Nhaghop, nhip kaang ap. to cover.,
Nhaghop, nyheih up. to cover over.
Nhaghop toh, shung toh, zauh toh shim shim. hid, covered.
Nhaghq chyabren. a species of bird.
Nhaghq chyanying. a kind of bird.
Nhaghq chyingspring. a kind of bird.
Nhaghq du wan. a species of wood-pecker; comp. di di.
Nhaghq gai. a fowl.;
Nhaghq hkaawng kyeng. a species of honey-suckle.
Nhaghq hkran mara. a singing bird somewhat resembling the stone-chat.
Nhaghq kai. a bird; (Shan) see gai, and nkai.
Nhaghq kaitaw. a fowl.;
Nhaghq lanyawng. a mina bird.;
Nhaghq lanyu. a mina bird.;
Nhaghq latsaw. the first created bird (Kachin tradition).
Nhaghq nyet. the name of a traditional black bird.;
Nhaghq pilan. a swallow.
Nhaghq pilan sen. the swift or the barn-swallow.
Nhaghq pilan yawn. a kind of bird.
Nhaghq prang u gam. a partridge, or a species of prairie hen.
Nhaghq shakrai. a species of bird.
Nhaghq u. a bird of any kind.
Nhaghq u kawp. the paddy-bird.
Nhaghq u lanyawng. the mina bird.
Nhaghq u tu. the carprimalgus or goat-sucker.
Nhaghq wu. a bird, a fowl.;
nghoq bungs-san  u chying jawn. the rump of a bird.

nghoq chuk nes (kataw nghoq)  tawrau. a small species.

nghoq chuk nes ngis ja (kataw nghoq ngis ja)  tawroi. a species resembling the tawrau.

nghoq dang nham-goh, oeng yang nham-goh  kpayau. (from pyau, to be shooting, darting) to exhibit power, swiftness, grace. 

nghoq dvja  bhkatau. a species of lark.

nghoq dvja  chyangaw. the rump of a bird.

nghoq dvja  chyingboi. The opening of a Kachin bird-cage.

nghoq dvja  gaw. the horn-bill;.

nghoq dvja  fanung. a kind of bird;.

nghoq dvja  lawen. a kind of bird;.

nghoq dvja  n yu. a kind of bird.

nghoq dvja  npring pri. a kind of bird;.

nghoq dvja  sangu. a kind of bird;.

nghoq dvja  shingkri. a variety of blackbird.

nghoq dvja  taw. a species of lark; bhkatau.

nghoq dvja  tawmung. a species of bhkatau.

nghoq dvja  u but. a kind of bird.

nghoq dvja  u htau. a species of bird.

nghoq dvja  u ja. a kind of bird.

nghoq dvja  u klang. a kind of bird.

nghoq dvja  u ri. the joint of a bird.

nghoq dvja  u tsawi. a kind of bird.

nghoq dvja  u yen. a species of bird, u yen sinwa (la vhai).

nghoq dvja  wawt wawt. a species of bird;.

nghoq dvtaun (nghoq dvphung)  u nawng. a flock of birds.

nghoq, dungs yungh  chingnngau. a kind of bird.

nghoq ja  u ship. a species of bird.

nghoq jinghoms  sindene. the kidney of a bird;.

nghoq jinghoms  sade. the kidney of a bird;.

nghoq, khangh-kyih  u krarw. the gold-pheasant.

nghoq khat cheih  u pyen tsi. a kind of herb.

nghoq kwank  gawn. a stork. (Shan).

nghoq lhyik  shinghtep. a bird-trap;.

nghoq lhyik  inghrawng. a lime-root or lime-twigs used in catching birds.

nghoq lo  hka. a fowl; a bird;.

nghoq lo, josh  u htau. a small kind of bird.

nghoq mauh  u mun. feathers.

nghoq muh dvyja  gawgam. a large kind of horn-bill.

nghoq muh dvyja  gawhka. a species of horn-bill;.

nghoq muh dvyja  gawtai. a species of horn-bill;.

nghoq muh phung  gawnawng. a flock of horn-bills.

nghoq muh sot  gawhku. the nest of the horn-bill.

nghoq ngis ja  kaisek. a kind of very small bird, hting-ra kaisek.

nghoq nih, koh  ba dung. Gelatine.

nghoq no (nghoq jens los no)  pa. to gain, or be in, favour;.

nghoq noq  nyeng. a kind of blackbird;.

nghoq noq  sing kri. a species of blackbird;.

nghoq nyings  chyi yap. to chirp.

nghoq phung  tawsam. a species always flying in flocks.

nghoq shank  u mai. the tail of a bird.

nghoq shank xing  u yen sinwa. a species of horn-bill.

nghoq sot  twatsip. a nest of the lark;.

nghoq sot  u tsiip. a bird's nest.

nghoq sot sot  u tsiip. to build a nest.

nghoq uloms  u baw. the head of a fowl or bird, considered a great delicacy.

nghoq uq  u di. a bird's egg (faul egg).

nghoq zau  hkuwng. a horn-bill.

nghoq-lhuk  gawn. to drive or scare;.

nguiq (khyei nang haqi)  kabin. to strain, sprain;.

nguot  ga. to be ;.

nguot  lu. verbal affirmative particle;.

nguot  nma. yes;.

nguot  rai. to be, exist; (lit. it is).

nguot  rai a. yes, it is so;.

nguot  rai nga. yes;.

nguot  vvh, woq  au. yes, it is so.

nguot das  re. to be.

nguot goeus  rai sa. yes, it is so, it is well;.

nguot goeus  rai sai. yes;.

nguot, jiq  re. to be, to exist;.

nguot khyvlyis, jis zis  sun. to be proper, becoming; sun ang ai hku.

nguot laus eq  madaw. but, on the other hand;.

nguot laus eq  rai ti. but, nevertheless;.

nguot laus eq  tirum. but, however;.

nguot lyis  rai taw. in that case, this being so;.

nguot (ngah zis ngho)  li. verbal affirmative particle, first person singular;.

nghwe (dvnghwe nghwe)  lahkyeng. to walk;.

nghwe (khyei nghwe)  kayawt. (from yawt, to be limping) to halt, limp;.

nghwe (khyei nghwe)  yawt. to be limping, halting;.

nghwe( khyei nghwe)  kayawt. to limp.

nghwe  ginhkai. to hook;.

nghwe  hka. to be hooked;.

nghwe (oeng nghweh)  dawn. to angle; fishing by hook.

nghwe yoeus  ginhkai. ( from hka, to hook) to lock arms;.

nghwe (zoeu yah nghweh)  mahkai. to hook; to
ngiswa (ma shonh shih dah ngiswa)

*ngiswa (ma shonh shih dah ngiswa) nag a variety of wild plantain.

*ngiswa (ma shonh shih dah ngiswa) nga kya. a variety of wild plantain with very soft fruit.

*ngeq (nungs pheh ngoq), tanga (jes lyis zan tanga) shang. (from nga, to bend backward) to intercept, stop and turn back;.

*ngowa nyhuk lungu. the plantain, the banana;.

*ngowa phoaq lagdey. a species of wild plantain the leaves of which can be used as sand-paper.

*ngowa phoaq nga dung. the end of a plantain leaf used as a wrapper.

*ngowa phoaq nga hkaa. the half of a plantain leaf used as a wrapper.

*ngowa phoaq khang nga kawng. the large central vain of a plantain leaf.

*ngowa tuot nga li. the shoot of a plantain;.

*ngowa ye nga. the wild plantain;.

*ngowaqmi chyingjawn. small boils or pimples.

*ngowaqpot u raw. a bunch, urawng.

*ngowai nga. personal pron. first person sing.; I; comp. Burman. nga a, mine; see nye; ngaia sa na ngai.

*ngowa gas chyam. a verbal adverbial particle; (but.

*ngowa gas wa. a preformative.

*ngowa, ngawaq i. we.

*ngowai, hqyan hwe kangat. to bend;.

*ngowai nganq (losang teng jens lyaq ma) ngowai nganq (ji yei) ding dawng. to pitch, rise and fall;.

*ngowai ngowai shon. move, bob;.

*ngowai (uhloms ngowai) ngu. to drop, bow, du ngu.

*ngowai gnuq (wuq nyings thuweg) shuk. to grunt;.

*ngowai gumi jahqwa. silver;.

*ngowai buh xing buh jamoi. Ore;.

*ngowai cheh ngowai nuk ayoi. small coin, change.

*ngowai dwang xing dwang maw. a mine;.

*ngowai, dyvyn, jyet sumtsaw. (from tsaw, to like) love, affection;.

*ngowai dya mai si. silver or gold bullion.

*ngowai dya kyehn dagawpg. the ordinary silver buttons worn by women;.

*ngowai dya-kyngho hik. small silver buttons;.

*ngowai dyom. soi no. to wear the ornaments.

*ngowai dyom ih-tsung hyeng chyi. an ornamental bag made by Northerm Kachins;.

*ngowai dyom lo (nguq khuqlo) soi roi. small silver ornaments;.

*ngowai jyngh-chho sa si. silver ornaments;.

*ngowai jen (ma shonh shih dah ngowai jen)
ngwis, jyet

namgwi. uncoined silver.;
ngwis, jyet sum ra. love; sumtaw sumra.
ngwis khuq galau. the saucer-shaped silver ornaments worn on a woman’s jacket.
ngwis khuq-lo (dyi mas, ihng sueh mha tap ja) um bawng. an ornamental silver knob, on the handle of a Kachin "dress-sword;".
ngwis kwi sadek. a cash-box.;
ngwis kyvp (ding ga) den-ga. a coin. a species.
ngwis lo lukyo. change. small coin.;
ngwis (ngwis kyvp) gumpraw. (from hpraw, to be white) silver; money.;
ngwis, o yawt. to like, favour.;
ngwis shonh soeu janghkam. a silver-smith; (Shan).
ngwis xing ja. gold; gold lace; property.;
ngwis xing zisyo aja. wealth, property; especially the marriage dowry.
ngwis yah kuot daf shunk zis) soi. small silver ornaments.;
ngwislo thaq byan. to change, as money.
nhaiq bos myit rawng. (from rawng, to contain) to be self-willed, “heady,” opinionaed.;
nhaiq bos tsu. to be of independent turn of mind.;
nhaiq bos ung gying myit kung. to be mature.;
nhaiq bos ung gying myit su. to be mature of sound mind or judgment.;
nhaiq dainh myit dik. to be satisfied, pleased content.;
nhaiq dainh ru. to like, to be satisfied with.;
nhaiq dap myit kap. (from kap, to adhere) to be precocious premature.
nhaiq guih muk. to be sulen, sulky.;
nhaiq guih muk muk. sulen, sulky, sour.;
nhaiq guih mung. to be sulen, sulky, sour.
nhaiq gying gring. to be sound of mind and understanding.;
nhaiq koehn koehn amung. sulen, sulky.
nhaiq kuk myit yawn. to be in sorrow.;
nhaiq kuk nyung. to be sad, dejected, depressed, myit kanyung.
nhaiq kuk nyung nyung. in a languish, sad, dejected.;
nhaiq kuk yawn. to be in sorrow, mourning, or grief.;
nhaiq kyoh, soh (yhen peh soh) garen. to be lonely, homesick.;
nhaiq lom myit, mind, thought, emotion.;
nhaiq lom toqh, mes mung lawn. to arouse, excite.;
nhaiq loms nos, ung ngeh matan. to suffer from heart-burn.;
nhaiq ma shei maroi. interjection, expressive of grief; maroi n ni.

nhaiq ma shei n gut. to be vexed, irritated.;
nhaiq ngis gawngrun. exhausted. and bewildered.;
nhaiq ngis hka-yam. to be depressed.;
nhaiq ngis myit karen. to be lonely.;
nhaiq ngis rut rut. to be suffering, lonely, bereft.;
nhaiq nos masin machyi. liver-complaint or indigestion.;
nhaiq nyen las dtvtsiq khyoq dyei sam sa. favour, mercy; hkyemsam.

nhaiq shei sat shadik. (from dik, to be fulfilled) to fulfill; to satisfy.;
nhaiq shei sat, jwangs nyhap ashu. to taunt, jeer at; to express.

nhaiq taink dyei shalan. to make over, shalam shabran (console).

nhaiq tap myit hkat. to feel assured, convinced.;
nhaiq tap, psy myit pyaw. to be happy, satisfied.;
nhaiq twih myit dun. (from dun, to be connected) to agree, to be of the same mind or opinion.

nhaiq wng maju. (from ju, to conuerbe) firmness, maju jung.

nhaiq wng myit sup. to be self-willed and independent.;
nhaiq wng joqyos tsadung. the seat of sensations.;
nhaiq wng los(gvshih zes zes kuot mes los) sham. to be engrossed.

nhaiq yo masin pawt. to be angry.;
nhaiq yo bi masin kawp. to be appeased.;
nhaiq yo gyangg masin nshang. to be of violent, incontrollable temper.

nhaiq yo los shabun. to enrage.;
nhaiq yo nhang shabu. (from bu, to rage) to enrage, inflame, incite.;
nhaiqJos los hpan. to be mature, develope; to be acute.;
nhaiqdap mahta. (from hta, to pick up) to cling with fondness.

nhaiqлом salum. the heart.;
nhaiqлом dyis masin rawt. to be aroused.;
nhaiqлом dyis n-yun. anger, rage; n-yun bu.

nhaiqлом dyis los u. to rise.

nhaiqлом khyoq tyamp shayaw. to grow weaker.;
nhaiqлом lyung masin gadun. to be irritable.;
nhaiqлом lyung myit kadun. to be irritable, touchy.;
nhaiqлом noeuh myit kya. (from kya, to be soft) to be mild, yielding.;
nhaiqlom thaiq  myit lai. to be changed, converted.;

nhaiqlom thaiq  myit malai. to repent.;

nhaiqlom than  masin ja. to be firm.;

nhaiqlom than  myit ja. (from ja, to be hard) to be hard-heared, void of affection.;

nhaiqlom thank  myit hmum. (from hmum, to be ended) to be exhausted in mind; to be at loss to know what to think or do.;

nhaiqlom thank (ngamh loms chank ma bos lo)  myit mat. to be despondent, hopeless.;

nhaiqloms than  masin nuk. to be stoical, imperturbable, indifferent.;

nhaiqshoqlang  chyeju dum. to be grateful.

nhaiqshoqlang sang  chyeju jaw. to do a favour.;

nhaqtap, nghamh nghamh  mu mu. in a satisfied manner (rare) mu mu mai mai.

nhaiqswng, ehnyet bos  atu. interest.

nhaiqyo  hkanum. anger.;

nhaiq-yo  bun. to be angry, violet with rage.

nhaiq-yo  pawt. to be aroused, angry, hot.;

nhaiq-yo  sabun. rage.;

nhaiq-yo  sindawng. (from dawng. to stumble) irritability, anger.;

nhaiq-yo  supbun. anger: rage.;

nhaiq-yo  un. to be aroused, as to anger.;

nhaiqyo cho  hkinnum. anger, the angry mind.;

nhamh  chyingnam. the sesameum plant or seed.

nhamh  nam. sesamum; chyingnam.

nhamh vja ja  nam wum. a variety of sesameum.

nhamh coeu  nam man. sesameum oil.

nhamhmuh  hkr. a term of relationship.;

nhamhmuh  kahkri. a cousin.;

nhamhmuh  kajan. a sister.;

nhamh-tesiog  n kan kawt. a mantis.;

nhamhxuh  angnam. a kind of creeper.

nhamp  noi. to be limp; to be soft, tender.;

nhang ( kuot nhang, loh nhang)  shangun. to send, dispatch.;

nhat  hky. to chide; to ridicule.;

nhat  kajet. to scold, rail at.;

nauh  jasu. (from su, to be awake) to arouse, awake.;

nhauq, nyop ( jei nhauq)  lim. to be overgrown, covered.;

nhvp  aneyp. mucous. from the nose.

nhvp  nep. the mucus of the nose.;

nhvp  nep san. drippings from the nose.;

nhvp  nyep. to be soft.;

nhvp chauq  hkyi. to blow the nose.;

nheh  kanoi. India rubber.;

nheh  noi hkrat. rubber.;

nheh (gyoq tangh nheh)  dep wa. to weave suchas mat or tray.

nheh (nheh yah kuot dah vyhang vja ja)  ganoi. India rubber.;

nheh, toh  shai. to place, support on a block.;

nhih  magyep. malted rice; sticky.

nhih  nai. to be sticky, adhesive and elastic.;

nhih dap  hpu. to be adhesive, sticking.;

nhih (dap goh joq)  gyep. to stick.;

nhih, nhamp  anyaw. sticky, soft, adherent.

nhih nheh  gyep gyep. sticky, gluey, adhesive.;

nhih nheh  nai nai. sticky and thus soft, flabby.;

nhih nheh kyent kyent  pyut pyut. soft, paste-like, sticky.;

nhih (tap ja)  namyaw. starch; enamel.;

nhih (thomh-bop dap)  nawp. to stick.;

nhih (tsoh nheh)  kadik. (from dik, to be close) sticky, adhesive.;

nhih, yings loh (nhuk loh)  kapyut. (from pyut, to paste-like) to be soft; sticky, gluey.,

nhiq  gumjumw. to compress, bring within a narrow limit.;

nhiq (nyang ngos lys yah kheyi yah nheh)  myet. to be pressed or pinned down, gamyet.

nhiq pyeh, nhiq khyop  anyak. to be squished, reduced into pulp or a flat mass.

nhiq pyeh (zolu gas shvehei lys duon pyeh las ngat zo)  dip kamyet. to press, squeeze, push.

nhiq zaiq  dip. to press, force by pressing.

Nhkum vkoq  n hkm. one of the Kachin tribes.;

Nhkum vkoq  tsithkim. a clan among NHkm tribe.;

Nhkum vkoq dvkoq  hkanjje. a clan of the Nhkm tribe.

Nhkum Kum Mai  kummai. a proper name for an N-Gam among the Nhkums.

Nhkum Kum Sang (Ma Naw)  kumsang. a proper name for an N'Naw among the N-Hkums.

Nhkum nyings  nun. a proper name among the Nhkums.

Nhkum yhen bang  marau. one of the Nhkm families.

nho  ladi. the nose; Hkauri nadi.;

nho chuqh  shoi. to pass a cord or ring.,

nho kagong  di rung. the nasal bone.

nho kheyi  nephkri. dried mucus.;

nho mut, nho nyings nyings  nying chyi. to hum, to jingle.

nho nyings (nho pheh yah dang taiq)  di nyeng. to hve a nasal twang.;

nho she she  yasut. (from su, to inhale) smelling.
nho she she, nho muot

salt mental, or the like.

nho she she, nho muot ashoi. a hissing noise.;

nho soq she di sut. a sniff.;

nho tshen di sen. a long, pointed nose.

nhoengh abum. a bud.

nhoengh dakaam. to curse; same as dagam, which see.

nhoengh matsa. to swear, to curse.;

nhoengh, kyamp tang matan. to curse, dare "challenge";

nhoen (dius nhoenk toh) gamawng. to rise.;

nhoenk, dyingh chyat chyat. in a tight, jammed, wedged in, crowded manner.;

nhoenk los (dius zain los) htak. to be crowded, jammed.;

nhoenk toh htak htak. in a crowded, jammed manner.;

nho-gwanng jikhtep. reins.;

nhoh ayawm. to decoy, allure, entice.

nhoh taw. to hunt, entrap.;

nhoh angh salau. spinach.;

nho, mhuhi ayawm bang. to decoy, ambrush, lead into a trap.

nho, twiih khyoq swi. to allure, entrap.;

nho-khung khang yup gawk. to snore.;

nhoan anawn awam. to move up and down, as when swinging on the limb of the tree.

nhoan anawn ashun. to shake as a tree.

nhoap ashun. to shake off or down.

nhoan shun. to be stirring, shaking.;

nhoan, dom dom soq soq ge wau. to be shaking, chattering.;

nhoan jying dit karin. to toss and shake.

nhoan khyoq garin. to shake down.;

nhoan khywi, nho tet khyoq ashun ashun. to shake up, and thus to stir up, jostle, agitate.

nhoan, nvn anawn anan. to shake, quiver, as from shock.

nho anyap. soft, sticky, viscous.

nho kya. to be soft.;

nho naw. to be soft.;

nho nu. to be soft, tender; to "soften," boil.

nho nya. to be soft, pliable.;

nho, nham chyanya. soft, flababby.

nho nhang gummya. (from nya, to be soft) to soften.;

nho nhang shanya. to soften.;

nho nhuk nam nam. soft, flabby; flabby bloated.;

nho nhuk noi noi. limp; soft, tender; weak, soft.,

nho nhuk nu nu. soft, tender.,

nho nhuk nya nya. soft, easily yielding.

nho nhuk, nham nhamp nhamp pyaw pyaw. soft, tender, well done.;

nho, noegh yai. to be soft, or mealy, to the touch.;

nho toh shakya. (from kya to be soft) to soften.

nho, yomnuk chyanyawm. weak, failing, tottering.

nho gasuk. to be in confusion.;

nho grawn. to be knotty.;

nho kashuk. to be confused, jumbled, gashuk gashak.

nho yang. to snarl.;

nho shanut. to be twisted, tangled, snarled.;

nho shinglau. to confuse.;

nho ship. to be confused.;

nho akrawt. to annoy, cause inconvenience or discomfort, as with a view towards getting rid of undesirable visitors.

nho khot abai. to hinder, impede, intercept.

nho, ma yoh nghamb thyet amau. in a confused, undecided, uncertain manner.

nho, nungh (vlos loe u nhuk) gashai. to confuse.;

nho, nyen (mhotkyoty nyen) maza. to fill.;

nho, tamp abai. hinderance, impediment.

nhoat gup. the mouth.;

nhoat manaw. the mouth.;

nhoat manawng. the mouth.;

nhoat n gup. the mouth.;

nhoat cauq phauh (mataq oeng zis ma taq das xiklyis dya dah gauhyauq) n wap. an animal given or extorted.

nhoat dau n yat. a thick protruding under-lip.

nhoat jet ma am. (from an, to stutter.) to become speechless.;

nhoat jyun gunshaw. to pucker up the lips; to purse the mouth.

nhoat khaun thq shan gumra. the roof of the mouth.;

nhoat khyop bu bu hkrwp. the thin-shelled walnut.

nhoat lvm gunpar. to be wide-mouthed.;

nhoat lvm gunpye. wide-mouthed.;

nhoat lop alem. to move the jaw or lips, as when munching or mumble.

nhoat nyamh chyalup. to eat between meals.

nhoat thainh n kra. (from kra, to protrude) protruding, prominent; n gup nkra ai wa, a person with prominent lips.

nhoat tsungh baw hka. to transplant.

nhoat-kuk ntingen. the lips.;

nhoat-kuk nten. the lips.

nhoat-kuk sai len. the lips; silen nten.
nhoitukh yhont ( ngaus lyis nhoit yhont loh ) gypye. to draw the lips.;
nhoit-mi nmun. the beard.;
nhoit-mi xing (lvnyhau, zolu nhoit-mi) nnyeng. the whiskers,
nhoit-sot sot dum. to whisper ( lahpyaw dum ).
nhoit-sot sot kadum. to mumble.;
nhoit-sot sot kah te. to whisper.;
nhoit-sot sot zis yah dum dum. in a whisper (kdam kah te).

ni, vluk hkwat. (from hkwat, to cut close) to be close, near, contiguous.;
ni khwank tsai nes (thiyk-dom ma gyanh wuot chi dah gyens ni tsaih bang hkyeng. red rings.
ni khwank tsaih bang ka. carved rings.
ni khwank tsaih noq ( thiyk-dom mas wuot chi dah ni khwank tsaih ) bang chyang. black rings.

ni (laiq-bu ni, thyeih ni gyens ni) pali. a bamboo split.;
ni los hkahtep. to come close to.;
ni los, tanh los jahtep. (from htep, to be close) to bring close together.
ni, ma we ni. to be near, not distant.;
ni nvm makawm. beside.;
ni nvm mas ani. nearness.
ni nhang shani. (from ni, to be near) to bring, or cause to be near.
ni ni htep. to be close to; to be near.,
ni ni jem jem. closely, intimately; close relative.
ni thyo lahpyin. to split, as bamboo splits for mats.;
ni thyo pyi. to be soft, supple, pliable.,
ni twi h shingrit. a bamboo rope or cord.;
nila luk nila. a sapphire blue gem.
nis kanun. to rub.;
nis (ohlhyoq nis) gumrin. ( from rin, to grind.) to knead.;
nis cheih nut. to strip and twist.;
nis (dyi lyis nis cheih) anut. to rub, as when washing a garment; to trample down grain or grass as a cattle, - wearing the spot bare.

Nkhum vkoq ban ma. a clan of the Nkhum tribe.
Nkyem yhenbang n kyem. one of the Northern Kachin families;

no sa. to rest, pause, stop.;
no bu nha. to be keen of hearing.;
no buisnyeis larang. to be at rest.;
no dangh kindu tep. an ear-wig.;
no, doms, thank ngap. to end, cease, stop.;
no dyen hpana. the loop (lit. ear.).
no jet lahpyang. to be deaf.;
no joq yos ganghpang. a way side resting-place.;
no nhang htwang. to stop.;
noeu koeu, tanzoe  kanleng. a yoke for oxen.;

noeu kyunk  u. raw. cattle.

noeu kywan  u ka. a spotted bovine.

noeu kywan  u teng. a spotted animal.

noeu lainh  u but. short-jointed or short-backed cattle.

noeu lainh  u byep. small, low, short-jointed cattle.

noeu lamh  u nam. strange cattle, not accustomed to a place.

noeu lamh  u zai. wild, untamed animals.

noeu lhamp jang  u. dat. paturage, a place for grazing.

noeu lhoeu thom boengh  u. lu. a mud-hole, puddle, a place where bufaloes wollow.

noeu lhying  nga leng. an ox-cart.

noeu lo  u. lung. a calf.

noeu lu  nga su. a steer, a bullock; a bull.

noeu lwi  u. loi. a buffalo, wuloi.

noeu lwi lamh  nga hpaw. a tamed bison.

noeu nauh  nga chyu. milk; and udder.

noeu nes  u. hkyeng. red cattle.

noeu nghoh  u. shap. cattle on hire.

noeu nho khwan  jash. the muzzle of a bovine.

noeu nho, noeu twih  u. shoi. the rope passed through the nostrils of a bovine used as reins.

noeu nos dvja  dawngkat. a kind of cattle disease.

noeu nos dvja  sai htang. a kind of cattle disease.

noeu nyau  u. li. a bullock kept for breeding.

noeu phuk  hpaw. a bison hpaw lam.

noeu phuk  hpawlam. a wild bison; nung: phaung.

noeu phuk  u. hpra. wild cattle of the jungle.

noeu phung  u. nawng. a herd, flock, drove.

noeu pon  nga pra. a heifer.

noeu pon  u. lawn. a young bovine, about two years old.

noeu (sham noeu, sham ma zuk)  shatawn.

to blunt, dull.

noeu shan  u. dawn. a castrated bovine.

noeu soenghi somh  u. nen. to have lost luck in cattle-dealing.

noeu thonh  u. htum. a sterile bovine.

noeu tu  u. hking. a bullock pack-saddle.

noeu yoeuh soeu  nga rem. to keep, tend, herd.

noeu yomh  u. li. cattle-disease.

noeu yomh  u. rum. cattle disease.

noeu yomh  zinli. an epidemic, especially cattle disease.

noeu zos  nga shat. fodder.

noeu zung nghoq  u. kyip. lean, poor looking cattle.

noeu zungs  u. lawng. a cattle shed, a barn, a stable.

noeuh  ginlung. to be young and thus immature.

noeuh  num mun. fine, small, minute.

noeuh (chomh chomh noeuh)  hkalung. (from lung, to be tender) young, tender, samll.

noeuh (chomh chomh noeuh)  lung. to be young and thus soft; hkalung.

noeuh nhamp  sanawn. gentle, refreshing.

noeuh nhamp  sum nung. to be gentle.

noeuh nhamp ma nghoet  hkaunging. boorish.

noeuh noeuh  lung lung. soft, tender; flabby, flaccid.

noeuh noeuh nhamp  pyi pyi. soft, etc.

noeuh, phih noeuh (noeuh, nhamp)  mani. to be soft.

noeu-khau lvm  u. dam. cattle with wide, long horns.

noeu-kok  u. rai. a small, but prolihc kind of cattle.

noeu-koyh lo  u. ram. a young bovine.

noeulo  u. sha. a calf, a foal.

noeu-lo  u. ma. a young calf or foal (youngest child).

noeu-lap  u. kraw. a fetus.

noeu, nauh shuk  u. bau. a young calf or suckling.

noeu-lo xeih  u. lat. a first-born calf.

noeu-lo  nga la. a bull.

noeu-lo  nga tang. an ox; a pack-bullock.

noeu-lo  u. la. a bull.

noeu-lo  u. su. a bull.

noeu-lo  u. tang. a bullock, a steer.

noeu-lo, gyro phoq  u. dung. male cattle or fowls, set apart for breeding or sacrificial purposes.

noeu-lo  nga an. a young bull.

noeu-lo  nga. a buffalo, wuloi.

noeu-phuk kyunk  u. lam. lot of wild cattle.

noeu-pon  u. pra. a heifer.

noeus khye, dang nuknuk  apup. apap. prolix; diffuse or longwinded.

noeus, puck tayq  apup. to be repititious, as in speaking.

no-go-lyweh (doms-yos ma gly)  lale. (from le, to turn) to disobey; to misinterpret, pyag.

noh  manawn. to be jealous; to envy.

noh  naw. to be jealous.

noh  nsu. (from su, to dissemble) slanderous; jealous, envious.

nojet  nahpag. to be deaf.

no-jet  hŋap. to be deaf; na: ləŋpag.

no-jet  nəp̣yi. deafness.

no-khun  lakaw. the upper part of the ear.

no-khun  lakawng. the upper part of the ear.

nokhyv  labying. the outside of the ears.

nokhyv  na labying. the auricle.

nokhyun  kashing. the tube, hole of the ear; no: thung.

noh  riı̆n. in a shaking, quivering or trembling manner.

noh  wam. to shake.
nonh, loeh

nonh, loeh ngawn ngawn. loose, movable.

nonh nonh nawn nawn. shaking, quivering, vibrating, nawn nawn wam wam.

nonh nonh shun shun. in a shaking, agitated manner.

nonh nonh wam wam. in a shaking, agitated manner.

nons, shwe (twhi shwe) anu. to be at ease.

noq ama. black, swarthy.

noq htap. to be of a deep, black or red colour.

noq machyang. black.

noq, vwo noq chyang. to be black.

noq lanh vwo man den. a dark blue colour.

noq, nauh sung sung. deep.

noq nyoh tau. to have premonitions; to anticipate, tau hkrar.

noq (soeng soeng noq) lamaw. to be dark, black, shaded.

noq, soeng soeng noq achyang. black, dark.

noq soengh thoengh asin amang. Black, thick darkness.

noq yah jau. to be early.

noq yah jau. early.

noq yah dye jau hkwat. to finish early.

noq yah toeq. kai. a preformative.

noq yah toq u hkwaw. an early rise or start.

nos gindi. illness.

nos lun. to be ailing.

nos nchyi. to be ill.

nos nji. to be ill; nji nun.

nos nying. a contagious disease appearing in white spots on the skin.

nos rut. to be suffering.

nos, dvm nos rawp. to be sore, to ache.

nos gis los nagyi. to be recovering.

nos gis los rau ran. to be exempt.

nos, gungs ngeh ara. fever.

nos huig asan. to be free, as from illness.

nos huig nhangh hkwaw hkrar. to exempt, as from illness or failure; to ward off.

nos kyingh madai. to groan, moan.

nos lom bau dvja hkaung kanu. the coccus or cochineal insect.

nos luig ningran. to exempt.

nos, nhaigngi gyaw. to be ailing.

nos nyangh, yhoh nangh nos. nadu. Chronic; of long duration.

nos thyoh ashu. to be ailing.

nos thyoh azi. to be ill.

nos thyoh machyi. to be ill, sick, unwell, diseased.

nos thyoh makaw. illness.

nos thyoh xauh, shangsenh ashu shu. to suffer.

nos wvng mawng hkrar. to break out.

nos xing nat byen. to be chronic.

nos xing, nos koek chyan. chronic, lingering.

nos yauh, nos kyi, kyi chyum si. to experience woe, illness or calamity.

no-shang thang laping. the outside ear; (Hkauri).

noslom azam. illness.

noslom azizi. illness.

noslom li. a disease; a malady.

noslom mau byin. a complaint, ailment, disease.

noslom tangbyin. complaints, ailments.

noslom, nos ana. illness, sickness, disease.

noslom, nos bau li nchyi. a disease of any kind.

no-thyo lakyaw. pus, from an inflamed ear.

no-thyo (no khungh mha dah ma lhoq ja) latsawp. ear-wax; cerumen.

no-tungh kan lawng. a tube-shaped ornament.

no-tungh laikan. a silver tube.

no-tungh latsun. an ear ornament worn by women or an officiating priest (jaiwa) at a dance (manau).

n肴sara. a resting place.

no-yos numta. a resting place.

n肴s (goeu-khanh) sek. to land, moor.

nuii nar. the sweet flag or calamus (?).

nuii natai. the dragon-arum.

nuk naw. pulse.

nuk sharpe. a leguminous plant of any kind.

nuk sharpre. a bean.

nuk bvm naw loi. early beans.

nuk dvja naw wawm. a variety of bean; the snail-flower.

nuk nyaus preng bawm. Green or fresh beans or peas.

nuk, shvgyang (zains doq nuk) preng hkwaw. the scarlet runner or the crowder pea.

nuk shuk (nis nhwi das zains) hkinding. a prop.

nuk thyoeu lasi. a species of Goa-bean.

nuk thyoeu naw dik. a preparation of boiled and fermented Goa beans.

nuk-bop naw hpu. a preparation of boiled and fermented Goabeans, (lasi) and salt; comp. nawkid.

nuk-ci sandu. a pea; any kind of genus pism.

nungh chang yau marung. the spine, the spinal column.

nungh chang yau shing byen. the clavicle.

nungh chang yau thang mangu. the lower part of the spinal chord.

nungh khung dunghkung. a crest, ridge; fig. the backbone.

nunghkhung dhingkung. a rest, ridge.

nungh-khung shingma. the back.

nungh-khung shingmang. the back.

nungs doms num bai. a married woman having
nungs jik Returned to her parents.

nungs jik hitingnut. to go backward.

nungs jik kanut. to recede, retreat.

nungs jik nun. to turn back, having made a start.

nungs jik nut. to be retracting; htingnut.

nungs jik jik hkan. to be pushed back.

nungs ma jik, goeng goeng, jyah kuot nhang aq ashanan. in a persisting, tenacious, retentive manner.

nungs pheh khyei khu lanang. (from nang, to follow) the hind foofs.

nungs phuk goh loh brang. to go in opposite directions.

nungs thank pfang. to be behind, hpang.

nungs thank shabyi. behind.

nungs thank shingdu. behind.

nungs xoeu taw. to be opposite; (an obsolete root).

nungs zot zot, nungs jik jik dingnut. to walk or move backward (htingnut).

nungsdoms brau. to return and remain, as a married woman, in her parental home.

nungs-dom runghtang. to turn back.

nungsdoms loh, (tauh loh) bawhtak. a renegade, opostate.

nungs jik htwi. to retreat, recede, withdraw.

nungs-jik kanen. to push back, and force away.

nungs jik (nungs pheh jik los aq) nut nut. in a receding, retracting manner.

nungs-kyank (mhanghkhoq kuh) kinding. a kind of open wicker basket.

nungs-thank ahpang. behind.

nuot (tyinghzo nuot) galaw. to extract, tear out.

nuot, khuot, dyens baw. to uproot, pull as weeds.

nuot, khuot, khyk pun. to pluck, pick.

nuot, pau, phant (mi zains nuot tyamp aq) gawt. to clear; away, remove.

nuot, thiq, youes tyamp malaw. to tear, pluck out, lao” thad’.

nwis lamun. a kind of creeper; lamun ru.

nwis n hakra. a species of creeper the roots of which are used in dyeing yarn.

nwis nam ru. creepers.

nwis namru. creepers.

nwis nrau. a species of creeper.

nwis numru. a creeper.

nwis ru hkaai. a creeper.

nwis sumpra. a long vine-like jungle grass.

nwis tingru. a species of creeper.

nwis angh khooh hkatu. a species of herb.

nwis ban lapai. the cow-hage(cow-itch) creeper.

nwis dvja hkitilang. a species of creeper.

nwis dvja lachyang. a species of vine with beautiful white flowers.

nwis dvja lagrang. a species of creeper the sprouts of which are eaten.

nwis dvja maitau. a kind of creeper.

nwis dvja n yam. a kind of creeper.

nwis dvja ningyam. a kind of creeper.

nwis dvja sai man. a kind of creeper.

nwis dvja shagren. a species of creeper.

nwis dvja shakau. a kind of creeper.

nwis doq loh ru shang. a creeper or climber.

nwis gyoh ru hkrat. to fall.

nwis gyomh sin yang. (from yang, to be straight) to be pendant.

nwis huq janghpam. a kind of creeper with edible leaves.

nwis loh wam. to grow and spread.

nyah aiq yuk hkan. personal pronoun third person dual.

nyah aiq yuk shen. third person dual.

nyah mungs-nham, nyah zomh shan nahu.

a brother or sister or brothers and sisters.

nyah (nyah loq) shi a. third per. sing, possessive.

nyam zvm thung chya. to build, as a scaffold, to put up scaffolding.

nyamoq hkan lhe. personal pronoun third person plural.

nyamoq shane. the third per. plural; they.

nyamoq lys taq goeus nme. verbal particle third person plural.

nyamzvm jawngng. a poetical name for a watchtower (machya) in a paddy-field; jawng neng machya.

nyam-zvm machya. a high scaffold-like structure used as a watch-tower in a paddy field.

nyang gumra. a horse, a pony.

nyang laring. a pony; only found as a coup. of gumra.

nyang ma. a pony, a horse.

nyang majum. a bay horse.

nyang changh shada. each.

nyang daus maloi. exhaustion, said of a pack-pony.

nyang (Gyp nyes zis nah lvkhuivh nyang nghuot.) lit. verbal affirmative or interrogative particle.

nyang kyingh lik. to be alone.

nyang kyank malai. a spotted pony.

nyang liyau malau. paddy, as fed to a pony.

nyang lus ma ngan. a stallion.

nyang, ngvnyang tichyang. reflexive, himself, yourself.

nyang nyang dai dai. himself, herself, etc.

nyang nyang tinang. himself, etc.

nyang (nyang kuot) ai. verbal practice, present Indicative, third person sing.
nyang (nyang maussauh lhaih nyeis khoq)

nyang (nyang maussauh lhaih nyeis khoq)  
shi. third person sing: he, she or it.;

nyang nyang (nyah dyi nyang nyang cheih)  
shi hkm. reflexive form of shi; himself;

nyang tu gyase. a Chinese packsaddle.;

nyang zos ma shat. pony feed.;

nyang zos mashat. pony feed.;

nyang zungs makawn. a stall-fed pony.;

nyangh na. time in duration; prolonged, delayed.

nyangh ( yhen wvng pwe aiq nyei nyangh)  
hkrhm. to threaten.;

nyangh das na na. a long time; long ago.

nyang-lo ma ngawk. a scrub pony, a nag.

nyap larau. to be swift, rapid, expeditious;

nyap larenf. to be swift.

nyap (haih vnoeh dang taiq nyap. dvzvn  
yangh ma bos shih) kai. to forward,  
premature, precocious.

nyap nyap awan. quickly.

nyap nyap chyan chyan. on tip-toe.;

nyap nyap hkat hkat. to "show the heels," to hurry;

nyap thyvdvng siq reng larau. quick, active.;

nyaus ntsit. (from tsit, to be green) new, or unripe  
grain.;

nyaus tsit. to be yellow, or green.;

nyaus nhang shatsit. to make green.;

nyaus (shomh shomh nyaus) lali. to be green,  
fresh, verdant; jam.;

nyvng kadan. (from dan, to be in view) visible.;

nyvng mu. to see, behold.;

nyvng das na. to observe.;

nyvng dyei myi htan. (from htan, to respond) a  
find.;

nyvng huq laishat. leaves of the mulberry tree.;

nyvng kat hkap mu. to catch sight of.;

nyvng (svsoh gis nyvng) lahka. very, to an  
unsual degree.;

nyvng zains labri. the mulberry tree.;

nyvng zains dvja (baulo tsoh ja) mai htawn.  
a species of mulberry.

nyvp sumhti. pinchers.;

nyvp (vyhang ci dah nyvp) lakap. pinchers,  
snuffers, compasses, tongs.;

nyvp kuh lep ba. thick-tongued.;

nye lo jens dah ngwis dyi-gop du gawp. silver  
buttons around the neck of a woman's jacket.

nye ma dyeh lagawng. to be mannish.;

nye ma dyeh lakan. a mannish woman.;

nyei gyo youeh aq. matang. to observe, ascertain  
and thus to decide.;

nyei, nyei dang san. to ask, question, inquire,  
interrogate; ga san.

nyei pan jik. The fourth of a basket, (dang).
nyesi snag mas she

(from ga, to crack, as dry ground) the height of the dry.

nyesi snag mas she karawt. to draw, drag, haul, pull.

nyesi snag yius ga nat. a terrestrial nat; the ant of the earth.

nyesi mhung kkinggau. a bank, a shore.

nyesi mhung hka hkwap. a river-bank.

nyleo hkinji. a poetic name for a maiden.

nyleo num sha. a female.

nyleo aiq vyuk nyings (lyphuk nyings) ahtoi rawng. a name given to the second female child.

nyleo nyhet vyuk pri. proper name for the seventh born girl.

nyen (dyo nyen) palen. the sting.

nyen, dyo nyen malen. a sting.

nyenh shana. night.

nyenh loh pri. to spread, circulate.

nyenh loh, dvlhain dvm bweh thuq los brung. to rush, as a crowd.

nyenh mau guk hkau lung. a species of lowland paddy.

nyenh nghqh langa. a species of night-hawk.

nyenh nghqh dvja lanya. a species of night-hawk.

nyenh zons sin krai. a species of night-hawk (?).

nyenh 8 na-yi ko shangtawm. the time about eight P.M.; the time to enter and stay around the fire-place.

nyenh (9-10) pran tawng. the time about nine to ten P.M.; the time for the evening amusement.

nyenh kyi sak. age; asak sakkung.

nyenh kyi, caiq, zaih aprat. age; a period of time.

nyenh kyi geh asak ram. to be young; having passed the age of childhood.

nyenh kyi, kang soq asak. age, life.

nyen kyi ku, mang asak kaba. to be aged.

nyenh thang zoh wun shingtung. the evening; evening time; wun shingtung dai na.

nyenzhn zons dvja u langa. a species of night-hawk.

nyleo nys ngwi ngwi. in a peaceful, gentle manner.

nyleo nys si. to be sedate, serene; siman.

nyleo nys temsi. to be sober, calm.

nyleo nys mungdigi. to be quiet, peaceful.

nyleo nys gausyis ngwi ngawn. peaceful, happy.

nyleo nys nweh nhamp ngwi. to be gentle, mild, peaceful.

nyet ngam. to leave; to remain over.

nyet chent gang. to grow broad and flat.

nyet chent hpun gang. the wide, plank-like roots.

nyet chent ru. to grow.

nyet chent ru hkrawn. running roots.

nyet chent ru ru. to grow.

nyet gowus kram. to be wasted, gone to waste, because not used.

nyet joq gik. to remain, be left.

nyet (nuye, nyet) shu mashi. descendants of the third generation.

nyetlos nyettant akajawng. in a startled manner.

nyetnaw ngang. to live in a riotous, wanton, lustful.

nyetnaw rang. to be concupiscent; to be driven by sexual desires.

nyet-naws (nyi ye yukgis zomh goh cho) hpye. to be unchaste, licentious.

nuye-yukgis (nyah zomh) shanla. a married couple.

nyhamh (zvm nyhamh) hkrai. to bridge; mahkrai hkrai.

nyhamh joq (ghyoh nyhamh) wai shang. to be caught and sucked in.

nyhamh (nyvp) wunthi. pinchers.

nyhamh, nyhet, thungh jying ahthn. to press or push closer together.

nyhang gawngrn. tall, erect, statuesque.

nyhang gawngrntsw. (from tsaw, to be high) tall, stately, imposing.

nyhang tsaw. to be high, tall, lofty.

nyhang videg sumtsaw. (from tsaw, to be high) upper, superior.

nyhang hla gyih, xing ren ren. long, tall and lank.

nyhang mha ntsang. above.

nyhang thank tsin tsam. highest.

nyhang thoq mas matsaw. (from tsaw, to be high) the upper regions.

nyhang (wu nyhang, xing) zan. to be long tall.

nyhang, zungh zungh, shot shot apreng. tall, straight, and regular as a palm.

nyhangh gittung. the common banyan.

nyhangh dvja gitrawn. a species of banyan which grows by pendulous branches or stems taking root in the soil.

nyhangh dvja giti. a small kind of banyan.

nyhangh hqu githkri. a species of banyan with edible leaves.

nyhangh zains gat. the banyan tree.

nyhangh zains git. the banyan.

nyhangh zains gigam. the large-leaved banyan.

nyhangh zains lagat. the banyan or baurin tree.

nyhangh zains dvja mayen. a kind of banyan (the Ficus glomerata)?.

nyangh mau thang kawun. the space under the eaves of a house.

nyangh mau thang lawun. the place sheltered by the protruding eaves.

nyangh mau thang natt. the threshold, the
nyhank nyhank (jeis phvluk-chvp nyhank nyhank yvmas goeui lai los) toi toi.

nyhap byeng byeng. oblique, slanting, sloping.
nyhap byeng lai. to be excessive, as in mocking.
nyhap jawng. to ridicule, sneer at.;
nyhap (nghoq nyhap) chyi. to chirp, peep.
nyhap, nghoq nyhap chyap. to chirp, as a small bird.

nyhau ma ut. to swallow.;
nyhau tyamp katsai. to devour.;
nyhauh loh kyip. to be withered, wilted, dried up.;
nyhauh loh nyip. to wilt, fade, wither.;
nyhauh loh nyui. to be faded, wilted, withered.;
nyhauh loh, wui loh wai. to fade, wither and die.;
nyhauh nyhauh nyip nyip. wilted, etc.
nyhauh, nyhung htingnyip. (from nyip. to be withered) dried and thus contract.

nyhei khoq hti. to leave, stay or remain behind.;
nyhei htung. to spring, shut.;
nyhei la. to close, shut.;
nyhei numsat. (from sat, to kill) to close.;
nyhei (cho nyhei) pat. to obstruct; to shut, stop up.;
nyhei toh, tomph toh, tung toh shapyik. (from pyik, to be obstructed) to close, stop up.;
nyheih, tsungh kaang up. (from up, to cover) to cover, envelope.;

nyhen byep. to be low.;

nyhen nem. to be low, not tall.;
nyhen tawt. to be short.;
nyhen tawt. short, stubby.;

nyhen nhang, gyoh nhang shagrit. (from grit, to be decreasing) to lower, humble.;

nyhen nyhen lainh lainh tin tin. dwarffish, stunted, undersized.;
nynenh hpyi. to rush, to move forward with impetuousness.;
nynenh sat (duon nyheng sat) nnaung. (from nung, to push) to cause death by infidelity; an unfaithful wife wil.;

nynheng yoeus nyen. to defraud.;

nyhenshag mara. for the sake or good of.;
nyhenshag matu. for, in behalf of.;

nyhenshag, gyng mas majaw. because, for, for this or that reason.;
nyhet ashup. to wring, as clothes in washing.

nyhet makan. to press against.;

nyhet pyip. to press, squeeze.;
nyhet, duon thuq kawn kawn. protruding, bulging.;

nyhet, jying, tap dawk. to press.;

nyhet (shih jeis nyhet) shup. to wring, squeeze or press out.;

nyhet (7) sanit. the numeral seven.;
nyhi chyan. to stretch, as in order to reach.;

nyhi, duons dep. to reach.;

nyhi (ma duons yvlyis tungh yoeus) lachyana. (from chyan, to reach after) to be eager, in a hurry.;

nyhih mane. the penis.;

nyhih ne. the male organ.;

nyhih jeih ne di. the testicles.

nyhih thyoh ne um. the prepuce.

nyhik jau. to catch.;

nyhik jumbang. to arrest, lay hold of.;

nyhik chakhau. to catch.;

nyhik manat. to grasp, squeeze.;

nyhik rim. to catch, seize, capture.;

nyhik rim la. to arrest; to capture and imprison.;

nyhik lhunk rim bang. to imprison; to keep in custody.

nyhik, ngat nyau. to seize, to maul.;

nyhik toh nat. to be held tightly; manat.

nyhik yoeus kajau. to catch in the air.;

nyhin myin. to be ripe.;

nyhin (jyyoeu thwe nyhink kat) sharat. to ring.;

nyhin (lhoeu nyhink) hpraw. to cause a noise.;

nyhin (shih nyhink los) araw. to be grown and half ripe, as fruit.

nyhin nhang, pop shyamin. to cleanse; make ripe.

nyhin (nyings nyhink) shamyin. (from mying, a name) to name, give a name.;

nyhin, yangh kung kung. full-grown, mature.;

nyhiq, nhamhmub jan. a sister, Mrs.

nyhiq yvm hpaum. a middle aged woman.;

nyho byek. an ordinary fishing net; a drag-net.

nyho jahkan. a net.;

nyho jet. to repress, restrain.;

nyho, kaiq marawen. to shout, to scream.;

nyho lang byek karaw. to draw or drag a drag-net.

nyho (oeng gaiq nyho) jam. a seine.;

nyho (oeng gaiq nyho) sum gawn. a casting net.;

nyho thung byek ja. to fish with a net.

nyho yah doeu Nghop dinggup. to surround.

nyho (yaus) ngaan. to scold (Northern usage).

nyho, yaus kachye. to scold; mostly used as a coup.

nyhoeu bau. to take care of, to provide for.

nyhoeu chyinghka. supporting, nourishing, succouring.

nyhoeu tsoth toh maka. to place under guardianship.;

nyhoeu nep. to spread.;

nyhoeuh kat (jeis mas phoq dvkyyp...
nyhoeuh kat) shayawng. (from yawng, to be floating) to float.
yhoeuh (than nyhoeuh) manep. (from nep, to pave) a pavement, a floor.
nyhoeuh toh hpyen. to be spread out and thus flat, even.
nyhoh, kha lawk. interjection expressing giving or receiving.
nyhonh tsing. to be soaked, steeped.
nyhop mayang. to bury; makois mayang.
yhot (nyi mas nyhot) kalip. to sing.
yhot (phoq lyis nyi mas nyhot las keok aq) galip. to sing.
nyhuk chyingjam. a species of yam with edible leaves.
nyhuk zat. to be well filled.
nyhuk, angh chyinghkwang, yam or mustard.
nyhuk vnyau chyinghkwaw. a species of yam.
nyhuk dvja chyingdang. a species of yam.
nyhuk dvja hka la. a kind of yam.
nyhuk dvja hpuau gan nai. a species of yam.
nyhung kam kam. shrunk, contracted, drawn.
nyhung kapum. to be wrinkled: to be in folds or plaited.
nyhung kapi. to be wrinkled.
nyhung wap. to be bulging, baggy or wrinkled.
nyhung kanyung. to be wrinkled, as the skin.
nyhung, kuih (dan dan ma mus) hkre. to be shrunk.
nyhung loh hutn. to shrink.
nyhung loh jahtun. (from hutn, to be shrunk) to shrink.
nyhung (shoh-yeis nyhung) um. to be puckered up.
nyhuh nyhuq thauh aprup aprap. punctured, etc.
nyhweh (nyhweh las nywe goeus) shalum. (from lam, to be warm) to heat, warm.
nyhwi (wuq nyhwi) ye. to squeal.
nyi awan, fire.
nyi hkringmau. a poetic name for fire.
nyi wan, fire.
nyi wawn, fire.
nyi bat hpai pawk. a cylinder for striking fire made of horn or bamboo.
nyi bat bat wan gang, fire produced by friction.
nyi bat luk hpai. flint: (be, laug).
nyi bat luk chink hpaidaw. a broken flint-lock.
nyi cheih ashau. saltpetre, nitre.
nyi cheih (sham shih cheih) wan tsi. gunpowder.
nyi dap wanchyi. to be kindled.
nyi dap, nyi duk wangrun. a flame.
nyi duk grung. to burn, blaze; flame.
nyi duk wan shanan. a torch.
nyi gyaung wan kra. to warm one’s self by a fire.
nyi gywe, nyi xweh wan n-ga. a dead coal or charcoal.
nyi gywes wanna. to feel the heat.
nyi hwank hikon. to marry.
nyi jyenwan um-ya. sparks.
nyi jyen, bung aub wanli. a steamer.
nyi jyen dang gashoi. to fly as spartks; to blaze up; (nyi jhung: bag:).
nyi khat wan wut. to ignite; to start.
nyi khaub shom wan numli. soot.
nyi khyomp daphkun. a hearth; a fireplace.
nyi khyomp wan hutng. an oven.
nyi khyomp wan mang. a fire-place.
nyi khyomp kuot dat. to make a fireplace.
nyi lamh (hank nghoe kat zis ma seq) htinghkwart. an incendiary, or otherwise unknown fire.
nyi mop wan wut. fine ashes.
nyi muot (nyi khat thangh muot) shachyi. (from chi, to be on fire) to ignite; to kindle a fire.
nyi nwm matet. to be near a fire.
nyi nes huq bu lap. the betel leaf.
nyi ngeh yymas lyes muot anan akan. to aggravate, make worse, as a disease by mistreatment.
nyi ngheq chi. to be kindled, to be on fire.
nyi ngheq nat. to set fire to; to start.
nyi nhung num num. to live as in concubinage.
nyi nyhot, nyi mas ko khyoq katip. to singe.
nyi, nyoq nyik myi. lightning; fire.
nyi shuot num shaw. to commit adultery.
nyi somh vyuk la bai. the third wife of a Kachin harem.
nyi tsun, thangh tsuon kakhrum. (from hkrum, to meet) to arrange.
nyi twih gawngmaiw. fuse.
nyi whom dvja sahku. the old-fashioned Kachinflint-lock.
nyi whom dvja (gohnhamp dah nyi whom) hpai htu. a kind of gun.
nyi whom khyam ilung. the spring of a gun.
nyi whom phaïq (lang phaïq ja) mawng. the tumbler of a gun-lock.
nyi whom tyang hpai nyaw. a worn-out gun.
nyi ye anun. a woman.
nyi yei wan ga. to burn. fire.
nyi yoeus, nyi hwank num la. to marry, take a wife.
nyi zon shagrun. (from grung, to blaze) to kindle, or stir.
nyi zon  wan wawn. to start and keep up a fire.

nyi zon  wan wawn. to keep up a fire.

nyi-bat  hpaikret. a match; wan hkre.

nyi-bat  nhprat. to strike fire.

nyibat luk  kaihpo. flirt for striking fire.

nyi-bat-luk  nhpa. a small cylinder of horn.

nyibu lvyi  myi htan tu. fire insect.

nyibu lvyi  myiihtan tu. a fire-fly.

nyibu-lvyi  hkanhtu. a fire-fly.

nyibu-lvyi  kinh htan. the fire-fly.

nyibu-lvyi  nhtu htan. a fire-fly.

nyibu-lvyi (nyenh lys nyik nyik bvng las dang yenh ja)  nhpram. the glow-worm.

nyi-bung  pyeanding. a lamp.

nyi-bung  pyyengdin. a lamp.

nyi-cheih thuk  yamkawk. a powder flask; (Shan).

nyi-cuk  num dung. the first or chief wife.

nyi-cuk, nyi-zains  latung. the first or principal wife among two or more.

nyi-duk  shanan. (from nan, to light) a torch; a flambeau.

nye-yuk-gis  zomh-goh, yhet-goh  kangawng. to copulate.

nyih  dang. to be obstructed, and thus hindered, stopped, retarded.

nyih  dau. to hang; to be hung.

nyih  dau nan. to be entangled.

nyih  majan. a courteous appellation for a woman; madam.

nyih, nghweh lhangh  chya. to catch, as a garment on a nail.

nyih, yeh  kambai. to impede, intercept.

nyihwank  hkuangran. to marry; to solemnize a marriage.

nyi-hwank zos  tamya. the food eaten by a bride and bridegroom.

nyi-jyenh  na ya. a spark.

nyi-jyenh  numya. a spark.

nyi-jyenh zvn  shoi shoi. in a flashing, flaming or hissing manner.

nyik (mau nyoq nyik)  kaprap. (from prap. to be flashing) to flash.

nyik, bvng  kaprip. to flash.

nyik jyen  mahkri. (from hkr, to be sour) pickled, soured bamboo sprouts.

nyik jyen (wu nyik jyen)  chyaban. pickled and dried bamboo sprouts.

nyik (mau nyoq nyik)  shoi. to flash.

nyik (mau-nyoq nyik)  hprap. to flutter or flicker.

nyik nyik (dvnyoq nyik lyis hwe)  kahrap. to move with short, rapid movements.

nyik nyik bvng  lam lam. flashing.

nyik nyik (bvng)  la. to flash, as lightning; to break, as the dawn.

nyik nyik (mau-nyoq nyik)  hprap hprap. in a fluttering, flickering, flashing or flapping manne.

nyik, ying (sham ying hwe xoeuq)  kalan. to flash, flicker, gleam.

nyi-khaub  nhkut. smoke, wan hkut.

nyi-khaub  wanhkut. smoke.

nyikhaub, auh-mhoq  maji. soot.

nyi-khaub, nyi-yhingh  wunji. the smoke or soot.

nyi-khyomp  rap. the central fire-place.

nyi-khyomp zainsmuh  rap ding. the central hearth.

nyi-lhyam  wan shinglet. a flame.

nyi-muh (nyah yukgis dah vbah) gu  a father-in-law; a husband's father; a husband's older brother.

nyimuh, vmang  ku. a father-in-law; a brother-in-law.

nyi-muh (ungwes)  kamo. a mother-in-law.

nyi-muh (yuk-gis)  kagu. a father-in-law, etc; see gu.

nyinaq  mani. yesterday.

nyi-nes huq  sanun. a kind of herb the leaves of which are chewed as tobacco.

nyingh chank  hpraw jaw. to ridicule, make fun of someone's personal appearance.

nyingh dyeh, nyingh lyes  brat. to speak, as a foreign dialect with ease and accuracy.

nyingh kuot yoeus  ga lat. (from lat, to scrape off) to sift.

nyingh ma dyeh (nyah nyingh ma nhuot las ma dyeh)  ga lapai. to speak with a brogue or accent.

nyingh nyo  htailai. to contradict, gainsay.

nyingh nyo goh, ma doeus goh  ashai. to be excited, stirred up, and thus noisy, clamorous, boisterous.

nyingh nyo, lop  aput. to whine, whimper as a child; to grumble, complain.

nyi-ngheq  wannat. to set fire.

Nyings  nung, a proper name for a Maw Naw among the Myi Tungs.

Nyings  sut nau. proper name.

nyings  atet. to buzz, hum.

nyings  hpau lum htu. a traditional wild man.

nyings  maht. one of the hpawlu families.

nyings  mying. to name.

nyings  shinteng. a name.

nyings  sin yawng. proper name.

nyings  u ji. gum.

nyings  zindung. a name.

nyings  zinpaw. a name.
nyings (l'vkhuih ngat bah ge) nying. to growl, snarl.
nyings (Chyanun Woishun) woishun. the traditional husband of Chyanun.
nyings (Gauri yhenbang) malang. one of the Hkaurit families.
nyings gis mying. nsang. a great, honourable name.
nyings hoeuh ahkung. fame; glory.
nyings hoeuh arowng lada. honour or fame.
nyings hoeuh mying. to bear a good or renounced name.
nyings huomh toh shaw. to roar, gashaw.
nyings huomh toh, lvng-tang kadu. to echo, reverberate.
nyings, jyit jyit chiyt. to squeak.
nyings (Kachin vkoq mas zis) nung. a Kachin tribe, called Khun Nung by the Shans, inhabiting the territory north-east of the Khamti valley.
nyings lhaish jahpan. (from hpam, to compute) a talisman; a piece.
nyings (lhangnys nyings) kashoi. to hiss.
nyings, lop atak. to cluck or click the mouth.
nyings (Nah nyings cha?) amying. a name.
nyings (nouulwiy nyings) nyawt. to call.
nyings thwe set. to produce a sound.
nyings (thwe nyings) grunt. to growl.
nyings yeus (nyang zau nyings yeus las dung nyeis) gang. (from gang, to pull) to appeal to.
nyings (zwis lys nghop toh dah shoh nes) wa uji. the gum.

nyi-hungh lashi. the second wife among two or more; lashi num.
nyis bop(lhang-nyis nyings) pu nui. the python.
nyis khyung laup tisp. the nest of a snake.
nyis kywank pu mut. the ribbon snake.
nyis shomp laup tawwp. a shed snake skin.
nyis uq laup di. ophidian eggs.
nyis-shomp khyuot laup hkar. to shed the skin as a snake.
nyis-kywank kang shawang. a species of striped snake.
nyis-shenh wa du yan. a centipede.
nyi-tuonh shatu. (from tu, to be light) to light. wan shatu.

nyi-tyungh (nyi muot vyhang) sumhting. bellows.
nyiwhom sanat. a gun; sinat.
nyi-whom gawng. a gun.
nyi-whom gawngkung. a gun with the upper side of the barrel flat.
nyi-whom gawngphai. a kind of gun.
nyi-whom kumphai. a gun.
nyi-whom lakchyois. a revolver; sakhun.

nyi-whom nhuot hpaikha. the mouth of a gun-barrel.
nyi-whom tyyp gawng byet. a flat-barrelled gun.
nyi-whom zains gawngdawk. a fire-cracker.
nyi-whom zains gawngmau. a large kind of gun.
nyi-xweh ara. charcoal;

nyiyv dap. ashes.
nyiyv changh zains muh lup. the chief fire-place in a Kachin house; (Hkaurit rap).

nyi-yvp-changh xing daphpren. a double fire-place in the same room or compartment.

nyi-zoh nhtaw. a fire-brand; wan nhtaw.
nyo (baiq nyo) ning da. an arrow.
nyo (boms toh) da bak. to press, crowd, force.
nyo (dius nyo) law. to be many or much.
nyo, dyingh shon at. to rise, well, increase in size or numbers.

nyo los matsung. to teem.

nyo los je los majat. (from jat, to increase) Growth, addition.

nyo los je los sharing. (from ring, to prosper) to prosper. multiply.

nyo los, je los bran. to increase. grow in quantity or numbers; to be introduced and generally tried, as a new variety of grain.

nyo nyo lo tsawmr. several; quite a number.

nyo, shamshih pala. an arrow; a pellet, a bullet or ball; machyu pala.

nyo, yaus cho madawng. (from dawng, to rebuke) displeasure; dislike.

nyoeu kaw. to float, not to sink; only applied to living things.

nyoeu yawng. to float, drift.

nyoeu gau-nyhauq myu u ni. tame or domesticated animals.

nyoeu, jeis thoq mas dang hpawng. a float, a raft.

nyoeu loh (jeis mas nyoeu) yaw. to float with the stream.

nyolos jelos amaw. to increase.

nyon, nyohnh tun. to dissolve, melt.

nyonoq gung. vegetable poison.

nyonoq nawng hut. to poison.

nyo-noq jingmat. vegetable poison.

nyonoq huq gitmaung. a kind of poisonous leaf.

nyonoq huq htauara. a poisonous herb.

nyo-noq kat hut. to poison.

nyonoq nwis nhtau. a kind of poisonous creeper.

nyonoq nwis yan gan. a species of poisonous creeper.

nyonoq nyo singkyi. a poisoned and barbed arrow.

nyonoq ung cheih htauk. a shrub cultivated for medical purposes.

nyonoq zains lashi. worm-wood.
nyonoq zains  mai ting. a poisonous plant especially dangerous to horses.;
nyonoq zains  pala. the cardamom plant; lashi pala.
nyo-noq zains  ru. poisonous plant.
nyons duot  lu malun. to be greedy, voracious.;
nyop  hkumbawp. foam, froth, spume, scum.;
nyop (jeis nyop)  hkum. foam; froth; hkum bawp.
nyop (jeis nyop)  bawp. foam.
nyop loh  ginlut. to sink, lose.
nyop loh  tung. to sink; to be sunk and thus lost.;
nyop loh, dyvm wvng  pruk lup. to plunge, to dive.;
nyoq, (wom nyoq goeus)  chyahkut. prepared, ready.
nyoq buk  myibaw. (from baw, to burst) to hurt the eye; myo. qu” madau.
nyoq cheih  lamyit. to wash the face; (Hkauri).
nyoq cheih  man myit. to wash the face.;
nyoq chenh  myidi. to close, shut the eyes.;
nyoq chenh  myigup. (from gup, to cover) to look down-ward.;
nyoq chenh no cheiq  magra. ignorant.;
yyoq dvcink chenh  myi myi. to have the eyes half shut.;
nyoq dvtso p  hkringwai. (from wai, to sway) a bunch or handful of elephant grass (kumba) wagged or wafted by a nat-priest while officiating.;
nyoq dyens  hpran. to weed or thin out.;
nyoq dyens  magan. to weed.;
nyoq gynings  myi sam. to be able to see far.;
nyoq hwah  myi le. (from le, to turn) a hallucination.
nyoq hwah (dius lys cvt jyo lha zangh baiq sat)  le le. to be changed.
nyoq jaus  myihkyi. discharge or dirt of the eye.;
nyoq jet  myi hien. to be blind.;
nyoq jet  myikyaw. to be blind.;
nyoq khlhank  pyisun. a flute with a double reed.
nyoq khung h  myi hkyawk. (from hkyawk, to be depressed) to be hollow, sunken.,
nyoq kyam (dkoeuq zis aiq somh koeuq bweh los)  dalai. to ”double’ before the eyes.
nyoq kyenh  myi set. spectacles.;
nyoq lom  myi tum. the iris.;
nyoq mhung  htagrang. the arch over the eye.;
nyoq mi  myi mun. the eye-lashes.;
nyoq mi  myikaw. (from kaw, to be arched) the arch over the eye.;
nyoq muk thya uq  myi mun. to scowl.;
nyoq ngeh (xoq)  man kang. to be shame-faced; qho’ phau.;
nyoq nho  myiman. the face or countenance.;
nyoq nhut  magang. to pull weeds.;
nyoq noq  lawhpa. to be covetous, grasping, eager to obtain.;
nyoq noq, gyis  ma. to be greedy, grasping, exacting, lustful; comp.
nyoq noq obos  marin. to be greedy, covetous.;
nyoq noq, obos  nammak. to have a strong feeling.;
nyoq nos  machyn. a kind of contagious eye-disease.;
nyoq nos jvng  myi li. the common eye disease.;
nyoq nyvng  myi mu. to see.;
nyoq nyvng hanh  jan sheng. daylight; broad daylight.;
nyoq nyvng joq  ginhtrip. to keep down.;
nyoq nyhank  dashi. an heir-loom.
nyoq nyhank (vlho)  dingsat. a mark, sign (masat dingsat).
nyoq nyik  grip. to blink, wink.;
nyoq nyik  myi kunglau. to wink.
nyoq nyik  myigirip. to blink.;
nyoq phonk kat  myi pra. to look up.;
nyoq taul  myi pai. to be cross-eyed.;
nyoq thoq  myikret. to be bleary-eyed.
nyoq thuq (nyoq-jeih kuh)  wak wak. round and large.;
nyoq thyoeu lom  myi hpraw. the white of the eye.;
nyoq thyop (nyoq mas wvng dah tyop suiq)  woi myi nawn. the small black fly supposed to cause sore eyes.
nyoq tyi  myida. (from da, to be cross-wise) to be cross-eyed or squint-eyed.
nyoq xangh  yup gan. insomnia, sleeplessness.;
nyoq xangh  Yup jang. sleeplessness.;
nyoq yam  myi pau. an eye disease attacking fowls.;
nyoq yis  kabram. to experience the pricking sensation.;
nyoq yis  myi lat. to blink.;
nyoq-dyes  myi pri. tears.;
nyoq-khung  myihka. the cavity of the eye.
nyoqjei  myi. the eye.
nyoqjei  myi. the eye.;
nyoq-kuk  myi bpi. the eye-lid.;
nyoq-kyen noq  jan nhpai. a lens, a sun-glass.;
nyoq-kying-no-cwangh  jawng jawng. to prick up.
nyoq-lainh huq  hparang. a kind of creeper.;
nyoq-lainh huq ban  palang. violets.;
nyoqltvjvng mas  man e. before, in the presence of.;
nyoqno  aman. the face.
nyoqno  man. the face; the countenance.;
nyoq-nho  shingyaw. the face; shing-yaw myiman.
nyoq-nho wunyaw. the face; wun-yaw myi man (myo.nho ai:zaung).

nyoqnho vilho ahraw. appearance, presence, aspect.

nyoqnho lhyi yoeuh las tayyu. to consider; to favour.

nyoqnho ngelang arawng. honour, reknown, reputation.

nyoqnho ngelang arawng sadang. splendour, sublimity.

nyoq-nho nyahau, nyq-nho shen, nyq-nho dyoq hpyu hpyu. in an uneasy, shame-faced manner;

nyoqnho shen man sum. to lose favour;

nyoqnho shen, nyoq-nho nyahau hkyung hkyung. timorous, faint-hearted and thus fawning.

nyoqnho xoeu man yawng. to be face to face; to face;

nyoqnho yoh man pa. to obtain favour;

nyoq-noq malun. to be greedy; myo, ceim;

nyoq-nyvng shingran. a supernatural appearance;

nyoq-nyhank maju. a token.

nyoqthoq thoq myimam. to be blurred, "running together";

nyoshqo kayaw. to be plentiful;

nyoshqo law. greatly. much, many;

nyoshqo nchyk. very much:

nyoshqo nhtaw. to be plentiful;

nyoshqo sawng. to be abundant, plentiful;

nyoshqo sawng sawng. much, many;

nyoshqo (vboms vbq) paw. to be plentiful;

nyoshqo dybei shading. (from ding. to be abundant)

nyoshqo, hank eq hank eq lanlak. many, numerous; divers, sundry;

nyoshqo joq jawng. to be scattered;

nyoshoq lhain ladi. often, repeatedly;

nyoshoq ma gis ai. somewhat, every, to a certain degree.

nyothyang malawng. the largest part, etc.;

nyo-thyang malaw. (from law, to be much) the larger part, side;

nyuk, bung nyuk brawng. to swell, as steamed rice.

nyuk los dik. to be fulfilled.

nyuk nes woi hkyeng. the red-tailed pig-tailed monkey;

nyuk teh (dvdueu kyingh yenh dah lvnyuk) woi lup. a large male monkey usually found alone;

nyung kanyin. to feel stiff and achin,

nyung tsu. to be tired, stiff;

nyung daus ba. to be tired, fatigued, exhausted.

nyung daus ba si. to be exhausted, "dead-tired".

nyung daus hkiiba. to be worn out, etc; a worn, weary;

nyung daus, khhí pu. to be tired, aching;

nyung daus (nghoenn) jan. to be tired, weary;

nyung, khhí nu. to be tired, aching;

nyung, nyung daus ba galawp. to blow, plant, gasp for breath.

nyung-daus sang. to be exhausted, worn out;

nyungs matsan. to be poor, destitute, helpless;

nyungs (cungh lyis noeuh mahn ma joq) ke. to be scarce, few, not plentiful;

nyungs loh chyaren. destitute, devoid, lacking.

nyungs (ma yoh) taw. to be scarce;

nyungs (nuoht nyungs) galem. (from lem, to be munching) to munch;

nywe lum. to be warm;

nywe sing gu. to seek warmth;

nywe nywe thangh thangh gamawt. to be hot;

O - o

o jì. to like, favour, fancy;

o ju. to like, be satisfied with ;

o ra. to like, esteem, relish;

o rawn. to like, find agreeable,

o saida. to like;

o sharawng. to like, take pleasure in;

o, chah, omeš tsaw. to want, require, desire,

o khyvlyis (kuot mes khyvlyis yoh kuot) gumlu. to be self-centered,

o mes kayut. to itch; to have a strong desire;

o mes marit. to desire, long for;

o mha lawu. lower.

o mha baiq gumji. to shoot low;

o, nhaiq doeus dawng. to like, favour, take kindly to;

o, nhaiq doeus wawm. to like, be pleased with;

o, nhaiq tap myit htuk. to be intent, bent,

o twih let ba. to have an impediment of speech,

o twih am. to stutter; stammer;

o twih (dang lvnyap nyap ma yoh tiaq) brawp. to stutter.

o zis ra ra. according to wish, liking, desire or longing;

oak kinsa. a species of oak;

oak saiq lai leng. a tree resembling the oak;

oek ik. to gasp or hiccough also (ga-e).
oek kaang e. to hicough; also pron gae.
oek ( lvoe zo thyik las oek) gaw awt. to hicough;
oek oek ( loshang oek oek ge shq ngaus) ik ik, in a gasping hicoughing manner.
oek (shih-thyik zo thyik las oek chi loh) gae, to hicough;
oen ngu. to utter, say, call, declare, speak;.
oen lha n. general preformative,..
oen lhyi daw. verbal particle,.
oeng nga. a preformative, shortened form of nga.
oeng dvja man. a shark; the saw fish;.
oeng dvja shala lap. a kind of fish.
oeng dvja u hpai. a species of fish.
oeng dvja u hpe. a species of fish.
oeng dvja u htang. a kind of fish.
oeng dvja u htwi. a kind of fish.
oeng dvja u kyik. a kind of fish.
oeng dvja u na. a species of fish.
oeng dvja u tsang. a kind of fish.
oeng doq (dvja dah oeng doq) ba lip. fresh fish.
oeng gaiq nga hkan. to fish with a net;.
oeng gaiq sai gawt. a kind of wicker scoop used in fishing;.
oeng jyen ba sum. pickled or soured fish.
oeng jot hjangshan. a mud-eel.
oeng kyang nga bawm. a preparation of fish offered to the nats.
oeng kyvp nga sep. the scales of a fish.
oeng kyuk nga balang ga. a preparation of dried fish.
oeng kyuk nga nnan. dried fish,.
oeng lvnya nga chyawng. the long-headed catfish;.
oeng lhyank nga mai. the tail of a fish;.
oeng muh nyings nga ubat. the large silure.
oeng muih ba hkyaw. sharp-roofed.
oeng nes ba leng. the "red" catfish.
oeng nes nga hkyeng. the masbir.
oeng nghweh lamyi. a fish-hook; (Hkauri).
oeng nghweh maroi. to angle;.
oeng nghweh myek. a fish-hook;.
oeng nghweh nga myit. a fish-hook.
oeng nhoh dim ra. a fall-trap below a dam, for catching fish.
oeng nhoh hkan. to fish with a casting net;.
oeng nhoh nga dawn. to angle.
oeng nhoh nga maroi. to angle;.
oeng nhoh sum sum. to fish;.
oeng nhoh jang dim hpawng. a place below a dam, for catching fish.
oeng nhoh joqyos tsun mang. a deserted dam or fishing place;.
oeng nhuot nga shinggyen. the gills of a fish.
oeng noeuh ba hkyi. a species of mud-eel.
oeng noeuh dvja ba hkmn. a species of small fish.
oeng noeuh dvja bala nawng. a species of fish.
oeng noq hkaarm. the cat-fish or bull-head.
oeng noq nga baluk. a mud-eel, or Conger eel.
oeng nyings nga balawn. the silago.
oeng nyings nga hkaumbo. the gar-fish; singkawng tang.
oeng nyings nga man. a shark; a saw-fish;.
oeng nyings nga myin. the short-headed cat-fish;.
oeng nyings nga shari. the common stone-sucker.
oeng nyings nga sumrawn. a species of stone-sucker.
oeng nyings nga uhp. the fresh water herring;.
oeng nyings nga uhpyn. a species of turbot.
oeng nyings nga ulai. the red-eyed gudgeon (?) or masbir.
oeng pat nga una. a species of (poisonous) cat-fish.
oeng thyeu nga uhpai. the silvery cat-fish.
oeng thyeu maung lati nga shala lap. the small minnoun found in shallow streams.
oeng ulloms xing nga naw. the long-headed barbel (?)..
oeng uq nga di. spawn.
oeng xing ja shayu. the eel, or pipe-fish;.
oeng xing lyang nga shayu. the common eel.
oeng yenh nga hkmn. pressed fish.
oeng yenh nga banau. salted and pressed fish. fish paste.
oeng yenh, oengbop nauhtu. fish-paste.
oeng (5) manga. the numeral five;.
oengdoq ba. fish.
oengdoq palawn. snake-head fish.
oengdoq shi yu. the pipe-fish;.
oeng-doq nga. fish;.
oengdoq bvluk balaluk. a mud-eel.
oengdoq dvja balalawn. a kind of fish.
oengdoq dvja nga uhatu. the bristle-finned sprat.
oengdoq dvja u rat. a kind of fish.
oengdoq dvja u ru. a species of fish.
oeng-doq dvja sinai. a kind of fish.
oeng-doq doq u lun. fish rushing upstream for kying eggs.
oeng-kyuk ba heng. dried fish.
oeng-pop nau. a preparation of fish; banau.
oeng-pop, bvenaus balanau. a preparation of salted and pressed fish.
oeu apu. intestines.
oeu pu. the bowels, intestines, guts.
oeu kohu pu hka. the biliary vesicle.
oeu kuh ( oeu phuh thung) pa dungen. the large intestines;.
oeu sainh zinghka. the "claws" of a ***, also pron.

Ngochang — Kachin — English
P - p

p  P. The nineteenth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; sound of bp.

pa layang. (from yang, to be level) low, level country.;

pa, jang-gyon gadung. level country; the plains;.

pa zoe, maunyeis vkom daleng. open, broad.;

pah-kai gya. to hinder, interrupt;

pah-kai numdan. (from dan, to hinder) to interpose; numdaw numdan.

pa-i (pa-i kuot) dingsa. to act from free will, without cause or provocation;.

paiq nawk. to worship;.

paiq dyvm los (wu thoceuq lyis wu-pom pheh paiqh dyvm los das zis zaih chah) lamat. to spring, rebound, as a spring;.

paiq loh, thoenk loh mat. to be sprung, mat mat, kamat, lamat.

paiqh hkat. to be kicking;.

paiqi hkatdi. to kick;.

paiqih lahkhat. to kick;.

paiqih (loq-nyhauh yah paiqih) kahtek. to snap with the fingers;.

Palawng dah loms noq cho nyings dvkoeuq ginshang. a religious name for the Palawng tribe.

Palawng dius nyau palawng. a tribe closely related to the Shans.

pan bye. a measure of capacity.

pan (loheuq) pau. to mix, adulterate;.

pan (shih ma nghamnh) hkp. to be acrid, bitter and astringent;.

pangh dingtau. to assist; to engage in joint labour;.

pangh gum. to help, assist;.

pangh rum. to help; garum, karum.

pangh (loq pangh) karum. to help, assist, aid;.

pangh, shwih ma. to assist;.

pangh soeu nrum. (from rum, to help) a helper; nrum ntau.

pangh soeu (yius) gunhta. a warden, guardian;.

pangh thuk tsawndi. to relieve, assist;.

panglai hang-nyis sinlen. a species of Ichneumon or Indian mongoose;.

panh luk lpailung. flint;.

panh, toqh dingtu. to toss with a jerk; to propel perpendicularly;.

pang jahoi. (from hoi, to be light) to light, illumine;.

pant (noeulo pant wuhih loh) guntawng. to gallop;.

pant, dyvm kagan. (from gan, to spring) to leap; to gallop; kahkan.

pant loh (mvgon wuhih phang loh) dumbr. to scatter and fly away as scared birds.

pant (noeulo jens pant nham-goh (wuhih) nyeis pyau pyau. in a darting, flitting, shooting;.

pat (dyo pat) na. to sting, as a bee or a nettle;.

pat (dyo pat) nang. to sting;.

pat kom pat gawm. a tumbler.

pauh hpakham. a security;.

pauh toh, aiq shot xamxonh jawm. to be contracted;.

pauq, jeis thoq mas dang wawn. a raft, a float;.

pauq kat sa dat. to dismiss; to escort;.

pauq koeuh soue jau khi. a ferry-man.

pauq uh wawn baw. the front of the raft;.

pauq zaiq wawn shachyaw. to construct a raft;.

pauq zes wawn htu. to propel the raft;.

pvkang (vmesbih lhuuh) pakang. striped; women's sarong.
pvlinh namtau. a bottle.

pvt pat. amber; glass.
pvt kom pat wan. a glass vessel.
pvt sen pat seng. amber for ornamental purposes.
pvt thuk tom dambaw. a large kind of bottle.
pvyinh pat hkrung. amber.
peq (nyang ngah dang lyis peq tyamp) lasha. to pervert, distort.

ph Pf. the twenty-first consonant in the Kachin alphabet; a blending of p and f, mostly used by the Hkuris, where the Jinghpaws use hp.

phai bat hpaida. dice; pieces used in gambling.
phai dungh hpaingin. to shake the dice.
phai toh (doeu goh) tawt. one of the squares of a shawun taw.
phai tungh (gala jens lhoen ja) hpai. dice.
phaiq (nyi-whom lang phaiq ja) lashaung. the trigger of a gun.
phang aj, jhank aj) yen. to go aside, to step to one side.

phang loh katsat. (from tsat, to scrammer off.) to run away. abscond.
phang loh, cangh loh hprawng. to flee, run away, decamp, bolt.
phang luiq tanglawt. (from lawt, to escape) an escape, flight.

phang luiq loh kang. to escape, go scot-free.
phangh-khauiq goyi hku hku. to suffer.
phangh-khauiq (zos yuot jeis shet) hku. starvation, a famine.

phanh myit kayin. to change mind; to be converted.
phanh saw braw. to be gay.
phanh (nungs phuk, dang thoengh thyoq) hpyu. to betray.
phanh loh htk. to apostatize, backslide.
phank aw. to open (to lift up).
phank hpaow. to open.
phank hpaowng. to open;
phank kaang awn. to open.
phank naw. to open.
phank sum hkan. to open or be opened.
phank (dvng) htwng. to open and carry.
phanh hanh toh hka. (from ga, to split) to expose.
phank, haq kaang ap. (from ap, to be opened) to open, as the mouth.
phank haq toh jin jin. opened, uncovered.
phank kat shareng. (from ren, to be apart) to lengthen, let out.
phank thq kat shayan. to let out.
phank, xi jahpaw. to begin; to break.
phank, xi nhpaw. (from hpaow, to open) to begin.
phuk (dьi phuk lhuh phuk) with sacrificial blood.

phoengh hvank, nyi yoeus, yhen loh lalu. to be married.

phoengh, jyen kina. a species of elephant grass.

phoengh (mhanh, nyoq) gumba. elephant grass;.

phoengh (phoengh hvank) kumb. the ordinary elephant grass;.

phok (bat thwe, phok ge bat thwe) hpawk. to hit with a thud; to whack;.

phomh, cot wawp. to be spongy; soft and yielding;.

phomh, thangh phomh awawp. decayed.

phon kiknrawng. (from rawng, to cantain) an elevated scaffold;.

phon mashun. an altar;.

phon whomh ladap. the top of an altar;.

phon (yangh-phont) jarung. a plate, a platter.

phoq hpaw. a leaf, lah Pawp.

phoq aiq khyp puk hpawgup. a double layer of leaves;.

phoq bop nang (lonyi phoengh wvng thang lyis yuq phoq moq yhen canxeih lanen. a bride's early visit to the parental home;.

phoq dvja hpawan. a kind of leaf mostly used by the Shans.

phoq gungs hpawdung. a leaf laid lengthwise (see ndung).

phoq huq lap. a leaf;.

phoq khuq hpawkhyaun. a dish made of leaves;.

phoq koek hpawng-up. to fold, tuck the ends of a leaf;.

phoq kyuk lahpraw. dry leaves;.

phoq (ngoq phoq) lahpaw. a leaf, used as a dish, wrapper;.

phoq twih hpawga. a leaf put as an extra wrapper around a bundle;.

phoq tyang hpawtsaw. used and thrown away leaves.

phoq tyi hpawda. a leaf (lahpaw) laid crosswise (see nda,) in making up.

phoq-xik patsip. a bat;.

phu (shymah) nni. to pronounce the marriage blessing in behalf of a bride;.

phu-dyei, lomh-xangh shag. an offering, a sacrifice; shag hkuengga.

phui raw. to untie, unbind, loose;.

phui kat raw dat. to release, liberate;.

phui kyoх hkas. to explain, make a defence;.

phuiq (khyam phuіq) bik. to break in.

phuk kale. to turn;.

phuk (dьi phuk lhuh phuk) nle. (from le, to turn) in a turned manner;.
phuk (ih-tsung lap phuk aq) le. to turn over.
phuk nyings gumtung. one of the Kachin families.
phuk nyings gumja. a proper name, applied to a chief.
phuk nyings gumse. proper name.
phuk nyings htangwa. a proper name for a Ma Tu or Ma Yaw.
phuk nyings n grang. (from grang, to grow a new) a proper name for a Ma Naw.
phuk toeh, phuk taiq mung tai. to speak back; to retort.
phuk xomh (yos phuk sanh toh) htae gye.
phuk (yos phuk) htae. to plough.
phuknyhiq nyings (Nhkum lo Ma Kaw nyings) jamai. proper name for a Ma Kaw among the NHkams.
phuk-soh-lhaiq maja. (from ja, to exert) to watch, to be vigilant.
phuk-soh-lhaiq myit makran. to be alert.
phung hpng. a gathering, an assembly, a congregation.
phung, dius phung nhpawng. (from nhpawng, to congregate) a clump, a cluster.
phung, loheuq (dyo-yei yah mvcheih phung) hpawng. to mix, compound.
phung phung nawng nhweang. in flocks, herds.
phung yah phung uhkung jangh goh (thaiq goh) ga kanawng. to exchange labour.
phung huot (mi auh tsoeu phung phung huot) gunphu. to take or bring down.
phung (jeis tsoeu phung huot) nhpu. to boil over.
phunk hpng. glory, honour.
phunk shingkang. (from kang, to emit heat) glory, lustre.
phunk shingwang. glory.
phunk (mhanh zvng) ginsum. a shed, a booth.
phunk bat (dvdvm dsqy dyvm koue suis dah wugungs) dum hpgwng. a temporary village of sheds or small houses; see parts.
phunk bos hpng rawng. to possess glory, honour, power.
phunk bos tingnu. great, glorious.
phunk, nyoqno ngelang sadang. glory, honour; arawng sadang.
phunk nyoq-no ngelang hpng shingkang. glory, splendour, grandeur, lustre.
phunk yuk (phunk ma bos lo) yuk. to lose.
phuot, kank kakang. to roast, to toast.
phuq bos, kamh gis magu. to be lucky, as a gun.
phuq bos, kamh gis (ngah lyei gas phuq bos) ding chyu. to be “lucky” as a bow or gun.
phuqsoe daw. to serve, minister.
phuqsoe nau. to serve.
phuqsoe, sone hpton. (from jang, to prepare) to serve, as food.
phyen goh dangrang. to contradict, to argue.
phyen goh kahlang. to deny; mostly used as the coup. of ndang.
phyen-go(h) ndang. (from dang, to be obstructed) to deny, contradict.
phyiq agaw. to loaf, to ‘tramp’.
phyiq lanyin. to be slow, dull.
phyiq, zoh-yah lanyan. to be slow; to be easy-going.
phyiq-khyi arawn. behaviour, conduct, habit, acquired by practice.
phyiqkhyi chung masin gahta. to be quick-tempered.
pi shapyan. (from pyan, to unfold) to unroll, unfold.
pi (than pi lhap) kaphyen. (from hpyen, to be opened up) to open up.
pi toh kahpyan. to spread, as cloth.
pi (ynwons pi) lam. to open, as a bundle.
piq auh di ju. to bake, burn.
pog ginhoom. (from shum, to hold) to embrace, hug.
pog hptum. to embrace, fold in the arms, to hug.
pog pawm. to carry in the arms.
pog, po tanh alhpun. to embrace, hold in the arms.
poengh toh (wu thuk mas zos jyauq toh) pungda. the bamboo put slantwise over the fire to facilitate the quick boiling of the food.
poengh (wu thuk masyah zos jyauq zo) kapung. to cook, prepare food in a green bamboo.
pont shabawn. to send away.
pont (shei sou ehiy pont) mang shabawn. to send the spirit of a deceased to the ancestral realms; see shabawn.
pont tyamp shawawn. coup. of shabawn.
pop (oeng pop) bvnaus ba nau. a preparation of fish.
pop (oeng pop) ba mau. fresh banana.
pot jahpan. (from hpan, to be mature) to instruct, to develop as mind or faculties.
pot (noeu pot) len. to train, teach.
pot (cang lhyi nyhik las mih shqo kuot) gwi hku. (from hku, to be tame) to catch and tame.
pot, jceu sa gat. (from gat, to be mature) to train.
pot, jyauh shalat. to finish, make perfect.
pot, nyhoeu kuh shapan. (from pan, to be mature) to bring up.
prung (jeis mas gyoh thwe) prung. to splash.
puh ashu. a frog.
puh shu. a frog; a toad.
puh  shut. prohibitive particle.
puh vja ja  shudung. a variety of frog.
puh dvja  shugyeng. a variety of edible frog.
puh hung  shukawng. a variety of very noisy frog.
puh hung  shuri. a variety of loud-croaking frog.
puh ja  shugri. a species of frog.
puh khyaq (puh dvja)  shutek. a variety of marsh-frog.
puh (shoh nhuk shqo puh khau)  kabyaw. to cook, soften by cooking.
puh (shoh puh)  shanai. to simmer, to boil slowly.
puh (shoh-yau bu shq puh zo)  pyaw. to be boiled, and thus soft, tender.
puh (shoh-yau yah nuk dvgeh puh zo)  shapyaw. to boil.
puh uq  shudi. frog’s spawn.
puh (zo dah puh)  shugawk. the common frog.
puh-lo  naw. a tadpole.
puh-lo  nay byin. a tadpole.
puh-thaiq  shuchyit. a toad.
puk, buk (lvmih puk las buk)  npaw. (from paw, to crack) popped, cracked open.
puk (chungthwe puk sang)  shakau. to join in and repeat.
puk toh  kahpyoi. to overlap.
pungh (jeis bung, coeu thuk)  yebung. a water bucket; an oil tin.
pungh toh, tanh toh, dvgeh  kayep. (from yep, to join) to be or bring close together; to cause to join.
pungs (nyi whom thwe)  htem. to produce the sound as when firing a gun.
uq toh, nyhet toh  madat. to reserve; to let remain.
pwe  apoi. a feast.
pwe  hkwanseng. an out-door entertainment.
pwe  poi. a feast, festival, entertainment.
pwe  shanggyen. the thingyan festival.
pwe goh  poi ka. a dance.
pwe jang-zoe  poi up. a manager of a feast.
pwe kuot  sing. to make a feast; to serve.
pyada  byada. a police man.
pyada  dabya. a police-man.
pyada  lawan. a policeman; a patrol.
pyangh (loq-wu yah tangh bauh mas  pyangh (bat))  pan. spank.
pyvdah (xing nyhink ja)  nam nginleng. mecurry, quicksilver.
pyeh  ban ban. to be tray-like, broad and flat.
pyeh  bren. to be flat.
pyeh  byen. to be flat and wide.
pyeh  pa. to be flat. level.
pyeh  pye. to be flat.
pyeh, beq (yhen lhyoh)  ba byep. flat-roofed.
pyeh, dym, lywa  abye. flat.
pyeh loh  pyet. to be flattened.
pyeh nhang (nang pyeh)  gumpyet. to flatten.
pyle pyeh  byen byen. level, flat, plate-shaped.
pyle pyeh  pye pye. flat.
pyle pyeh  pyet pyet. in a flattened.
pyle pyeh, vlywaq  ban bak. flat, obtuse, broad and square.
pyenh loh  kapau. to be turned, “folded” as the edge of a sword.
pynh, nyhungh (loshang ngaus bah ge goeus nhuot pyenh toh)  n yep. drawn, puckered.
pynh (sham luk mas zangh zan las pyenh loh)  labye. to be twisted, as a blade.
pyo  ngawn. to be pleasant, agreeable, delectable, enjoyable.
pyo  ngwi pyaw. happiness, peace, joy, bliss.
pyo  praw. to be happy.
pyo  pyaw. to be pleased, happy.
pyo  pyaw ngawn. to be happy.
pyo  ru gam. pleasant.
pyo cho  pyaw daw. happiness, pleasure.
pyo cho  tangpyaw. (from pyaw, to be happy) pleasure, enjoyment.
pyo cho xo  kadaw. to seek pleasure.
pyo jqqos  nra. a place for amusement.
pyo ngon  byaw. to be happy.
pyo pyo  pyaw pyaw. in a happy, blissful state or manner.

R - r

ra  khyyp (lvphuk dah lhamhmuh aiq vkhyyp)  ra. the fifth of the Kachin months.

S - s

rupee 10  hkan. the amount of Rupees ten.
saiq huq (zo dah saiq huq or mvchei huq)

saiq huq (zo dah saiq huq or mvchei huq)  chyingjawn. a species of herb.
saiq ja  mai ngap. a tree of the Dalbergia family.
saiq jang, saiq dom  hpun tawng. a heavy piece of wood; a club, a log;.
saiq kank  hpun kri. heart-wood;.
saiq kank  kri. Heart-wood; the duramen of exogenous trees;.
saiq kank  paw raw. pith of a species of elder;.
saiq kank  pawng. pith;.
saiq kank, tot  hpun paw. pith;.
saiq khungh  dawan. (from wan, to inclose) a hole as in a tree;.
saiq khungh  hpun hpraw. a hallow log;.
saiq khungh  makraw. the tree-fern;.
saiq khwih  hpun hya. to cut, hew;.
saiq khyam  dinggram. a forest.
saiq khyam  maling. a forest, a wood;.
saiq khyam  shinggyawm. dead jungle;.
saiq ko  hpun kung. a large branch;.
saiq ko  kung. to branch; grow;.
saiq ko  lakung. (from kung, to branch) a limb, branch, bough;.
saiq ko kuh  kunglat. large branches; see parts.
saiq koek, saiq gyih  hpuddum. a tree of a stunted growth;.
saiq koq los joqyos  hpun ban. the place where a branch protrudes form the trunk;.
saiq kuk  hpun hyyi. bark.
saiq kuk  lamau. the bark of the kabyi tree used for chewing;.
saiq kuk xik  arit. to rub off, as the bark of a young tree, by tying a pony to it or the like.
saiq kuq  kabra. (from bra, to be apart) to be forked, crotched;.
saiq kyuk  dingkra. dried branches, falling from a tree.
saiq kyuk zoh loh  hpun sau. a tree in the process of drying up.
saiq lains  pungkaw. a fallen tree in the process of decaying;.
saiq ngot  hpuddu. the stump;.
saiq ngot  ndu. a stump;.
saiq ngot  tum. to be stumped;.
saiq ngot nyo  bu. to be stubby.
saiq nhuk, saiq phomh  hpun wawp. soft wood;.
saiq noeuh wu noeuh (ma yen shih dah saiq)  gunglawm. a young growing tree (or bamboo) not yet hardened; comp. lawn; a soft, as wood; hpuunglawm re ai majaw, shadow ming gay sai.
saiq noq dvja  laisi. a kind of tree with wood resembling ebony;.
saiq nuis  bu ru. the vine from which the leaves are

obtained.

saiq nyet  hkinggang. a ridge; a wide root;.
saiq nyet  hpun pawt. the root, base;.
saiq nyet  hpu ru. roots.
saiq nyet dvja  yanlung. a kind of root;.
saiq phau zains  hpun la. a tree not bearing fruit;.
saiq phomh  hpun tsawm. punk, spunk, touchwood.
saiq phont (xing lyons dah vyhang)  hkailau. wooden sieve.
saiq pom  apawt. the base of a trunk or stem, from which the trunk protrudes.
saiq pom  hpu hanp. the base of a tree;.
saiq pom  kungdung. the stem or trunk of a plant or tree;.
saiq sat  ngau sat. to cut timber.
saiq shei, saiq gyih  shing grawm. (from grawm, to be dead) windfalls;.
saiq shei zains  hpu daw. a dead tree still standing;.
saiq shei zains  hpu daw. a dead tree.
saiq shih  wa masang. a kind of fruit.
saiq shih dvja  hka pau rau. a kind of seed;.
saiq shih dvja  mai di. a kind of fruit tree;.
saiq shih (kuhn-tih)  bu. betel.
saiq ta-u  nun. tree-cotton;.
saiq, thangh  hpin. wood;.
saiq, thangh  hpu. wood;.
saiq thyot  hpu pau. a knobby tree;.
saiq wu  ngau. timber. lumber.
saiq wu tsainh  ngau shaw. to collect, get out;.
saiq xangh (maza)  maza. cinnamon;.
saiq yanhg  matsawi. the native burr-oak; also called ginsa.
saiq zains  chyinghtung. a kind of tree.
saiq zains  dawnghkreng. a species of wood.
saiq zains  gawngdaw. a kind of tree;.
saiq zains  lahpa. the tree on which the cochinal insect is mostly found;.
saiq zains  madawng. a kind of tree.
saiq zains  ma. a kind of tree with a white flower producing a yellow dye;.
saiq zains  makai. a kind of tree.
saiq zains  pri prawn. a kind of tree.
saiq zains dvja  mahtang. a kind of tree;.
saiq zains dvja  num tin. a kind of tree.
saiqdom  shingkrawn. a log;.
saiq-dom lo  hpu jum. a small log, of which two or three are always found.
saiq-huq  hpu la. a leaf;.
saiq-huq  nnam. leaves, twigs;.
saiq-huq kyuk  lahpra. dry leaves;.
saiqko  chying brawng. a large branch.
saiqko  latsun. branches or wreaths carried during the closing ceremonies of a religious dance,
saiq-ko mau toh  kungdam. a large, overhanging branch; see parts.
saiq-ko-lo  laking; a small branch, a twig;.
saiq-lo  hpun si. saplings, young trees.
saiqlô (vsaiq yuk los dah saiq)  gunglung.
tender sprouts, shoots or branches;.
saiq-muh zains  hpun nu. a large, or sacred tree;.
saiqnyoq  ban. the place where a branch protrudes from the trunk.
saiq-nyoq  hpun myi. a hollow (lit. eye).
saiq-wot  hpun lawn. a young tree;.
saiqzains  lahrku. a tree of the same family.  
saiqzains  shinglawi. a species of tree.
saiq-zains  pfun. wood; hpun.
saiqzains zung hyius  pu hkräm. the hammadryad;.
Sam  tai. a Shan;.
sam  ntem. sober, grave, calm;.
sam  num. to become quiet, calm;.
sam jithu soeu  jau mun. a Shan priest.
sam joq  shim. to be still, unmoved, shim lam.
sam loh  sim. to abate, subside; to become quiet;.
sam mau nyings  mung na. a district in the northern shan states;.
sam nyhink  shara. to make a noise;.
samh samh ge  soi soi. to go, pass;.
samlo  machyi. to keep silence so as to insure luck as in hunting;.
samlo  muk na. quiet, repose;.
samlo  tsim. to enter and be imbedded;.
samlo  tsin. to be still, silent, quiet; atsin sha.
samlo, nyens nyens tap tap  asim sha . Quietly, peacefully; asim sha nga u, be at peace.
samlo, samsam  ashim sha. in still and quieter manner; quietly, confidingly.
samlo, tsingtmsam  asim. still, quiet.
samlo, tsok yah, nyens nyens  zim. to be quiet, still, and thus orderly;.
samlo yaus dah jeis  hpungnung. quiet, slowly flowing water;.
samp lhuh-khyaq  singhkung. Shan trousers;.
san mangh  baupre. a gong giving forth a harsh, loud sound.
san mangh (mangh kuh)  yun mang. a large clear-sounding gong;.
san, than  tinggre. rough;.
san, yenh  ginsa. (from sa, to be old) old, and thus mature;.
sang  bam. to establish a claim.
sang, dung  laroi. to complain;.
sangh  tingraw, a fish-trap;.
sangh (oeng thung khyont)  jahu. a kind of basket;.
sangh khol  sangkhaw. a kind of shrub the leaves of which are used for yeast or leaven.
sangh, kyuk  gahta. to be brittle, dry;.
sangh (kyuk, khyop khyop sangh)  sak. to be hard, brittle;.
sangh nghop (oeng thung ja)  dawngdep. a cover for a fish-trap; see dep.
sangh (ni sangh las ma yoh twih)  shau. to be crisp;.
sangh, oeng nhoh, oeng thung  chyingraw. a fish trap.
sangh thung  rit ja. to place the basket; to fish with a cruive;.
sangh (xithung mas sangh thung toh)  arit. a cruive; a funnel shaped basket for catching fish.
sangh (xi-thung mas sangh thung toh)  sawn. a kind of basket or fish-trap with which fishing is done in rapid;.
sangh-khol, bicheih  lup dawi. a kind of yeast or leaven;.
sangh-khol, bicheih  lup moii. a kind of leaven;.
sangh-khol, bicheih  matsi. leave, yeast; matsi tsa khu;.
sangnhaiq  hta nig. next year;.
sangpho  shangphaw. ship, saiboot.
sang-pho shih  sangphaw, papaya.
sangphoq nyeih  hpawtdin. morning (day or night) after;.
sangphoq nyeih  hpra. adverb of time; after tomorrow;.
sanh  jawng. an umbrella;.
sanh  san. an umbrella; jawng.
sanh (jyo nyau sanh)  gat. to sow, scatter;.
sanh, jyo sanh  agat. to scatter.
sanh kat  ahpra. to be widely scattered or extended.
sanh khuk  jawnggup. to carry an umbrella;.
sanh (shih gyoh sanh joq)  rap. to be scattered;.
sanh thung  jawng grang. to open up, as an umbrella.
sanh tyo  gat ayai. to strewe, scatter;.
sanh yau  jawng gunglang. an umbrella handle. jawng ginlang.
sani shih (shih jyen)  sani. a species of acrid fruit in shape resembling the brinjal;.
sapya  sabya. soap;.
sat  sat. to kill, to murder;.
sat khoq  jahti. (from hti, to be left) to leave out or behind;.
sat, lomhxangh lainh  lang. to slay, offer in sacrifice;.
sauh  tsu. to be stale, rancid;.
sauh buk
lik. a book (Shan).
sauh buk lik laika. a book:.
sauh gyn ret sang. a file.
sauh jak htangdip. to mould; to cast; printing.
sauh khyp maiasu. paper.
sauh khying hte. wool.
sauh lhyq sunhte. felt:.
sauh lhyq, misseh kyung sung hte. felt:.
sauh mis shunghte. woolen cloth or broadcloth; felt.
sauh mis dain balaswi. Plaid cloth.
sauh thyoeu je. paper:.
sauh thyoeu je dung. paper:.
sauhdyi sauhtmis hte hpyi. woolen or hairy:.
svkhanh (svkhanh gis dyeh) mayen. saliva, spittle:.
svkhyen tingtsi. with difficulty:.
vkhken tsang tsi. with difficulty; daquin:.
vkhken, tungh kuot, yomkat kuot tsam mari. to the utmost, with all strength:.
vkung gupban. a wide hat:.
vkung zam (vkung yhing yve chank yah) guphkawp. the rim of a hat.
vhlkak goiing. to swing back and forth.
vhlnk n goi. (from goi, to swing) a swing.
vhlnk sing goi. (from goi, to swing) a hanging cradle:.
vhlkak lhwi goiing. to swing; same as goi lang.
vhlkak lhwi goiing. to swing; same as goi lang.
vhlkak lywas (guk thauh lhank dah saiq
svlvhyam lywas) guk. a narrow, wooden scoop or shovel for winnowing paddy:.
vhlkak, mot gungdau. a spoon; a ladle:.
vngum shi thang. the peach; shangum.
svsoh chying. very.

svsoh ja. ja. very, exceedingly, excessively:.
svsoh lachying. (from ching, very) very, exceedingly; naching.
svsoh majan. very.
svsoh, gygis ali. Very, to an extraordinary degree;
dai ma asu ali rai machyi nga ai.
svsoh gywes chyep chyep. exceedingly hot:.
svsoh kuh manang. a mammoth:.
svsoh, ma thiq lo shq mala la. very,
exceedingly:.
svsoh (nyang svsoh nos) nachying. very,
exceedingly, in an extraordinary manner:.
svsoh, nyo thyang asu. Very; mostly applied
toolliness.
svsoh (svsoh yau) la. very; yak la ai, very difficult:.
se n-ga. to lean backward:.
seh (zo seh shuk seh) marit. to choke; to be stifled:.
sen seng. to concern, relate, appertain to:.

sham tsuk
sen (zos sen mha) seng. a shop, a stall:.
seq chyeng. to know.
seq chye chyeng. to know, comprehend;
seq chyng. to know.
seq chyng. to know.
seq cho azai byeng-ya. wisdom, knowledge,
prudence.
seq cho ma bos gret. ignorant:.
seq dyei (seq toh) chye ya. to know, comprehend
or apprehend.
seq gyo chye. to know, understand.
seq gyo chye na. to understand, comprehend,
apprehend.
seq los kunk los kunhpan. mature, fully
developed:.
seq lwis (dolhain) myit hprang. to be keen,
sagacious:.
seqlyes gawp. to be skilled, expert:.
seq-lyes ntingtawn. great, excellent:.
seq-lyes, thoewuqose shagan. a hero; share shagan.
seti jyoeu jan dingsi. pagoda bells.
sh sh. the twenty-fourth consonant in the Kachin
alphabet; sound of sh, as in English.
shah-ba sauau. the jaw:.

shah-thank nam oi. Shan sugar:.
shaif shai. to be different, diverse:.
shaik loh lahpawn. to be awry, out of line:.
shala lhahmuh khyyp la. a month; shala ta.
sham htu. a sword:.
sham nhtu. a sword, a dah:.
sham auh di jang. the ordinary pot or kettle.
sham bat ndup. (fromdup, to pound) a blacksmith:.
sham dyvng mashawt. a sheath:.
sham dyvng n kang. a worn blade; n-gang.
sham gyaung (from dauw, to break) a short or
a broken sword, mostly used by women.
sham lhyank n krai. the part:.
sham lywas hkauka. the regular Kachin (Hkauhku)
broad-sword:.
sham lywas hkauky. a broad-sword:.
sham nungh n guhung. the back of a blade; anaung:.
sham shih madawk. a close-fitting bullet:.
sham shih mak dum. bullets:.
sham shih makja. a rifle-ball.
sham shih maklung. a bullet, a ball.
sham thainh n kup. to turn, "fold" as the edge of a
blade:.
sham thoh dum yawng. a dagger:.
sham thyohe n kruang. the point of a sword:.
sham tompr hpa tuang. a large knife, the hatchet of
the Shans.
sham tsomn n hku. a handle, hilt, haft; n htu n hku.
sham tsuk ning krai. a haft:
sham tyvp

sham tyvp  kaji. a small basket, mostly carried by men.
sham tyvp  pyem. a small flat basket used by men instead of a bag.
sham xing  n yan. (from yan, to be long) the ordinary Shan dah.
sham xing, moengsa  laplang. the long sharp-pointed shan dah.
sham yah lham  ri nawng. sword and spear.

sham-dyvng  n gang. a sheath.

shamjvng  hkyanghkiy hkyang. chains, hand-cuffs.
sham-khying  hpri sai dwang. slender wire; iron thread.
sham-khying  hpri sin-yu. wire; generally telegraph wire.
sham-khying  sin yu. wire; metallic thread.

shamshih  chyu. lead, tin; shot, bullets.
shamshih  mak. a bullet (Shan).
shamshih  maklam. a stray bullet.

sham-suuh  nshan. the edge of a blade.
sham-thoh  nhkyi. a small knife.
sham-thoh  nshi. a small knife.
sham-tomp  hpau maw. the common broadsword usually worn by old men.
sham-tomp  ningbu. a large, heavy blade.
sham-tsomh  ning hku. a hilt.
sham-tvp  shingwoi. a small basket of the kind carried by women.
shamzan bus  bu ja. the hard walnut.

shan  mawn. to cut, castrate.
Shan kuli  hpajang. a Shan coolie, or one who carries in Shan fashion.
shang (wuq shan)  dawn. to geld, castrate.
shang  tsai. to be clean, pure.
shang, gyingh, bvng  asan. clear, clean, pure.
shang lha phank  shabrang. to clear and open.
shang, lhyang  dingawng. clear, open.
shang shang  masan. (from san, to be clear) to be well, fit, sound.
shang shang  pra. to be pure, clear.
shang shang  sit sit. tasteless; insipid.
shang shang  tsai tsai. clean; perfectly.
shang shang  apra asan. without defilement, with unvarnished reputation; without guilt or its consequences; unhurt, free from injury, safe and sound.
shang shang, gyingh gyingh  asam. appearance, expression.

shauq (yhung shoq kuot)

shang shang, kyoq kyoq  zeng. in an orderly manner.
shang (shoh shang)  se. to pick.
shang tyamp  tsan. to clear, cleanse; to remove.
shang tyamp  yeng. to sweep or clean, yeng seng kau.
shang zo, ngat zo  machyin. to nip off.
shang bvlyang  asit. (from sit, to be tasteless, tasteless, insipid; shat mai asit n nga ai; asit awatw, same; chyaru asit awatw.
shang kyungh  htinglan. (from lan, to handle) a large bamboo water vessel.
shangchuk buiq (vkyoa ma bos dah wu tungh)  dum lawng. a large bamboo vessel.
shang-kyungh  nhung. a bamboo water-vessel.
shanghsen  shoi hpa. misfortune, accident, evil.
shanghsen  tsindam. evil.
shanghsen  mni. sufferings, nni nkri.
shanghsen, mvtanah-ze  dingnye. woe, calamity; punishment.
shanghsen nhang, yau nhang  shachyum.
shanghtin yhen-bang  shanghtin. a family name.
shangkyaie  asan apra. clean, free from impurity; morally pure, virtuous.
shang-kyei wu yuk joqyos  wanra. the place where the sacred bamboo (shaman) grows.
shang-phu  tawngban. to implore, entreat.
shap  abort. to crop, to browse.
shap (guk shap)  mayut. to strip, as leaves or heads of grain.
shap hauq, hung lhung hang lhang  awung.
shap (lhyik zes zis)  dakhpai. a paddle.
shap (mvnyei shap)  gawn. to search out, trace.
shap (ni shap)  mali. to smooth, scrape, shave.
shap (shap hauq)  dawng ban. a fan; layit.
shauq (phon liyi phauhdap luk yah shunk geh)  hkoii. to surrounded as an altar with ornaments.
shauq (dvciai zvn kosoeh dah loshang jens dah vjei nghuot ya shauq)  ba san. an indecisive reply.
shauq (dius mas yah yaus zis)  ne zu. semen.
shauq, dungh, shunk, sainq (yungh shoq kuot)  amawn. adornment.
shauq (gaunyauq jens dah jeis= shauq)  nam nang. semen.
shauq, jeis yaus nhang  shabyaw. to melt.
shauq, shunk  sumli. to adorn.
shauq (yhung shoq kuot)  u jaw. the ornamental.
shvbeq  

curve, at the head of a coffin.

shvbeq bainam. a goat.

shvbeq nam. a goat; bainam.

shvbeq npe. a goat.

shvbeq yang. a goat; (Chinese).

shvchei chyahki. the barking deer.

shvchei hkyi. the barking deer;

shvchei hkyi dut. the porcine deer;

shvchei mai lu. the rusa deer;

shvgyang naw chyang. the common French or kidney bean;

shvgyang preng. beans; shapreng, shapre.

shvgyang nuk htuhp. pickled beans;

shvgyang, nuk wando. a species of native bean;

shvgyang (saip shuk mas nhwi kat dah nukja) kunglep. a species of beans.

shvhwih hutn. lime as chewed with betel;

shvhwih hutnwahk. dry and tasteless lime;

shvhwih namthun. lime;

shvhwih lhyweq numsu. slime;

shvhwih luk hutnpraw. the ordinary slaked lime;

shvhwih, tsosh nhih namsu. slime;

shvkauh (luk jyen) lunghki. alum.

shvmanh jyehjuh gungli. blessings, gifts,

shvmanh jyehjuh gungsi. a blessing;

shvmanh jyehjuh wunboi. blessings, a fortune;

shvmanh jyehjuh wunli. blessings, fortune, luck, prosperity;

shvmanh, jyehjuh gunrat. blessing ;

shvmanh jyehjuh (vso vlo) wungau. a blessing; wunli wungau.

shvmanh, phu rat gungli. fortune, prosperity, blessings;

shvmanh, phu shaman. to bless, to pronounce a benediction;

shvmanh yoh gumring. (from ring, to be blessed.)  
blessing, prosperity, fortune; gumring gunrat.

shvmanh yoh rat rang. to be prosperous, blessed;

shvmoi chyingma. a kind of tree.

shvmoi khoh (noslo dvyja) maling. a mild  
kind of meaasels:.

shvmoi-khoh, dyot hput. measles;

shvuh khoh nos (dvyja) ahput. measles.

shyp haup layit. a fan; layit.

shyp (lyeis hauq vyhang) jamgaw. (from gaw, to  
be curved) a poetical name for a fan;

shypyo shangwi. (from ngwi, to be gentle) to amuse  
or comfort;

shypyo shapyaw. (from pyaw, to be happy) to  
amuse; to make happy;

shypyo, nhaiq-taink shangawan. to amuse,  
comfort;

shywas, dius laiq sinwa. public, common to all;

shyyau mra. a bone.

shyyau nrang. a bone.

shyyau nrut. a bone.

shyyeis chyinghp. the vellum.

she nawn. to pull along;

she (vnoeuh lyis loq yah she aq) dun. to  
lead, conduct, guide.

she khot loh (tsoh masyah she) krawn. to  
be dragged, pulled;

she (lang she) gasawt. to drag, as the feet;

she (lang she) sarawt. to drag.  

she sanh yai. to scatter, throw about; ayai.

she (soq she) sa. to breathe;

she yoeus htk. to draw.

she yoeus, lang yoeus shaw. to take, pull, or draw cut;

she yoeus, she thuq hte. to pull out, extract, remove;

shei asi. death.

shei mang shingtau. to die.  

shei panang. to die.,

shei sawnt. to die.

shei si. to die, expire;

shei dom goeus grawm. to die as cattle or trees  
from disease;

shei kham asi hhkam. to suffer, accept death, as for  
another.

shei paoq lasu. an obituary "notice" a call to a  
funeral;

shei paoq su. to call to a funeral; lasu su.

shei paoq vyhang buumphaw. gifts received at a  
funeral.

shei paoq jyungshuk nhkaw. voluntary gifts  
presented at a funeral.

shei pwe zungk bang jau mayi. waiters.

shei sidyos lyis pont tsh shabawn. to send a spirit  
to the land of the ancestor;

shei soeu lhyi pont karoi. a circle of bamboo  
placed in front of a house of mourning;

shei-paoq lahp. (from hpu, to view) a visit: a  
gathering;

shen (banbu vi shen) byit. to fade, be fading, as a  
flower.

shen (buis shen) nip. to shade, as a tree;

shen loh grep. to be low, smouldering;

shenh tsi. the head-louse;

shenh dvm(mvnyei) maussa. a story.

shenh loh raw ga. to be swept.

shenh masyah dah noslam tsi raw. the  
phthiriasis or lousy disease;

shenh thyoou (gungnas mas dah shenh) shakrat. a body louse;

shenh tyamp aye. to sweep.

shenh uyf tsiuru. a nit; the egg of a louse.

shenh (yen shen) we. to sweep;
shenh (yhen shenh yos shang)

shenh (yhen shenh yos shang) ye. to sweep; ding-ye ye.
shenh, zes tamp rip. to sweep..
shenh-bons dingye. (from ye, to sweep) a broom, a whisk.
shenh-bons kyang nrip. a long broom made of bamboo branches used as when sweeping a thrashing floor.
shenh-bons zains sum ma. a kind of bamboo often used for brooms.
shenh-bons zains, mhanh kaseng. a kind of heavy grass with second leaves.
sheq shana. (from na, to be long in time.) to extend in time.
sheq, nhunk nyeis kabyin. to be delayed by odds and ends.
sheq nyeis hpyem hpyem. slack; empty and tuss relaxed.
sheq nyeis kanung. to delay; see ganung.
sheq nyeis, keq nyeis nan. to be able to bear.;
sheq nyeis, no nyeis lana. (from na, to delay) to tarry, stop or rest a while.
sheq toh jinghta. to tarry, delay.
sheq toh, (nyangh nhang, thang gyo nhang) ganung. to tarry, delay.
szet matsat. the numeral eight.
szet (jeis shet) kara. to be thirsty.
shi chank (noeu cheh khat) ga kang. a rut.
shi yoeuh arai yu. to try, attempt, with a view to realization.
shi yoeuh arin. to try, test, as someone’s ability.
shi yoeuh chyam. to try, experiment/to test.
shi yoeuh dek. to test, examine or adjust.
shi yoeuh salik. to test.
shi yoeuh, yoeuh shingram. (from ram, to be moderate) to test, try.
shi as. Fruit; comp. namsi.
shi banghkr. a fruit.
shi shayu. the pierardia fruit.
shi si. fruit.
shi daus sha lawi. limes or oranges.
shi dvja kahpai. a large, oily seed.
shi dvja ngum. peaches, shangum si.
shi dvja wa mayan. a kind of fruit.
shi dvja wa sha nam. a kind of tree.
shi dvja (jyga shih) ga. the raspberry.
shi dvja (kvnhoq zo dah shih) u hka wawm. a kind of fruit, especially eaten by crows.
shi (dyei chah shih) naw. yet, besides, still, still more.
shi jesi dvja man mau. a species of shrub.
shi jyen lwi. the citrus.
shi jyen ngum hkr. the acrid peach.

shoeuh (somh loh)

shih jyen dvja shashum. a variety of quince.
shih jyen zains (kin-munh chin) kurnsho. a kind of briar-brush.
shih kohu ngum hka. the bitter peach.
shih kohu pinlang. a kind of astringent, bitter fruit.
shih lhanh chyaga. raspberries.
shih lhyeih magaw. a pear.
shih lhyeih, vnyuk bawng. a sprout, a shoot; kawa bawng, a bamboo shoot.
shih (nyings) saga. raspberries.
shih pan, jyvkhya shih chyakkiya. a kind of fruit.
shih shih asi. To bear or bring forth fruit.
shih shih si si. to bear fruit.
shih thyik jap bawng. red-pepper plants.
shih thyik maya. red-pepper.
shih thyik (lvzoeh) mayang. red-pepper.
shih thyik (lvzoeh) nprik. red-pepper.
shih (ukshit thih) sahkaw. a variety of peach, or quince.
shih zo, jons kuot yam sha. to keep slaves.
shihchau mawau. a kind of very acid fruit.
shihdaus, dausyjen chyinghtum. limes or oranges.
shihmuhkkho adam zau. chicken-pox.
shih-thyik jahpik. chilli, red-pepper.
shih-thyik dungh, jeh jahkhum. red-pepper pods.
shih-thyik lhyeih (lvzoeh lhyeih) japban. plants of red-pepper or chilli.
shih-thyik phih japmun, pounded red-pepper.
shingh, kahng (no kang) sheng. to hurt, pain, sheng maren.
shingh shingh hkying hkying. in a jerking manner; by jerks.
shiq ywe khyvp (10 vykhyvp) satang. Kala the month of October.
shishen shen aten. time.
shishen chying. a division of time.
shishen gying. time.
shishen hkying. time.
shishen lak. day, time, age.
shishen nden. time.
shishen shaten. time.
shishen tangdai. the time or hour.
shishen ten. time; aten, ten du sai.
shishen thank shatum. to squander, ga shatum.
shishen toeq (hamhmhu noeuh lyis thye yoeus lyis thye bau zo) ram tam. to find (lit. seek) the proper season.
shishen, yoh akhying. time, in passing.
shiuw agung. a temptation.
shiuw (ma gis zis kuot nhung yoeuh) gbiglau. to tempt.

shoeuh (somh loh) shung. to lose; to be defeated.
shoeuhshih
arin aran. to torture, to put, as to the rack.
shoeuhshih zing rat. trouble;
shoeuh-shih zingri. to trouble, annoy;
shoeuq ( seq goh) hkau. to be on friendly, intimate terms;
shoeuq goh nhang jahkau. to make friends.
shoh shan. flesh;
shoh chen ban htung. to be naked.
shoh chen khrin. to be bare, naked, nude;
shoh chen myin. to be naked; gaung cin sho: pyad’.
shoh dyingh, coeu lawng. to be fleshy, fat, corpulent;
shoh ganh (ngamh yoq lysis bu shoq jyaqj yjamh toh las nungs nvp zo dah pa dung. Gelatine;
shoh gis shan tum. the choice part;
shoh gis shandum. the choice part;
shoh gyi lasaw. a tendon; lasaw lasa.
shoh gyi shoh dyoms hkring ni nu. the sciatic nerve.
shoh jyoeu nju. a piece of raw meat;
shoh jyoeu numju. a sign; a piece of raw meat;
shoh khat mai hkrau. a hunt;
shoh khat mai shang. a chase;
shoh khat maidau. to hunt;
shoh khat shan gap. to hunt;
shoh khat tsindu. game of the jungle;
shoh khat tsingdu. game of the jungle;
shoh khat jang shan shadan. a place frequented by game;
shoh khat soeu jau gawng. a hunter.
shoh khyang lasawi. the marrow of the bones;
shoh khyoh (loh cho) shan ginkhyi. deer-tracks;
shoh lyomh sap sanap. same as sap and most common form;
shoh phangh hkringjaw. the packet of fresh meat given as part of a wage to a nat-priest;
shoh sat soeu htuuku. a butcher; (Shan);
shoh shuk, loq bauh (muh zwi bang dah loq yom mas shoh shuk dau) lashan. a muscular woman; kinsha lasha.
shoh thyoeujeslo gawya. a british soldier;
shoh thyoeu thyoeu wak pau. the white coating on the tongue of a sick person;
shoh tswi, shoh chvp hkringnang. a sinew, tendon of the groin or shoulder;
shoh yah sen bau. to be fleshy, chubby and thus bulbous.
shoh yeis shan hpyi. the skin, or fur of an animal;
shoh yeis mas bweh dah nos dvja mawng. a kind of skin disease;
shoh yeis mas dah nosلوم dvja maden. a kind of skin disease.

shu (lainzain yam)
shoh zvp shingjawi. a spit;
shoh zo nghoq u sharaw. the blue or green jay.
shoh-chen hpau rang. to be naked; sho: pyad’.
shoh-chen lakan. naked, nude.
shoh-chen singgu. (from gu, to be bare) barenness, nudity, nakedness;
shohjyoeu (vshoehu shet, shoh khyingh gvm) gumju. a piece of raw beef;
shoh-khat Gawng. to hunt;
shoh-tomp shantau. lump of meat.
shoh-yeis hpyi sama. cuticules, scarf-skin; fine minute particles.
shoh-yeis u tsi. a piece of leather, a nail or the like used as a wedge.
shoh-yeis theou saku. the thick skin;
shoh-yos gungs mas ma kata. for nothing; without cause or provocation;
shoh-zvp sumbrup. a spit as for roasting meat; a probe, a lancet;
shom sama. smell;
shom samu. scent;
shom sangau. scent, smell;
shom sing. smell, scent, odour;
shom (xangh shom) bat. odor; any kind of smell, gravid or offensive.
shom nvm, hoengh ahkying. offensive odor.
shom nhamh shinglim. rue or mint;
shom, xangh sung. scent, odour, smell.
shom (xangh shom) saira. scent, odour, smell.
shom (xangh shom) sajap. (from jap. to be pungent) odour, smell.
shom-nhamh shingtawn. mint;
shomp, mvgn isawp. the animal body;
shon shon taig (daq gyo shoq tajq) gawng. to narrate; tell as a story;
shon shon toh, dvshot pheh xoq tajq hpyawng. to move in line; to lay or head in the same direction.
shonh (saiq shonh), dan prep. to be straight.
shon-shi (lwis lwis yoh kuot) toi. to be even with.
shoq, jweh shoq hkrui. till. unto. until;
shoq tyamp mase. to clear, re-open;
shot, vyvyv rum ga. a side.
shoot (cha yau zis ma bos yoh lai loh) hprang. to pass.
shoot pheh (buis tuq shot pheh) maga. a side, margin, border;
shot shot ka kunga. freely;
shot shot (saiq zains nyhang lha dan dan yuk) pyang. to be tall and straight;
shu (lainzain yam) du htau. a kind of throat disease; see parts.

118
Ngochang — Kachin — English
shui (shui ge nyings thwe)  
ash to hiss, as a serpent.

shuk lu. to drink:.

shuk (nuk shuk), thuk nhkrum. a support, gyao: shaug.

shuk phoh (yius lyis kyangh dah yei) dum hpung. a libation.

shung makoi. (from koi, to avoid) to hide, conceal, disguise.

shung toh sim. to store up, put away:.

shung toh shimda. to hide, put away:.

shungh shagyn. to shorten, or tighten:.

shunk jahtap. (from htap, to be pleasing) to beautify:.

shunk mawn sulmi. to deck, adorn, decorate:.

shunk shamawn. (from mawn, to be decorated) to adorn, decorate, embellish.

shunk sip sawng. to dress with taste; to adorn, beautify:.

shunk zu. to dress up:.

shunk (gungs shunk) htan htan. to put on and wear a sword Kachin fashion:.

shunk, shauq mawn. to be adorned; shaung:.

shunk thye (zvnlahng thqo mas silho thwng tpy tah dhyeh) ngau gum. the ornamental binder at the front of a house.

shunk toh makran. to present a beautiful exterior or appearance.

shunk, yungh nhang shatsawm. (from tsawm, to be beautiful) to adorn, beautify:.

shuo (loggyo chen shuon) dumhpren. to fall one by one.

shuo nshai. (from shai, to differ) to do by mistake, oversight, inadvertence:.

shuo (buusyecis ma jweh shih lyis gyoh tyamp), lo shuo u bya. a foetus, a premature birth of the bovine, ovine, equine or cervine genus.

shuo goh ne. to cohabit; to have sexual intercourse:.

shuo (kuot shuo) damshut. to do wrong; to err.

shuo loh, whang loh malam. (from lam, to stray) straying, erring:.

shuo, ma jus shut. to err, make a mistake:.

shut (cam nyheh nos las nho shut shut ge) chuyut. to wheeze, snuffle.

shwangh (lyei los saq huq buot goh las nyings) re. to rustle:.

shwangh shwangh ge re re. in a rustling manner:.

shwaq (nwgis nyings thwe) hkyup. to clink, ring, as money:.

shwe ginran. (from ran, to be separated) to be loose, not tight or close:.

sihsho (sham swih yvmas kat swih dah sihsho) hkrntsai. sand or the like put on a stone to facilitate grinding.
silho

silho samila. a picture; sumila.
silho shala. a picture.;
silho sumila. a picture, a figure, an image.;
silo mvtsaiq chyanu. a female nat.
silo mvtsaiq (mhanbdyvp mas das yius dvja) sitnam. a hobooglobin.;
sing (phauhdap luk) sin. a diamond.
siq (jeis masyah siq toh) sai. to take up or out of water.;
siq (ma lyei) tsa. to be light, not heavy; tsang.
siq (ma lyei), vkom san. to be light, empty, nsan.
siq siq sawp sawp. light.;
siq yoeus, khyuot saila. to deliver; save.;
siyet shingna. a shadow.;
sodang ga shagawp. to make use of alliteration.;
soe n yi. matter, purulent discharge.;
soc h aru. trouble, vexation.
sochuq thunk chya ling. a square kind.

soeng soeng noq mawp mawp. dusky, shady, sombre.;
soengh-choenk vvot sam nang. habit, nature, way.;
soengh-choenk, dius laiq shingra. (from ra, even) flat, even; original.;
soengh-i hpaga. trade; a caravan.;

soengh-i cho (soenghi jens vphung phung loh cho) pan hkang. a caravan road.;
soenghi gyung vgyis sagyi. the chief of a caravan.;
soengh-i kuot dingga. to trade; only as a coup of hpaga.
soenghi kuot ( kaih ungh soue) gundung. to transact business.
soenghi phoq jau poi. a merchant.

soengh-i phoq lawban. the leader of a caravan; a head muleteer;
soengh-phiyiq ( shoh jen tu zo ja) pasan.
minced meat, fish or the like.;

soetuon jeyang. to give an opinion; to draw an inference; to judge.;
soeu (dius) wa. a human being; a person; miwa wa.
soh dum. to remember.;
soh mangoi. yearn for.
soh na. to feel, be aware or conscious of.;

soh bos (dius ma nyei soh bos) saman. to appear, seem.;
soh los hprang. to awake, to be aroused.;

soh los su. to be awake.;
soh (nghamh soh) mi. to remember.;
soh nhang jahprang. (from hprang, to be awake) to arouse; to remind.;
somh poi gun. to lose.;
somh khvt lyent twih ri samyan. a strand.;
somh khyei yah wuuh ginrun. (from run, to be double )in an interlinked.;
somh loh sum. to be defeated; to lose fail.;
somh loh tangsum. (from sum, to lose) loss, failure, defeat.;
somh (3) masum. the numeral three.
somhci (30) sum shi. thirty.;

son, uhpui loqkyoq hkawn. a cow-lick; a circular flexure.;
song khun nos sawng h kun. a malignant form of diarrhea.;
sont arai. to arrange, make preparations, as for future emergencies.
sont likyen. to prepare, get ready, put things in order; byin seim”.
sont hting d ang. to prepare.;
sont htingtsip. (from tsip, a nest) a house; only in figurative and.
sont jahting. to prepare, arrange.;
sont jang. to prepare.;
sont jin. to be ready, as a meal.;
sont kajang. to arrange; same as lajang, which see.
sont lahkrem. to side, edge up to.;
sont sawm. to prepare.;
sont shayap. to prepare.;
sont si malum. to prepare.;
sont sum lown. to prepare.;
sont, cicont gya. to prepare, get ready.;
sont (cicont kuot) hkyem. to get ready.;
sonzoh somh sum. the number three; masum, sumshi.
sonzoh 1 langai. the numeral one.;
sonzoh 4 mali. the numeral four.;
sop masawp. to stroke, pat, rub gently.;
sop sawp di. to stroke, rub gently with the hand.
sop (jyet las loq yah sop) shingnyeg. to pet, fondle.

sop (lvnyhau lyis sop) hpyut hpyut. in a stroking or sliding manner.;
sop nyang yhet loh yup mu. to be sound asleep, yup mu yup na.
sop yen (nyoq jet soe soep yen) lamawm. to grope, feel one's way.;
saq nsa. heat, gas.;
saq cauq kyik. to be choked, clogged.;
saq cauq pap. to be soaked.;
saq cauq (soq she nahn) gaang. to gasp for
soq dan, dan nhang

breath.
saq dan, dan nhang malan. to straighten, unbend;
saq dom (saq ma bos los) htwm. to be exhausted, out of breath;
saq doms awai. to pause, make a short stop.
saq (jak saq) mye. to repair.
saq (jeis gywes saq) sinlu. vapour; steam; salu.
saq (jeis soq, nyeis soq) salu. vapour, steam.
saq ma dom shih gyro ka a. to gasp for breath;
saq muh nyhank sahka. (from hka, to be bitter) gasping, puffing, panting;
saq she gama. to inhale in whiffs.
saq she nsa. (from sa, to breathe) breath;
saq she, jyop masup. to inhale.
saq she nanh chyeng. to be stinging.
saq she nanh chyeng chyeng. in a stinging.
saq she nanh sa dawn. a gasp, panting, catching of the breath;
saq, sonej lajang. to set in order, adjust or prepare;
saq soq (dyungu gonh yo) masa. to be sharp, biting to the taste.
saq thank hke. to gasp, breathe hard.
saq thank sati. to be wheezing.
saq thank loh hke hke. in a gasping manner;
saq toh gram. to repair.
saqkhoq noq nho mik. to be closed-fisted, niggardly;
saqlhung kai salai. to hold the breath;
sot, buot (niais lys vlos gyangh sot) gasoi. (from soi, to stroke) to rub against, to graze;
sot (ngfhoq sot) tsip. the nest.
sot (noeu loo sot) u bai. a cow calving every other year.
sot sot htu. to build a nest;
sot sot tsip tsip. to build a nest;
sot sot (khyev sot sot) sawt sawt. in a rubbing or dragging manner;
sot xonh (sot dyuqeg mas gyoq zains aiq doen whop) di pawn. a laying.
suh nau. to walk;
suh (cho suh) hkwam. to walk, to travel;
suh lai (boenh-wus) nlet. to be passing;
suh lhaink hpyin. to go around; to encircle;
suh (suh shih, suh gungs) yaw shi. a key or a lock;
suh, suhshih ginsaw. a lock, or a lock key;
suh, suh-shih sunsaw. a key, a lock;
suh thwe arang. to make a noise, as when walking heavily on a board, floor.
suhshih hkmunsaw. a key; zaw sum saw.
suih asai. Blood; see sai.

suih bop won, thung pop kating. (from ting. to be congested) to be black and blue;
suih cho sai lam. a ven.
suih cho muh sainu. a preparation of blood;
suih doms sai htwmg. to stop;
suih doq sai lung. to go or rush;
suih duon saibau. to force the blood;
suih huot sai hkw. to bleed freely or profusely;
suih nyo ni bang changh yhen-khung yos-khyangh kuot Juawawng, incest;
suih shon sai htw. to bleed;
suih shon sainu. (from ru, to pour) Hemorrhage;
suih thauh thuq sai kawk. to bleed, let blood;
suih thuq asi pru. to bleed.
suih yaus kawk. to bleed;
suih补水 wins sai wup. a breast-yoke;
sung huq tsawn. to be or feel relieved; to be lighted.
sung huq, pyo nhang myit tsawn. to be relieved, encouraged, made happy;
sungh zo tingdi. to complete; collect into one;
sunghso hkaun. lan. wheat.
sunghso jung. wheat.
sunghuq hkyamks. happiness, rest, pleasure;
sunghuq (phasgghauq nain Moh) hkuangd. to abate, as famine;
sungson la bau. a narrative, story, legend, history;
sunk dinglai. to go to excess.
sunk nyo nau. too, too much;
suon sawn. to calculate, compute;
suon sawn hpa. to figure, cipher;
suon tawt. to cipher, calculate, reckon;
suon, daq suon atawt. to calculate, reckon, compute.
suon (duis khvnuq yuq los zis suon kuot) aq jhapan. list, statistec.
suon dyei sang. to give, replace, substitute.
suon yoeuh aq shagum. (from gum, to be complete) to count over;
suon yoeuh, nghamth ythet ashai la. to compute, calculate and determine.
suot (angh nyo suot las lvnypap kahn chah joq) tsuk tsuk. thick heavy.
suot, nhvp buot asut. (from sut, to sniff) to blow or wipe the nose; ladi anep asut ai.
sweh (loh lo goh) hkeek. an interjection with verbal force; rise, move; hkek shoi, same; also pron. htek shoi; hkek shoi, sa wa ni ga, rise, let us be off.
sweh (sham swih) karang. to grind.
sweh luk hkrut. a whet-stone; lunghkrut.
sweh luk hkrut nen. a smooth, fine-grained whet-stone.
sweh luk lunghkrut. a whet-stone; (Hkauri).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Kachin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>swih luk</td>
<td>nhkrut, a whetstone, a hone; lunghkrut.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swih luk khyot</td>
<td>hkrutzut, a rough soft-grained stone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swih (sham swih)</td>
<td>garang, to grind, whet, sharpen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swih swih (misyhwig seh wuot suh loh lyis nyings thwe)</td>
<td>hprawk. to rustle;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T - t**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Kachin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tangh bauh</td>
<td>danghkwap. the hip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tangh (phvlau tangh)</td>
<td>lun. to expose, lay bare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tangh tyamp</td>
<td>apoi. Driven hitter and thither.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanghbauh</td>
<td>shingnyau. the lap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tangh-bauh</td>
<td>jing dawng, the thigh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tangh-bauh</td>
<td>magyi. the thigh; the ham of a pig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany</td>
<td>hkran. to touch lightly;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany</td>
<td>htawk. to touch lightly;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany</td>
<td>kahtawk. (from hwawk, to touch) to touch anything, as with a moistened finger causing it to adhere;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany los, jweh los</td>
<td>htip. to be close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>hkreem hkrarem. to be close to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>htep htepn. close, closely;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>kahtep. (from htepn, kto be close) to be close as against a support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>ngap ngap. closely, at the heels of;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>ni ni. near, close, nigh;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>yep. to be close together; to adjoin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tany tanh</td>
<td>yep yep. closely or adjacent; to gether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tank</td>
<td>lakhum. a chair;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tank</td>
<td>punghkum. a chair; a stool;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tank toh (ngwis ma yoh las mangh e tank toh)</td>
<td>tang. to pawn; to mortgage;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tank toh (pauh toh vyhang)</td>
<td>pahke. a pledge, a token;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tank-lo</td>
<td>tingnyang. a low stool;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanzoe, lvthyaugh</td>
<td>kan dang. a carrying-pole, as used by coolies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanzoe, lvthyaugh (jeis dvshot dvpungh thyaugh dvng dah wu khyamh)</td>
<td>gan. a yoke;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tap</td>
<td>shakap. (from kap, to adhere to) to fasten, stick, affix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tap (khomh-tap)</td>
<td>hkuumun. a hinge;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tap, shaq</td>
<td>sup. to overlay, fit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapzains</td>
<td>dang. a cross.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapzains</td>
<td>dang chyai. a cross.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapzains</td>
<td>u dang. bars, draw-bars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapzains mas bat tap lhangh toh</td>
<td>jenda. to hang, suspend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta-u</td>
<td>pasi. cotton;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta-u</td>
<td>samyaw. cotton;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta-u</td>
<td>sari. dressed cotton;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta-u cuih</td>
<td>saga. undressed cotton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta-u dvja</td>
<td>sahpaw. a kind of cotton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta-u dyi noq</td>
<td>pan chyang. black cotton cloth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ta-u jeih satum. cotton seed.
ta-u missa man. Shan cotton cloth.
ta-u misseh dvja man lung. a kind of cotton cloth.
ta-u no (tyik goeus dah ta-u) sarin. ginned cotton.
ta-u yos sahra. a cotton field.
ta-u yos-phonh sadu. a cotton field of last year's cultivation.
ta-u zains hka pasi. a species of cotton-wood.
ta-u zains kadun. the cotton tree.
tauh htawt htang. (from thang, to reverse) a vessel opened at the lower.
tauh (tauh los) gamoi. to return; turn back.
tauh dyei mabai. (from bai, to return) to change course.
tauh dyei, tauh yoeus hakun. to annul, repeal, cancel.
tauh loh nthang. (from htang, to reverse) to return, reverse.
tauh loh wundo. to return.
tauh los htang. to return; to revert.
tauh los lahtang. (from htang, to return) to retrace.
tauh los lap. to be turned.
tauh los sangan. to return.
tauh los tsu galu. to return.
tauh los, lhain los kayin. (from yin, to be turned) to turn around; to rotate.
tauh los, nungs doms sumthang. to reverse, return.
tauh nhang (doms loh nhang) shabai. (from bai, to be returning) to return, send back.
tauh, phuk taiq htaun. to answer, reply.
tau-ku tawku. the solf tortoise.
tau-kuk tawk. a tortoise; taukawt taubyen.
tau-kuk kong ngis cause. the ordinary small tortoise.
tvlehu shih ta le. the pomegranate.
tvph (jeis she dah vkhuyoh) hka hpaw. a contrivance worked by water-power.
tvph mhu hka lam. a channel.
tvph shog hka la. to lead a stream.
tvph shog hka len. to lead the water.
teh zawn zawn. like, as, similar.
teh doeus mawt. apparently, like, seems.
teh doeus nsan. (from san, to resemble) something, as though, appearantly.
teh (hauh zis ngah noeu teh doeus) zawn. to resemble.
teh nghuot sam sam. to have the appearance of.
teh nghuot sam. to resemble, show appearance, zawn san ai.
teh teh sawt. as dai sawt, sawt sawt.
teh teh shan shan. resembling.

than tyang, than juiq
teh teh du nhgoq te. a variety of mina; te te u.
teh teh (nes teh teh) su su. shaded, resembling.
telegrap twih hte len. a telegraph wire.
th ht. the twenty-seventh consonant in the Kachin alpha.

Thailand yudiyu. Siam; Thailand.
thainh (dyi-loq thainh, dyi loq toeu) lu. to be rolled up, as a sleeve.

thainh (jeis goeuy lys lhuh thainh khau) tawm. to be short, stubby.
thainh(dyi-loq thainh) dinglun. to roll up (evaluate).
thaiq htingli. to change.
thaiq kachyai. to change.
thaiq lai. to be changed.
thaiq malai. (from lai, to change) to change, repent, change the mind.
thaiq goh gatsun. to exchange, commute,
thaiq goh jumboi. to exchange, as salt for rice.
thaiq (joqyo thaiq), nghat kahti. (from hti: to set aside) to change.
thaiq lhahi balale. to turn over; to translate.
thaiq (ngwis thaiq) galai. (from llai, topass by) to change, exchange.
thaiq (ngwislo thaiq) jaik to change as money.
tham, geh law. to be satisfied, pleased, content.
than chyahtai. a mat.
than chyahtoi. a mat.
than greng. to be hard, tough, durable, as wood or timber.
than ja. to be hard.
than laja. (from ja, to be hard) to be dense, overgrown.
than naga. tough, hardened.
than sat. a mat; (Shan).
than dvja htaida. a mat of the usual pattern.
than dvja htaidung. a mat woven corner-wise.
than (guk bat thanjang) jahtai. a mat; chyahtai.
than (guk lhap than muh) panep. a mat or mattress.
than loh lan. to be in constant use.
than (mvlyoeuq) saihtung. Shan matting made of a kind of reed.
than (nyhoeuja) htaai. a mat.
than (nyhoeuja) htaai yaw. a large kind of mat.
than than hakak hakak. hard, solid; not ripe or soft.
than than, dang zoeu shoai maroi. a buse, rude speech.
than than (ma nyhink) dingkak. unripe and thus green, hard.
than toeu, than khouh htauirit. the edge of a mat.
than tyang, than juiq htauiep. a piece of an old mat.
thanh, yau
ru. to be hard, difficult, troublesome.
thang chank
anan. to follow up and complete as a work of destruction.
thang chank soeu
li ma. a follower, attendant of a chief.
thang chank soeu
wanang. a follower.
thang gyoh
hpang hkrat. to fall behind; to be late.
thang gyoh, nungs jik
kanum. to recede, fall back.
thang hlyi (hauh thang hlyi)
dai hpang. afterward, subsequently.
thang mha
hpang. to be behind.
thang mha
ning dim. behind.
thang pheh
htawm. to follow, be subsequent, said of time.
thang pheh
ya hpang de. thereafter; ce:thao: ne.
thang thank
jahtum. (from htum, to be ended) to end, terminate.
thang thank vzoq
htinge. the last drops.
thang thank gaunyhaug
u hpang. the last animal.
thangh hpun shang. fire-wood; dried branches or the like for fire-wood.
thangh boms
hkran mnang. piles of burning wood.
thangh doeus
hpun htum. a clamp; a short piece of wood of any kind.
thangh jyp
hpun sen. chips.
thangh kyangh (thangh vtsiq tsiq lo)
dingshan. dried twigs and branches.
thangh kyuk
chyaawk. dry dried.
thangh xo
hpun hta. to gather fire-wood; thao: qho.
thangh xo
hpun htaang. same as hpun hta.
thangh zvng
hpun htawn. to girdle a tree.
thangh zvng
hpun ra. the place for fire-wood, inside a house.
thangh zvng
kang. firewood pile (stack).
thangh chvpg
ga shaka. an agreement; a compact, a covenant.
thangh chvpg vlho
mau hke. a pledge, earnest, token.
thangh-jyp
hpun hjyep. chips.
thanghloq
hkanghtan. a figurative name for a rabbit.
thangh-loq
prangtaik. a rabbit, a hare. brangtai.
thanjang
htairaa. a figurative and religious name for a threshing floor.
than-jang
chyaang. a threshing floor.
thank goeus, dye goeus
ma. to be exhausted, finished, ended, spent.
thank shoq
htumhkra. until the end.
thank shoq
mangan. to hold out, persevere.
than-lo
sat hkum. a small mat made for covering the saddle or load of a bullock.
than-lo vneh
sat lam. a mat protecting the under part of a saddle.
thap kyunk, kwi
(saiq fuq xing dvja yah zaiq toh dah kyunk, kwi)
a kaidu. a gunny sack; see jan.
thauh
achyaw. to prod, goad, thrust as with a dart.
thauh
anyaw. to hit or punch something soft, elastic, or springy.
thauh
galun. to thrust, topierce.
thauh
jut. to be pierced.
thauh
mashut. to thrust.
thauh
num jut. to thrust.
thauh (lham thauh)
chyaawk. to pierce; to be pierced, speared.
thauh chuq
hkrem. to be pierced through and through.
thauh chuq
shajut. to pierce.
thauh, guons
ri galun. to spear.
thauh kyank
hkrui. to pierce.
thauh kyank (thauh sat)
mahtan. to impale.
thauh, kyoeuh
dawn. protruding, thrust forward.
thauh, noeu lys thauh
brup. to enter with force, as a spear, thorn or the like.
thauh phank
zing. to pierce.
thauh phuik
prup. to prick, puncture.
thauh phuik
shajoi. to thrust into, or transfix.
thauh phuik, dvhau yah jweh
majut. to thrust, as with a spear.
thauh, tanh
ahawk. to touch lightly; to strike, hit.
thauh, tsant thauh
aprup. to puncture, prick, punch.
thauh tsuk
ze. to plunge or fall plump.
thauq khyi
chyaawkchyaau. to interrupt, disconcert, intercept.
thauq khyi, nhunk
chyaauh. to interfere, intercept.
thauqkhyi
chyaauh. to interrupt.
thauqkhyi
shaw. to be unduly interested.
thauqkhyi
su su. infested, harassed.
thauq-khyi
nri. to be annoyed, displeased.
thauq-khyi
zam. to annoy.
thvq, thung
htawm. to kick forward.
thvq kyunk
ginshang. a covered basket.
theq (com theq, lvm laus eq ma nauh)
la bawt. short or shallow.
thoeng
bang. to camp.
thoeng
but. to encamp, bivouac.
thoeng gus
bang but. a camping-place.
thoeng gus
dabang. a camp, a public stopping place.
anhle wora dabang e but na ga ai.
thoeng
lahkawn. a bracelet; wristlet.
thoenk
dalang. to be firm.
thoenk
lahpran. to brace, as the feet when pulling:
thoenk (zis yos kyahsoe thoenk)
chyp
chyp. In an orderly, regular, methodical manner:
thoenk bat
htuk. to hit against:
thoenk kuot
dakring. firm, steady, fixed resolute:
thoenk (thvykymp thoenk)
dahpran. to brace:
thoeu
ahtat. thick.
thoeu
dau. to be thick; (not used):
thoeu
htat. to be thick, not thin:
thoeu baplalp
ahatat awat. thick, heavy.
thoeu baplalp
dau dau. thick and protruding:
thoeu (mau thoeu, cam thoeu)
zik. to be of heavy growth; comp. zuk.
thoeu (mhanh thoeu)
shalit. a thicket:
thoeu thoeu
zik zik. to be heavy:
thoeu-bal-pyp
lahatat. (from 'htat, to be thick) coarse, rough, uncomely:
thoeuq
kran. to cut down, fell:
thoeuq, tyoq, (zains tyoq)
ahprang. to hew, fashion:
thoeuq-ze
share. a hero:
thokdving nos (duk, wom shon)
hawkdang. cholera:
thomh
hka nawng. a lake:
thomh guih
hpunggaw. winding, bending:
thomh guih
hpungjut. a bay; an inlet; tham: nhaung;
thomh tau-kuk
taubren. the sea-turtle; a terrapin or marsh-tortoise:
thomhbop
humpa. mud; mire; (northern usage) humpup:
thomh-bop
kumphpa. mud:
thomh-bop
pup. mud, mire; mortar:
thomhlo
ginding. a poetical name for a pool:
thomh-lo
hpungding. a pond:
thomh-lo
nawng. a lake. a pond:
thonh (gyis gyis dons dons zo)
gamaw. to gobble or gulp down:
thonh (ma gon nyau)
dagrawt. to gulp:
thonh (ma hlyih lo nyhau)
ut. to swallow:
thonh (zos mygon vthonh)
arraw. to gulp, to eat in a piggish manner:
thop dap
myi htau. a catarract of the eye:
thop, koek, lyet
yawp di. to wrap; to wind around, to overlay:
thop shih
ban pat. a tassel, tuft:
thoq dyi
shaunyi. an ordinary Shan or Chinese coat:
thoq dyi (jeslo jens wuot ja)
zinghki. an ulster: an over of the kind worn by soldiers:
thoq lyis shoh-yesi
hpyi masu. cuticles:
thoq magoh
ng. a. more than; over and above:

thoq mas
htau nung. up there:
thoq mas
lahta. upper:
thoq mas
ntsa. up, upon, above, upper:
thoq pheh nhuot kuk
gupga. to be hare-lipped:
thoq (shohyeis lyis langdan)
hút. to strain and pour out:
thoq (shohyeis lywas joq shoq wuseh yah
thoq lhap toh)
kapum. to sprawl; see kabun:
thoq (shohyeis thoq lhap)
jen. to spread out and hang up as:
thoq thoq ge
taram. to swell:
thoq, tsen
ding grem. sharp:
thoq-los-baus, ma zoehsoe
si sawn. to do as a piece of work in a careless manner after having started out well:

thot tyamp, pohn tyamp
arawm. to remove, as a tree:
thu
(phuk lonyi nyei vyuk)
htu. proper name;
the fourth female child:
thuk
ake. with a strutting, affected gait:
thuk
dingkan. a brace, a prop a binder or girder:
thuk
dum. a bottle:
thuk
dyung (vnyeih ma bos dah wuthuk)
dumbun. sections of bamboo:
thuk dyung (jeis thuk ngis)
htinglen. a small water vessel:
thuk khyau
dinghku:
thuk khyau
ntum. a bottle:
thuk khyau, thuk kyop
dunghku. to punch, pierce:
thuk kyop nyehi
hund si. the upper edge of a bamboo vessel:
thuk lo, kwi lo (yhenh thuk)
yep. a coon box;
a small box or purse of any kind:
thuk, nhaq taink
shalan. to support:
thuk pang
shingtau. to render help, assistance:
thuk, pang
madi. to prop, brace, support by a prop:
thuk (pangh thuk)
shadaw. (from daw, to fix) to help, strengthen:
thuk toh
hking. to balance, be inequipto.
thuk, whom kyuk, koengh
atau. a bottle, a jar:
thuk-dyung
htinglaw. a small bamboo water vessel:
thuk-khyau
ndum. a bottle:
thung
gapbe. a bag:
thung
jan. a bag without a shoulder-strap:
thung (sanh thung)
grang. to carry:
thung dius
bawng. a prisoner:
thung (dyi-thung)
sambu. a pocket:
thung gyoh
htawngkkrat. to imprisoned:
thung gyoh
htawngshang. to suffer imprisonment:
thung gyuot
bawngdat. to release a prisoner:
thung khyuo
bawngshaw. to effect the release of a prisoner, as by paying his fine.

Ngochang — Kachin — English 125
thung khyuot (jyungshuk dyei)  bawng
galaw. to pay or give, as indemnity to an
innocent prisoner, or simply a present when
released.
thung kuh htinpaa. a large bag.:
thung lhunk hawngbang. to imprison. also
thaung: thaung”.
thung lhunk ship. to hold, detain or imprison.:
thung lhunk, thung lungh bawngdung. to be
imprisoned.
thung lungh hawngrawng. to be confined in
prison.
thung nghweh htinhpye. the ordinary Kachin
bag.:
thung, (sanh thung) kang. to be stretched, tense,
taught.:
thung (thung lhunk, thung gyoh) hawng. a
jail; a prison.:
thung, tuont (zvm thung) htan. to raise or put
up.:
thung tyang ppyeng gang. an old, soiled and torn
bag.:
thungdiews maksawn. a bullet mark.:
thungdiews toeq goh (baig khyank goh,
loeu goh) dumda. (from da, to gamble) a
contest, especially a shooting match.
thungadaw. to pound, as with a pestle.
thungahk. a custom, usage, practice, precedent;:
thunglai. habit; custom;:
thung (noeu thung) daru. knocked by horn.
thungbat ahtu. to hit, strike.:
thungcom thungh rung. to pound.:
thungying adit. to strike, as with hammer or
mallet; to shake down, as with paddy in a
basket.:
thunglains gataw. to stumble;:
thunglains kataw. (from taw, to be reclining) to
stumble and fall;:
thunglhains wvng los kapa. to run.:
thuunglyi hki. a custom, usage;:
thunglyihki. a preformative mostly used with
religious terms.:
thunglyimakhawng. traditions;:
thungmhoq arip. to pound off the outer husk of
a paddy.:
thungphuh hkrup. to meet, confront suddenly and
unexpectedly.:
thung(shaen thung) din. to kill.:
thungthung yvik yvik khat zak zak
rammed, driven;:
thungthyi ppyai. to mash or be mashed.:
thungthyi, khat zak. to be ramed, driven.:
thungthyi, khat zak di. to ram, drive.:
thungthyi, nyekh khyop akrawp. to crush,
thwe  chyangoi. a sound, a noise.
thwe mphak. a sound, a note, a noise.
thwe ningsen. the voice:
thwe nsen. a sound; the voice:
thwe sini. sound:
thwih (khwng thwih) hkyam. to wind, as yarn on
a shuttle:
thwih (khwng thwih) lahkawn. to wind:
thwih, thop akypin. to roll, as a turban, into a ball.
thyang gungs madang. the thread of a house:
thyangh (thyangh mas tsung nhang aq)
dun. a place, compartment:
thyau, nhaiq ma shei thwe (loshang jens
thyau las maussah ma yoh nghap)
garaw. to din, clamour; to be vociferous.
thydvng thyvloq siiq kasang. to be disengaged;
gasang galang.
thydvng thyvloq siiq reng. to be quick, active.
thydvng thyvloq siiq seng lasau. quick, active;
set lasau.
thydvng-thvloq-siiq ja ja. active, alert, wide
aware:
thyvkoq huungthiin. a shoe:
thyvkoq kyeipin. a shoe; (Shan):
thyvkoq sawkhai. a shoe:
thyvkoq sauhkhai. a shoe:
thyvkoq mpyan yop uhlis dah kheiy
theonk gus) da hpran. the brace, against
which the weaver.
thyeh hpun pyen. a board, a plank:
thyeh klohp (yhen lyis klohp dah
thyeh) dinggum. a binder.
thyeh, saiq angau. timber:
thyeh saiq, saisiq ngau jen. new timber:
thyeh-nupp, lyens (lvmyens pheh-tanh)
dalim. the batten.
thyenh (lo kheyn lyangh bos) gvmjan. (from
jan, to exceed) Over-weight:
thyenh, kheyn-lyangh bos majun. to be heavy:
thyenou mahpyaw. (from hpran, to be white) white:
thyeq auhn di ni. the dark substance adhering to new
metal pots.
thyeq lham ri nawng. an iron spear:
thyeq tsoq nansan. soldier:
thyeq zolu hpraw shaw. lodestone; a magnet.
thyet dan. to cut, sever:
thyet hitik. to breadk off:
thyet marat. nature, make up:
thyet, vunghungh thyet akrit. to cut, chop as
a big tree.
thyet goh toh muh, (hounyhoq yah dye
shoq) bukpyaht. by the job.
thyet, khang hpraw. to cut, sever:
thyet, khwih daw. (from daw, to break) a part,

thyuk tyamp, buot tyamp

thyet, nghamh thyet hparan. (from ran, to be
apart) to judge, decide:
thyet (pokh thyet) phrut. to be cut, broken,
severed:
thyet toh daw. to fix, establish, determine:
thyet tyamp kahprut. (from hprut, to be severed) to
be cut or broken:
thyet, tyoq hkwut. to cut, shape:
thyet (zan thyet) hprep. to cut:
thyet (zan thyet) wunhukut. to cut off; to polish:
thyi hkrum. a crash:
thyi (thungh thyi) brai. to be mashed, as
potatoes:
thyih (thyih zis) htaw. this, that:
thyik, gynng kaprep. to smart:
thyikdom hkyun shan. loan or sirloin:
thyikdom mashi. the waist, the loins:
thyik-dom nshang. the loins, waist, small of the
back:
thyik-dom shingjen. the waist:
thyikdom ngis shingkraii. the small of the waist:
thyik-zwng lanzet. a small cotton gin:
thyi-mha waw. there:
thyi-mha wo. that, over there:
thyi-mha, houmha shanung. there, just or right
there (within plain view):
thyi-shot haq shot kaprawn. to be side by side:
thyo shalip. a cockroach:
thyo (ni thyo) shit. to split, strip:
thyo toh, pi toh kahpyai. to be mashed and
flattened:
thyoeu ahprawn. white:
thyoeu hprawn. to be white:
thyoeu hprawn. to be white:
thyoh (boms thyoh) sen. to be pointed, tapering
or peaked:
thyoq (wus thyoq) byu. to be destroyed, to loot,
and destroy as an enemy a village:
thyoq, gynw run. to pull down, to raze or
demolish:
thyoq (jes jens wus lyis los thyoq) htan. to
break, snap:
thyoq (luhto yoeus) hku. to rob:
thyoq sans bru. to destroy, as a village in a raid:
thyoq (shih thyoq) di. to pick, pluck:
thyoq tyamp kappy. to be melted:
thyoq tyamp sharun. (from run, to be demolished)
to demolish:
thyoq unhg hyadut. to sell, dismantle and sell:
thyoq zo hpaya sha. to lively ransacking:
thyuk prai. to be effaced, erased:
thyuk tyamp, buot tyamp shanprai. to efface,
erase:

Ngochang — Kachin — English

127
ninggo tinggaw. the fan palm.
tyik-zwng ladang. a large cotton gin;
to-ba (ka nhe to-ba) prawng. an opium pipe;
 pyawng.
toek (cvt toek) kang. to call.,
toek toek kang. tightly; in a stretched; tense manner.;
toek toek shingla. to pry.;
toek toek he tik. intensly; in an earnest, fixed manner.;
toek toek (khaub soeu lhyi toek toek twih toh geh) kuk kuk. firmly, tightly, securely.;
toek toek nyheih tem. to be closely shut.,
toek toek than khahtj. to be dry and brittle.,
toenk hkaak. to be hard and solid; not soft.;
toenk king. to be tight, secure, inseverable.;
toenk (bat ja toenk) tingse. a stringed instrument of any kind.;
toenk khvlnhank madum. the thysostachys overi; madum sumypti.;
toenk nhang (goeng shoq kuot) gyip. to fasten.,
toenk toenk king. king, firmly, tightly.;
toenk toenk twih shingkeyt. to tie hard and securely.;
toenk (Yuda toenk) pau. a jew's harp.;
toeq bawl. to be short, but shout and sturdy.
toeq toeq bawt bawl. short, sturdy;
toeq toeq tawm tawn. short, sturdy;
toeu kaang aw. to lift; (Hkauri) see kawaw.
toeu lhain kat kam yawn. to roll.;
toeu lhain (saiq dom toeu lhain) galau. to turn over, to roll.;
toeu muh (dyo kuh ja) gatchyang. a large kind of bee.
toeu muh typ (dyo) gashang. a large yellow wasp.
toeu nhanh gamulan. to be self-centered.
toeu nhanh manga. (from nga, to push) to repel.;
toeu toqh, nhang nhang shatsaw. (from tsaw, to be high) to heighten, to raise.;
toeuh ahkang. permission, commission; authority, power.
toeuh (kuot das oen toeu thoh goeus) ga yau. to endorse, as a word or statement.;
toeuh dyei (vheq vhom toqh dyei) dang. to exhibit.
toeuh dyei, jyoengh dyei yau. to respond.;
toeuh sang bme la. to claim the first right.
toeuh sang hkaan hpy. to ask permission.;
toeuh yoh nhang hkaangjw. to grant permission.;
toeuh, yomsoq chyum. authority; legal or rightful power; an order.
toeuq, vilho toh masat. to mark, to sign.;
toeuq gyn toh jang. a preformative.
toeuq (hauh dang gas nymoq lyis toeuq las taiq) lakap. (from kap, to adhere to) to refer, allude too, aim at.;
toeuq khom ginhteng. a destination; the point aimed at.;
toeuq khom ma bos du malj. for no purpose.
toeuq, kuot man shayan. (from yam, to be enslaved) to enslave.;
toeuq (kuot toeuq) shaman. (from man, to be used to) to habituate.;
toeuq las sha ang. (from ang, to be in line with) to direct; to refer to.;
toeuq las taiq labat. (from bat, to wind around) to refer, have reference to.;
toeuq (ngos lyis toeuq las taiq) sut. to aim at, refer to.;
toeuq (thung-dwes toeuq) shading. (from ding, to be straight) to straighten, make straight.;
toeuq (toeuq las baiq aq) ri dawn. to aim.;
toeuq toh hkrisan. (from san, to be chosen) chosen, elected, set apart.;
toeuq toh masing. to mark.;
toeuq toh san da. to choose, select, set apart; to elect.;
toeuq toh, shung toh, yung toh hkwng. to keep, lay aside; to hoard, amass.;
toeuq yoeuh, langh yoeuh masam. to prolong.;
toeuq yoeus mun. to practice.
toeuq zwng (jyenh chyp lyis yih shoq kuot dah zzwng) htag. a mould.;
toh da. to put, place.
toh tawn. to put, place.;
toh (phaiq toh) da. to cast ots to throw dice.
toh khoq htwng. to leave behind.;
toh khoq raw sharan. to leave.;
toh toh gumpawn. go place, put.;
toh toh lapra. to place.;
toh tyamp hbra di. abandon.
toh tyamp hkya. to put off, defer, delay, as work.;
toh tyamp, ma yoeuh singga lahpra. neglect, indifferent, ighore.
toh-nyhik malap. to forget; malap mali kau ai.;
tomh (nyau xoh tomh tyamp) shadawm. (from dawn, to be extinct) to end, terminate; to exterminate.;
tomh (sat tomh tyamp goeus) myit. to be run out, wan sat shamyit kau.
tomp dasha. to interrupt, break in upon.
tomp jahkri. to delay, cause to wait; see hkring.;
tomp (nvng vloh) hkm. to prohibit, prevent, hinder, obstruct.;
tomp, kyamp gos dan. to prevent, hinder;to
tomp, no nchang

interpose, interfere.

tomp, no nhang  shadang. (from dang, to hinder) to stop..

tomp thwe (vkuot, vloh)  shum.  prohibitive particle;

tomp toh  hknuda.  to prevent, hinder,

tomp toh  hknutawn.  to delay, detain, stop;

tomp toh  numwan.  to hinder;

tomp, tung  wahkye.  to prevent, to upset someone's plans;

ton ( gyoq phoq ton )  goi.  to crow.,

tonzoe  u. ri.  a circular edged chisel.

top top  hkrak hkrak.  with a rap, snap or the like;

top, yih yih  tupdi.  to make,

toq  hpan.  to rise, be blown.

toq  rawt.  to rise, arise;

toq loh  ngoi.  to rise,.

toq los (jeis toq los)  tu.  to rise,.

toq nhang  sharawt.  (from rawt, to rise) to raise, lift up,

toq thyoeu  hpr i hpraw.  zinc;

toq thyoeu (yangh thyeq)  sanghpaw.  tin, corrugated iron;

taq yap  rawt tsap.  to stand;

taqh  shalun.  to elevate;

taqh, doq  lun lun.  rising.  

taqh kat  lun.  to lift up, elevate;

tot (saq lo oeu)  paw.  pith;

tot (saq noeuh khau mas dah tot)  ja  paw.

raw. species of elder,

Ts  ts. the twenty-sixth consonant in the Kachin alphabet;

tsa-hwa  mungam.  luck.

tsa-hwa bos, kamh gis  ga  hkyeng.  to be lucky, fortunate,.

tsa-hwa gis  ga  htk.  to be in luck; to be, as it were,;

tsa-hwa gis  ga  rawng.  to be lucky.

tsa-hwa gis  gawgan.  good fortune, happy fate;

tsa-hwa gis  maku.  to be lucky.

tsa-hwa ma bos, kamh ma gis  chyum chyum.

to be unfortunate, unlucky.

tsa-hwa mabos, kamh ma gis  ga  hpu.  to be unlucky;

tsaih tsaih, bhub, vdis vmons  asoi.  fine, in crumbs or particles.

tsaih tsaih lo, bubu l o, vpop vsop  asoi sha.

small, fine, in crumbs, bits or chips.

tsaic  shajaung.  verbal particle plural, of partitive force;

tsainh  de. to gather, convene.

tsainh  ganawm.  to collect;

tsainh  hkwaw.  to be collected;

tsainh  hpaun.  to gather together;

tsainh  kanawm.  to gather, amass, hoard;

tsoeu thuq (jeis thuq dwang mas jeis tsoueu thuq nyecis)  shawgi.  (from gwi, to venture) to urge, press;

tsoeu (jeis tsoueu)  prot. to boil; to bubble.

Ngochang — Kachin — English 129
tsoeq (jeis tsoeq shuk lys nos ma bos)

shaprut. to boil."

tsoeq ga. the earth."

tsoeq shingbut. (from but, to be digging) earth, soil."

tsoeq auh angung. an earthen washbowl, or the like."

tsoeq auh di bu. an earthen or iron cooking pot."

tsoeq auh nyau bung. a crabby."

tsoeq auh wandaw. a glazed earthen dish, bowl, etc."

tsoeq auh phont, yangh phont ang. a water basin."

tsoeq auh zainsmuh ma au. a large kind of crabby."

tsoeq boms gabum. a mound."

tsoeq doe kkwangh hut kaban. to dig and loosen
the earth."

tsoeq khyiq ga tawng. a clod."

tsoeq lhaink (shamshih, tsoh shih) taiyu. a mud-pellet."

tsoeq mop yun. dust, powder; shing-yun."

tsoeq nes ga hykyeng. the red raspberry."

tsoeq nes gitkhkyeng. red soil; ochre."

tsoeq nhih htugyi. clay. brick."

tsoeq noq gachyang. the black raspberry."

tsoeq noq gitchyang. black soil, loam."

tsoeq nyhon ga kagam. clay."

tsoeq nyhon kagam. clay."

tsoeq, nyhuk yaw. to feed, or fodder."

tsoeq shiq (shamshih) dinghri. the receptacle
for the pellet of a bow."

tsoeq than gitdik. hard, traamped dawn soil."

tsoeq thauh laadu. a scraper."

tsoeq thauh shenghpang. a kind of spade."

tsoeq thauh shing ban. the shoulder-blade."

tsoeq thauh shingbang. the shoulder-blade."

tsoeq whom, tsqh shiq ga salum. (from salum, to
be spongy) Porous soil."

tsoeq zain ga chying. an "earth--drum" a hole in
the ground covered with a bamboo"sheath," through
which a cord is passed; when "bowing " the cord a sound resembling that of a horse-fiddle is
produced; ga chying dum to "play" the ground-
drum; ga chying dum yang marang hut na da.

tsoh-bungh giraw. lumpy soil.

tsohmap hakgrawi. dirt, filth."

tsohp (dang tsomp) shagawp. to rhyme, or make
use of rhythm."

tson ( nyi tson, thangh tson aq) dinghkrum. to adjust."

tsonzoe (thye'h dwang phank dah vyhang)
lutang. a borer."

tsoxp gra. to grasp, grip, clutch."

tsoxp, nyhik magra. (from gra, to grasp) to seize,
grab, grasp."

tsoxp auh (khuah soeu lhyi loq masyah tsop
zainsmuh) lahum. (from shum, to hole) a

hold, a grip."

tsoq hpyawp hpyawp. to join."

tsoq chah, nyangh mun. to be continuous,
protrated."

tsoq, coq matut. to connect, join, link."

tsoq tsoq mamyen. continuously, without
interruption."

tsoq tsoq ra ra. continuously, incessantly."

tsoq-goh kamut. to join, connect."

tsox tsot asaw ale. in a playful, sporting, not serious
manner; asaw ale nga nna hkum tsun.

tsu gyi dtingawng. at once, without delay."

tsu gyi dtingat. at once, without delay."

tsun htaung. to build."

tsun ntsen. to suspect."

tsun tsa. to be convinced, assured."

tsun (boms svsno zungh) gadowg. to be steep,
precipitous."

tsun (boms zungh) kadawng. to be steep."

tsun (jak tsuk) shachyaw. (from chyaw, to fit.) to
fit. adjust."

tsun (khauh tsuk) gin gang. to act arbitrarily; to
accuse, or inflict as punishment."

tsun (khauh tsuk) shadu. to blame, charge."

tsun, kuot gap. to build, put up."

tsun (lham tsuk-toh) dingzang. to be studded as
with pointed objects stuck into the ground;"

tsun, toq chyawdi. to join, match, fit."

tsun tsuk (tsuk tsuk chank khat) dingten.
without delay or intermission."

tsun, zungh (boms tsuk, boms zungh)
byeng. to be aslant."

tsun dung. to sit, squat, perch."

tsun hpren. to sit."

tsun hta. to sit, to rest."

tsun hlit. to sit."

tsun nit. to sit; only used as a coup."

tsun theq gai. to sprawl."

tsun tsung (zungh zungh) zawng zawng. bristling; briskly."

tsungh (uhlom jweh shou mis tsungh )
dagrum. to inflod, wrap up.

tsungh dyi tsungh lhuh (loshang jens lys
lhuh cangxeh huot) dalung. the first
clothing worn by a boy.

tsungh (khyei tsungh tsungh) hkrup. to
crunch; to squeeze, as a shoe."

tsungh lhunk (mhangh-khoq yah tsungh
lhunk toh aq) dagup. (from gap to be
covered) to cover; to envelope."

tsungh (loq tsungh tsungh) dagraw. to put on,
as a glove."

tsungh (mis tsungh) ding gum. to cover, roll one
s self up.
tsungh (mis tsungh) htinggrum. to cover, envelope.
tsungh, nthop (mis tsungh) grup. to cover.
tsungh shuk dagrawng. to drink.
tsungh toh wu u hka. planted bamboo.
tsungh (uhloms mas tsungh dyeil) uhkyop kyp shagup. put on hat.
tsuo tet sep. to peel.
tsuo tet, khyik lat. to shave off, as shavings; tu azat kayau. to hash, to mince and mix.
tu (nyang tu) dak kachyi. trappings as for a pony; a pack-saddle.
tu (noeuh noeuh tu) zat. to be minced; azat.
tu (nyang tu) daw. a bullock or pony-basket; a pannier.
Tu (nyings) tu. proper name.
tu thuo nyang malaw. a pack-pony.
tuig rheuq coe heit. heit. plump, flabby, gross.
tung baus (goh-mau bang) pading. strange, foreign, alien, outlandish.
tung gik yos ayi. a highland paddie-field.
tung, temp ahkum. to hinder, prevent, oppose.
tung, temp ginhitim. to forbid, prohibit, warn not to do.
tung-baus, kala kala. a foreigner; tuangbug: byu.
tung-baus lvmi tssam. a stranger, foreigner, an alien; chyasam.
tungde maza. a small worm infesting grain.
tungde nain. a worm.
tung-de kagri. an insect.
tung-de tung. a worm, especially a borer; latung.
tunguh gyi chyang. the common cucumber.
tung-huh kumgynch. a cucumber.
tung-huh n gyn. a cucumber; kem gyn.
tunguh bhvm gynioi. the early cucumber.
tunguh dvja gyn la. cucumber tendrils having blossoms but no fruit.
tunguh jings (thang gyoh las shih dah tunguh) gyn hti. late cucumbers.
tunguh nga ja gynioi. small cucumbers.
tunguh nyau gynioi. cucumber seed for planting.
tunguh zains gyn. plants of the Cucumbitaceae family especially of the genera Citrullus and cucumis.
tung-phuk phuk gindung. to turn a somersault.
tungsangh dungbra. a caterpillar; (Hkauri) see sumbra.
tung-sangh atsam kanu. a kind of caterpillar.
tung-sangh shingchuyt. a smooth caterpillar of the day flying Lepidoptera.
tung-sangh sum bra. a caterpillar with long poisonous hair.
tungsangh dvja tsam kanu. a species of caterpillar.
tung-sangh dvja sum brung. a kind of insect.
tung-yos, tung gungts hkarang. dry land.
tuohn (loqnyihauh tuohn) shun. to point.
tuohn (loqnyihauh tuohn) tingsen. pointed.
tuohn sheq, chixoeq madun. (from dun, to guide) to show, point out, exhibit.
tuohn xoeq mun. to show, indicate.
tuont (zos koek tuont kat aq) galen. to pass along.
tuont kat tawn. to add.
tuont kat, yhohn kat latawn. to stretch out the arm; ladaun.
tuot huot karpawk. to splash over.
tuot thuq katsit. to squirt; see gatsit.
tuzoe dysho dawhka. the half of a load.
twanh (phylhau twanw) kamawng. to rise, as dust.
twi twi ang ang. directly, straightforward.
twih chyinggang. the cords.
twih hpari. cords; (Hkauri).
twih hparit. the cords, united with the strap.
twih hpin gang. a cord.
twih jik. rope.
twih mahkwi. a cord.
twih sai. rope; (Shan).
twih sai hka. the ropes passing under the clods.
twih samri. a cord; sumri.
twih shingri. a rope, a cord; sumri.
twih singri. rope.
twih sum dai. a rope.
twih sum dam. a rope, a cord; sumri sundan.
twih sumri. (from ri. a thread) a cord, a rope.
twih aq. dun. to tie, hitch.
twih dyoms toh gyt sumbyau. to tie, hitch.
twih jyen jun. to be tied.
twih jyuk gindum. to knot, as a thread kor cord.
twih jyuk kkindum. a knot.
twih khamp akawng. a coil, as of rope.
twih khoyoq dawngawng. aloop, a noose.
twih khoyoq dumda. a kind of trap.
twih khoyoq dumza. a kind of trap.
twih khoyoq hkim. a snare; a noose.
twih khoyoq lhyik n krawn. the spring of certain kinds of traps.
twih lhyen boi. to wind as bamboo strips.
twih lhyen bunghkawt. to splice.
twih lhyen. khoh kat sangha. a kind of braid or embroidery.
twih lyau (noeu twih lyau) btawn. to splice.
twih (mukhung nyesjvng lisy twih tsomp toh) githki. (from gyt, to tie and hkri, tobraid) the cord which according to Kachin tradition, originally united heaven and earth.
twih toh gyt. to tie, bind.
tyeh, kyop( yoqgan kyop goeus)  shayet. to finish, bring to a close;
tyeh, lomluk kyet. to be ended, finished, completed;
tyeh tsuk tsi gut. a fine comb;
tyeh (tyeh kuot) shangut. (from ngut, to be finished) to finish, complete;
tyeh (uh-tyeh) masit. to comb; to rake, to harrow;
tyehsuk tsuk( shenh tyeh khyoq dah tyeh ja) gut. to clean from lice by means of a fine comb;
tyehn hkinpai. the spleen;
tyen khan pai. the spleen;
tyen hum. the spleen;
tyet (cam tyet, cam nhunk) lamam. to be frozy, tangled;
tyet gyon (jies tyet gyon) gatsit. to squirt;
tyet, khyam-tyet tyet, kyamp toh shalim. to lattice;
tyet tyet ( nyiwhom tyet tyet ge baiq) bre. to crack, as a gun, to Bray or produce a harsh sound resembling braying;
ty tiawtap. to be opposite;
ty goh nhtan. to mobilized;
ty khying (yoqgan yoq lysis yoq buk ya kat yoq khying) majan. the woof;
ty, ko ari. to shake off, as with a quick jerk of the hand, or in shaking one's self; to sprinkle, as when snapping with the fingers;
tyi (lvkuhih lhyank tyi) ngat. to wag;
tyi tsant gyon gama bun. sprinkle;
tyang toh hjangda. to commission, authorize, to appoint;
ty ang toh, tiaq shet toh matsun. (from tsun, to speak) a word, command;
tyng zhoe hpir. iron; a nail;
tyng zhoe mai na. a nail;
tyng zhoe wewu. screw;
tyink shatup. (from tups to be complete) to fulfill; to carry into effect;
tyink tek. to fill;
tyink dyei shanga. (from nga to be) to fulfill, carry into effect;
tyink (dyingh nhang) jahpring. (from hpring to be full) to fill;
tyiq hpa bw. the part where a cord nites with the strap;
tyiq jinghp. a bow-string a band, strap, jumhp.
tyiq jumhp. a strap;
tyiq (mhangh-khooq mas tyiq tap aq) hpa lap. the wide part of a strap carried over the forehead;
tyiq (sham-dyvng tyiq) sawng hkang. the band or braided strap by which a sword or scabbard
tyiq, twih

is carried.,
tyiq, twih sai gang. the ropes holding the baskets.,
tyiq (yowons tyiq) hpa. a band, a strap.,
tyi-tsant bun. to sprinkle, pour; squirt, as liquids; to scatter, as dust; mostly used in combinations.;
tyixoIan su. to oppose, antagonize.;
tyixo yenh jawn lawn. to be active and irrepressible.;
tyo jvp hkinchy. holes.,
tyo kat (boenghwus jens lyis loh nhang) shabra. (from bra, to be scattered) to scatter, disperse.;
tyo, sahn chyawng. to lie scattered about.;
tyo yq sumhpa. a wall woven as a mat.;
tyoeu du. the common porcupine.;
tyoeu du dumsi. the porcupine ant-eater; see parts.
tyoeu dumsi. a porcupine.;
tyoeu hkadawn. a species of cricket; also ( vhin pang ).
tyoeu hka grit. a cricket.;
tyoeu hka grit. a cricket, a cicada; also ( jhin khyag ).
tyoeu dvja wa nsung. a species of Indian badger.;
tyoeu zoeu ( tyoeu gungs mas dah mahu ) sabrum. a porcupine spine.;
tyoeuq dawngyu. to obtain a view, dawng yu.
tyoeuq kat ginsoi. to be on the look-out for.;
tyoeuq zvm lang chyi. a tower, a turret; a watch-tower.;
tyoh (lo ngaus las tyoh) shayu. to soothe.,
tyon, thaiq, dau pau. to be knobby.;
tyop chyi. insects; derv. machyi.
tyop ji. mayan. small winged insects.;
tyop jingh kham. the flanks, as of an animal.;
tyop ma chyi. small winged insects.;
tyop mayan. small winged insects.;
tyopsiuq (tyop mauhlo) du htek. a species of insect.;

uh-khangh (uhloms mas dah shoh yau)
tyop-swik jingma. a kind of insect; chyingma.
yoq mhung lagyawng. a ravine, gulch, canyon.;
yoq (saiq lyis nyang o dah vzwvng yoh shoq sham yah zaan cwe yoeus) hpru ng. to hew, to fashion.,
yot (chen thung) gre. to pound.;
yot (gyoq nyhik tyot kat) malu. to slip, lose hold of.;
tyoyvm hkringyan. (from yan, to be extended) a width of split bamboo(chinghkyen) laid crosswise.;

uh-kyop, muk lawl. a percussion cap.;

uh noq (ngis shih las cam noq) pung chyang. to be young.;

uh thyoeu (cam thyoeu) pung hpraw. to be gray-haired.;

uhbui loq kyoq marawng. the fates.;

uhbui loq kyoq marawng. the fates.;

uhcheih (uhloms cheih) bungkhrut. to wash the head.

uh-chieng jaw gu. to go bare-headed; not to wear a turban.;

uhchoq mas zuhungen jawdung. a top-knot.;

uhchoq, uhjeihlangh gungs bawngwam. the top of the head.

uh-choqh (uhloms vgungs mas) pungdung. the zenith.;

uhchot chot bawsin. to be giddy, dizzy, swimming.

uhhuing huing ginyan. to be dizzy.;

uhhwing hwing dingyin. (from yin, to turn around) to be dizzy, giddy.;

uh-kank bungga. brain-fever, or the alike.

uh-khangh bungga. the forehead of a sacrificial animal.

uh-khangh (uhloms mas dah shoh yau)
pungkum. the skull.

uh-khih bungdup. a severe headache, preceeding some other form of disease.

uh-khoeq bungkhum. a pillow.

uhkung ga. a labourer called for joint or communal work..

uhkung jang. a carrier..

uhkung ji. a labourer..

uhkung nchyang. a hireling, a day-labourer; a coolie.

uh-kung ning chyang. a hireling; a day-labourer;.

uhkung jangh goh ga galai. To exchange labour;.

uhkung jens (muh zwi bang nyoshqo) gadaw. a large party;.

uh-kung kung chyang. to work.

uhkung lhung gasaw. to call, convoke;.

uhkung phauh mangun. wages;.

uh-kung phauh shabrai. wages, pay;.

uhkung phauh (khyp khangmuh) lahka. a monthly salary;.

uhkung phauh, phauh jahpu. a price; wages.

uh-kyp sub saw. dandrug.

uhkyap gupchyawp. a pugeree, a cap;.

uhkyop hugup. a hat;.

uh-kyo kagup. a hat;.

uh-kyo lagup. a hat; au: zhuang;.

uhkyop chonh bawjwap. a cap.

uhlhomh las, noq nyoh yah npan. (from pan, to bear) unborn, primeval, primordial;.

uhloms baw. the head.

uhloms bawng. the head.

uhloms pung. the head; pungkum, punggyi.

uhloms u baw. a head.

uhloms u bawng. a head.

uhloms u bawng. a head.

uhloms (noeu dvdoeu dvdoeu) u man. head, (individual), said of cattle.

uhloms koq bungkhrak. to knock.

uhloms toeu, ulhoms nghank dapyu. to raise the head.

uhlyis (hauh uhlyis) shaloi. of time. when or then;.

uhlyis yah, uhjyangh let e. at the same time.

uhgot bawnga. to nod.

uhnuk anai. the brain.

uhnuk anu. the brain.

uhnuk nu. the brain.

uhnuk sindai. mind;.

uhnuk u nu. brains.

uhnuk gis nyan. mind, intellect; understanding;.

uhnuk lhain, thvy-dvng thvy-loq siq, kheyisiq loq-lyvng myit hpat. to be bright, active, precocious;.

uh-nuk ma dyingh buk buk. in a sluggish, listless, indolent manner.

uhshank samban. the cue or top-knot of hair left on the top of the head after the rest has been shaved;.

uhshe lun. to lead;.

uhshe shashawn. to conduct, lead in or through;.

uhshe zaw woi. to lead, conduct;.

uhshe noeu u run. to lead cattle;.

uhshe shiwiw awn. to urge on, to incite;.

uhshe soeu gungdawn. a warden;.

uhshe soeu ning la. great, important; ningbaw ningla.

uhshe soeu ningbaw. (from baw, a head) to originate or super intend;.

uhshe (uh jyung) hpa awn. (from awn, to lead) a leader director;.

uh-shoh pung shan. meat;.

uthhop bawngbam. a cloth around the forehead.

uthhop pashau. a turban;.

uh-thop bungkhaw. a turban.

uh-thop (lvsamp lonyi jens uthhop) pai shau. a turban worn by Shan women;.

uthhop thop hkw. to wind and wear;.

uh-thop thop baw. to adjust a cloth around the forehead.

uthyoeu bawng pu. a gray-haired, venerable looking person.

uh-thyoeu pung law. to be gray-haired;.

uh-tyauh lasawi. to shave or whittle off;.

uh-tyauh (cam ma dap) pung krin. to be naturally bald;.

uh-tyeh (khying shang) ri masit. to comb;.

uh-tyi kangi. to shake;.

uhwhing whing baw kinyin. to be dizzy, giddy.

uh-yuk dum. to be cropped, but short or shaved;.

uhyuk (cam khyik) doi. to cut as the hair;.

uhzungs jaw hkyen. hair twisted into a knot;.

uhzungs jaw hpawng. a hair-switch; see parts.

uhzungs jaw set. false hair;.

uhzungs majaw. the top-knot;.

uh-zungs njaw. the top-knot;.

uhzungs lo jawti. a small knot;.

uk hoi. interjection of calling.

uk (kaiq lui) tap. to call, to cry;.

uk, lui (we masyah lui) puk. to call, shout;.

uk(we masyah lui) gintan. to shout call;.

uk-lyeis ru. to blow, lara ru.

ung awng. to conquer, overcome, to beat.

ung dang. to be able.

ung hkriting. the abdomen; the womb;.

ung hkarwang. the womb;.

ung padang. (from dang, to overcome) victorious, conquering;.

ung pajat. the womb; pujat.
ung gying  gat. to be mature,.
ung gying, yenh (nhiaq bos)  gat. to be mature, as of mind,.
ung (lo wons thung)  pu jat. to breed,.
ung (lo wons thung)  pu jat. the womb;.
ung ma gying shih  ginji. to be immature;.
ung (nyang ngis laus eq ngos lys yoh ung)  pye. to overcome;.
ungh dut. to sell;.
ungh, wis  jik. to buy or sell on credit; jik la, to get;.
ungh zo jum hkyik. to sell;.
ungkhau akraw. mind;.
ungkhau kraw. the inside of the chest and epigastric region;.
ungkhau ehnyet krawng. the heart or mind;.
ung-kyo sau rap. the caul;.
ungwes anu. mother;.
ungwes jinghkai. a mother;.
ungwes kanu. a mother;.
ungwes nu. a mother;.
unhzoemabos bosi magu. to be fare-backed, without a saddle;.
uq  hka lum. an egg;.

w  w. the twenty-ninth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; w, as in English.
Wa chye (HpaLu)  wa chye. a clan or family also called Hpaula.
wa myi zains  wa myi. the mountain oak;.
Wahkyet wa  wa hkyetwa. the traditional ancestor of all the Kachin tribes;.
wang nos hkal. malerial fever;.
wang nos cheih  litsi. fever medicine;(quinine).
wangh  dabang. the woof;.
wangh (ta-u duis dahwangh)  kabang. a hand spindle, aukham;.
wvn (ngwis dvwn)  wan. the number one million;.
wvng  shang. to enter; to come or go in;.
wvng khomh mashang. (from shang, to enter) the village entrance;.
wvng loh lop. to enter, pass into the interior of;.
wvng loh wang. to enter, go or come in;.
wvng lungh joq  zak. enter and stay;.
wvng nyeis  shang wa. to live, as a woman with a man not her legal husband;.
wvng phauh  kadam. an entrance fee, a fee, as paid to a teacher;.
we  gatik. to be far;.
we  num tsan. (from tsan, to be far) distant, far, from afar;.
we  tsan. to be far, distant;.
we goh  hka. to be remote; at a distance;.
we loh nhang, khat tyamp  shatsan. (from tsan, to be far) to lengthen, drive away;.
we shih  madawm. to be far, remote from; n madawm ai;.
we we  du madap. very, too, far off;.
we we  kran kran. apart, separately;.
we we  sam sam, far, at or to a distance;.
wei, nyauhau loh  woi. to be faded;.
hesi (shei khuyom mas dah zos)  mana. food eaten at a funeral; mana shat;.
whah  alaw. intj expressive of happiness or joy;.
whang, boengh  numproi. to wander;.
whang (cho whang)  shadam. (from dam, to go astray) to lead astray, to mislead, to bewilder;.
whang (cho whang whang)  dam. to go astray, to lose the way;.
whang loh gyau gyau. in a deviating, straying, degressive manner;.
whang loh  taa. to go astray;.
whang loh, shuot loh  yit. to mistake; to commit an error by oversight or forgetfulness;.
weaq, manda  ajak. a charm;.
whingh yenh  brak hkwam. to rove etc;.
whingh yenh  kawam. to wave, as the waves, long gara ss, flowing garments, or the like;.

W - w

Ngochang — Kachin — English 135
whingh yenh, chwang yenh

whingh yenh, chwang yenh  apyawn. to rove.
whi-tau  nam chym. taste.
whi-tau (v nghamh la?) chym. to ooze, percolate.
whitau chixoeuq  sip. to know how to plan;
whi-tau, shom  yamgri. the taste or smell.
whoengh (xamxonh cho taid goh)  hajkrup. (from hkrup, to see) to viverify, confirm, authenticate; shanhte a ga hajkrup yu mu.
whom  hkmurai. the orange gourd;
whom  tau. a gourd; a calabash; tauba, taudwi.
whom  tauba. the bottle gourd;
whom chih  tauke. (from ke, to be neck-shaped) neck-shaped.
whom dvja  hkbawp. a species of gourd;(Hkauri).
whom dvja  taudawi. an edible variety of calabash.
whom lainh kuh  tawhkaang. round, globular and large.
whom los  kahpru. to flock and swarm as vultures around a carcass or small birds in a fruit-tree; ma ni shahpa shara e kahpru sa wa ma ai.
whom los  prang. to swarm.
whom phaire  laka. the hammer of a gun.
whom toh  gumbung. (from bung, to swell) to be clotted or caked.
whom toh  kahpoei. to lap, as boards.
whom toh  kamyn. to swarm as insects.
whom toh (dius nyoshoq dvgeh nyeis)  katsung. to be teeming.
whom toh (dius nyoshoq nyeis), boms toh  jaw. to be collected, as in a mass.
whom toh (lvyet whom toh)  gumbawn. to belong to.
whom toh (shoh mas yngkhung jens whom toh)  gumhpoo. (from hpu, to stick to) to stick to.
whom toh, whom los  kahpoei. (from hpoi, to be swimming) to swarm.
ophon (nyi-khyom piai mi whomh toh)  kaiyi. to broil; see ka-i.
ophon heroic. whomh (nyi mas whomh zo goh)  kaang i. to roast in embers.
ophon-bold.
whop, gwon  byeng. to mend.
whop (neou whop goq)  hpum. to lie down, rest.
whop whom  wawp wawp. to be spongery.
whop whom lo  byep byep. low, lunted.
whot  sharung. a marriage dowry.
whot dain  hpajak. a silk garment usually given as a wedding present.
whot dain  jung. a silk garment.
whot dain  magyen. a silk sash.
wi wi ge nyings thwes (kyang jens nhoengh

thwe)  gasu. (from su, to buzz) to infest..
wis, (kaih wis)  mari. to buy, purchase;
woshomp shomp (ma seq gyo khyvlyis taoj)  gumwai. to speakin riddles;
woengh, xamxonh  myit hkaa. to agree, to be on friendly terms;
wom bvn  shat ban. a tray.
wom yamnh  chyakrang. cold food or leavings.
wom yamnh  shat krah. a sambur.
wom kvm  nakru. to be glutonomous.
wom kvm soe  hkinjin. (form jin, to pack) a glutton.
wom kvm soe  kinru. a glutton.
wom ges  daren. dysentery;
wom ges  kahyeng. a severe form of dysentery.
wom nos  maken. dysentery.
wom puh  hkinjitet. (from tit, to be extended) extended.
wom puh  kanbu. to have a distended stomach.
wom shuon  khanhtaw. same as kan htaw.
wom shuon  kan mase. to have diarrhoea; khyi’d pyad’ pyad’.
wom shuon  khankwak. to have diarrhorea;
wom tongh  chyabung. to be full of wind.
wom tongh  kan chying. to be costive, constipated.
wom tongh  khanhtaw. to stop.
wom, zos, zonoms  jayau. food;
wom-conh  si. a kind of pottage;
womdadu  hkwawang. the abdomen;
womdadu  kan. the stomach, belly, abdomen;
womdadu  nam. the stomach;
womdadu  pu hpm. the stomach;
womdadu  pu kan. the stomach.
womdadu  gis loh  kansen. to feel relieved.
womdadu  wai  kantit. to have a distended stomach;
womdadu nos  kan machyi. to have stomach-ache;
womdadu nos  ren. to suffer from dysentery;
womdadu nos  wangpm. a kind of stomach complaint.;
womdadu shoh  khan. to be empty and thus shrunken.
womdadu shoh  kan kyaw. to be empty.
womh  gwi. to dare, venture.
womh  nden. fearlessness, boldness;
womh  ning jap. strength, valour;
womh  rip. to dare, venture, hazard;
womh  wam. to dare, to be bold;
womh  ye. to be daring, bold, brave;
womh (ma daq xoq)  man htaat. to be bold, brazen-faced; "thick-skinned."
womh (ma gyuk)  mawam. (from wam, to dare) delicate, questionable.
womh, ma gyuk ma yet  wawdau. brazen, impudent.
womh nhang

womh nhang  htabri. (from bri, to be daring) a kind of insect.
womh soeu  nuk. to be daring, indifferent.
wom-lvm  chyanaw. a gluton.
wom-lvm  shalai. to be glutonous; vae: jho' nyho'.
wom-lvt, thyikdom womda  sam manap. the midriff, the diaphragm.
wom-puh  pu yit. the paunch.
woms  tsap. a bear.
woms khyung  tsap jat. the den.
woms khyung  tsapra. the place where a bear hibernates.
woms loqwu  tsap lahpan. the paw of a bear; a species of fangoid.
woms noq kuh  tsap tung. the large black bear.
woms noq kuh dvja  tsapru. a kind of large black bear.
woms noq mahuhlo  tsapdi. the common small black bear.
woms nungh-khung  tsap n-gang. the back of a bear.
woms (woms yah kyen) lawap. a bear.
won (manzi mas guk won aq) garau. to dry, by placing over a fire.
wonh (dying wohn goeus las nyhet tyamp gis goeus) twi. to suppurate.
wons  hpye. to carry.
wons magun. (from gun, to carry on the back) a load.
wons (thangh wons) gun. to carry on the back.
wons (ihtsunw wons) myen. to hang, suspend.
wons loh  nawn. take along.
wons wuq (muh ywons yoeus) gunhpay. to carry; to bear.
won-tang, vhomuh  htay lahti. closely, attentively and thus blamelessly.
wontang, nhaiq wvng wvng  si si. earnestly, seriously.
wop  dawze. a large basket.
wop  hput saan. a large paddy basket.
wop  hputting. a large basket in which paddy is kept in the granar.
wop (guk wop) dawn. to be low and wide.
wop (guk wop) hkaudawn. a small rice-basket.
wop (guk wop, lvmh wop) sang. a bin.
wotwu  akyang. habit, behavior, as acquired by practice.
wotwu  arown alai. habits, practice, ordinary course of conduct.
wotwu  kyang. behavior, habit.
wotwu  len. habit, conduct and moral example; laien.
wot-wu, vzwvng ruk. form figure, external appearance.
wotwu, gyangh kuot  alai. conduct.

wu koengh (huh khyvp cuk dah wu thuk)

wu koengh  htuvingh, hnej. a manner, custom, precedent.
wotwu, htungh lye, cangxeih  ahtung. a manner, custom, precedent.
wotwu, kouy man  hpyin. habit, manner, practice.
wotwu, thungh lalain. a pattern, model.
wot-yamh  aram. a person having reached the age of puberty.
wot-yamh  brang jii. a young boy between twelve and fifteen.
wot-yamh  bunglaw. a youth.
wot-yamh  mau sumbrang. a youth.
wot-yamh  ninc tsing. a youth; (poetic).
wot-yamh  sek sek. youthful, etc.
wot-yamh  singgun. a youth.
wot-yamh  sinn. a youth.
wot-yamh pwe  ginseng. an open-air entertainment conducted by the young people.
w  kawa. bamboo.
w  lahakra. a variety of bamboo.
w  wa. bamboo; kawa wasang.
w  wabam. a bamboo.
wvja  jaa saman. a variety of bamboo.
wvja  bu (wu khua u mas dah bu) dumbrung. an insect resembling the calandra.
wvja  hkinraw. a species of bamboo.
wvja  kinraw. a species of bamboo.
wvja  mai chyu. a fine-grained mountain bamboo.
wvja  sama. a kind of bamboo.
wvja  u chyang. a variety of bamboo.
wvja  u hpre. a species of bamboo.
wvja  u jik. a kind of bamboo.
wvja  u lu. a kind of bamboo.
wvja  u mung. a species of short-jointed bamboo; the Dinochloa madellandia.
wvja  u raw. a species of bamboo.
wvja  u re. a strong long-jointed kind of bamboo, of which bows are made.
wvja  u sum. bamboo.
wdyvp  u byap. bushy bamboo.
gyomh  u jawm. bushy or shrubby bamboo.
ja  u na. a species of bamboo.
jeis (wu mas dah jeis)  u sai. the sap of bamboo.
kohu  mai lau. a bamboo for propelling a boat.
uh kluuq  lauw. small bamboo rings or glass balls.
kuhamh khvank  roj. a circle of bamboo.
kuhamh seh (shvp hauq kojuh ja) dumka. a carved bamboo case.
huyingh  n. a bamboo split.
huyingh  u kawp. a split bamboo.
ku ko  u sham. large branches of bamboo.
ku koengh  nat htaot. a section of bamboo.
wkoengh (huh khyvp cuk dah wu thuk) htingkraw. a charred or a green bamboo.
wu kyuk, saiq kyuk, nyeisjvng kyuk

section..
wu kyuk, saiq kyuk, nyeisjvng kyuk u gang. bamboo, wood, or the ground, being dry and thus ready to split, crack.
wu kyunk dum sup. a small bamboo box.;
wuléng htawt. a bamboo vessel.;
wulang (wu khuq) htinglawm. a bamboo vessel used as a dish.;
wulu lapu. the soft inside substance of bamboo.;
wulk u ra. the elephant bamboo.
wu noq dvja u mang. a species of dark-skinned bamboo.
wu nyet (yhen-koeuh kuot ja) mai htawng. a variety of bamboo the roots of which are valued for pipe-stems.;
wuyik makru. bamboo sprouts or shoots.
wuthuk dum hpren. (from hpren, to clatter) short sections of bamboo.
wuthuk lawtaw. a bamboo bottle.;
wuthuk wa law. a carved bamboo case.;
wuthyoue u gat. the white bamboo.
wuthyouh u roi. a full-grown bamboo.
wusoho thauh n gawn. a bamboo spade.;
wusoth thuah (zains dwng doeu lyis tsoh thauh thuah wu tungh) u raw. a pronged hoe made of bamboo.
wusu hkrham. a forked bamboo.
wu uh-dung gunghum. stunted, said of bamboo.;
wu wu doe doe (nyings thwe) wu. to murmur, mumble, mutter.;
wu wu-bop h tsa. bamboo, rotten inside.
wudes-lvlyangh kagyinrin. the common earth-worm.;
wudes-lvlyangh kajin jai. the common earthworm.;
wudes-lvlyangh lajin rin. the common earthworm; kajin jai.
wugungs mare. a town; a large village.;
wugungs logis jens maba. (from ba, to be big) a chief, a ruler; mostly used in poetry as a couple. of madu; madu a du maba hrkungnu ni e.
wuh-ruq u tsen. bamboo leaves.
wuh kagat. to run; to flee.;
wuh (dons shq wu)h aq) gat. to run.;
wuh khyank goh gatjawng. to run a race.;
wuh loh kran. to be apart; derv. lakran.;
wuhkaw kahacaw. a villageaghe.;
wuhkaw nhpum. a village.;
wuhkaw ntawm. a village.;
wuhkaw, wuxom ninghtawn. a large village or district.;
wukoh lagyen. solid bamboo.;
wukoh u chyik. solid bamboo.
wukhyamh u ga. bamboo split in halves.

wu-khyingh wunzi. bamboo splits or strips (pali) split across and not with the grain.;
wulang htumyit. (from myit, to wash the face) a bamboo vessel.;
wulang htung. a tub; a large bamboo vessel.;
wulang htungdut. a short bamboo vessel.;
wulang wa grang. a trough.;
wulang wakang. a trough; a manger.
wulang lawhtawng. a bamboo vessel.
wulhu u tsawp. the fine white fibers inside a bamboo.
wulhyi (angh nyings) wa lai. a species of herb called angwangy by the Hkauris.
wuluk u pyik. a species of thick bamboo.
wuluk wara. elephant bamboo; vo:qhao".
wuluk pom wa hpang. a clump of bamboo.;
wulyang hkindi. a long piece of wood, a pole or the like.;
wulyang kan. a pole;(shan) see gan.
wulyang u yan. a length of bamboo.
wulyesi dyot (wulyes dyot las jyweq tyamp goeus) dingtsen. to drive in, as rain forced by the wind.
wunpawng chyinghtin. one of the Kachin clans.
wunpu nghoq wunpu. a pelican.;
wunyik chyana. a preparation of decayed bamboo sprouts used as food.
wunyik (wu noeuh shih las ni ma yoh thyo) gunghla. young bamboo.
wunyoq wu htawng. a section or joint of bamboo.
wuot graw. to put on.;
wuot htaw. to wear.;
wuot hpuh. to put on and wear.;
wuot rawdi. to dress.;
wuot (ywi wuo) du gali. to wear.;
wuot (ywi wuot) gali. to wear.;
wuot (dyi wuo) sumraw. (from raw, to put on) to wear.;
wuot, dyis lhuh wuot bu. to wear.
wuot, tsungh raw re. to put on.;
wuot, tsung, koq raw. to put on.;
wuot xoeuq dan. to wear, as garters.
wuot yeouh, kat yeouh shachysa. (from chya, to fasten.) to try on.;
wu-poengh (wu thuk masyah jyaauq zo) shapping. a green bamboo in which food is prepared.;
wuq wa. a hog.;
wuq au ndu. a wild boar, wa ndu.
wuq au dvja (wuq teh teh lvkhuuir teh teh) wa tingsung. a species of badger.;
wuq choq wa hkyam. a pig not yet castrated.
wuq coeu wa sau. lard.
wuq dvchink wa hkrwng. half a pig.
wuq dvzomh  dwi. a pair of hogs;

wuq dvzomh  wa dawi. a pair of hogs.

wuq dung, wuq nyhuk  wamawn. a castrated hog;

wuq khyei khu  wa lahrku. the foot (hoof) of a pig;

wuq lamh  wa hkrang. strange hogs;

wuq lhoewith thomh  walu. a place where hogs wallow;

wuq loqsan  wa n-gang. the shoulder of a hog;

wuq mang zains  wa hku. an old sow;

wuq mahu  wa singung. bristles;

wuq nghoq nyhuk  wa langu. a species of the "hog-plantain."

wuq nhuot  wa ngawn. the snout of a hog.

wuq nyau  wa dung. a hog kept for breeding purposes;

wuq nyings teh nyings  ngut. to grunt;

wuq phih  hkuungngwi. bran; the finer part of the husk;

wuq phung  wa naw. a herd of swine.

wuq (saiq wuq)  hpa. to carry on the shoulder;

wuq sat las lomh xangh lainh  wa ju. to sacrifice a pig.

wuq shoh  wa shan. pork;

wuq shoh yhenh  laru. bacon (Chinese).

wuq ung mas dah wuq lo  wa bya. the fetus of a hog;

wuq yoeuh, wuq nyhoeu  wa yaw. to tend and feed hogs;

wuq zains wuq lo dap  wa mat. a sow with young.

wuq zos  wa shat. swell; food for hogs.

wuq zos mhanh  ma nawi. the arrow arum, much used for feeding hogs.

wuq zos mi-khyung  nbyen. a variety of wild yam used for feeding hogs.

wuq zungs  chyingyang. a stabble, hog-pen.

wuq zungs  wa lawng. an inclosure for pigs.

wuq zungs  wadawk. a small pig-sty.

wuq zwis  wa kaw. a hog's tusk;

wuq zwis  wa kawng. a hog's tusk.

wuq-au  wa du. a wild boar;

wuq-au dyphung  wa tsa. a herd of wild hogs.

wuq-dung  sanang. a traditional boar;

wuq-dung  wala. a boar.

wuq-dung lvgop  chya grawng. a prostration.

wuq-dung-lo  wapra. a young sow.

wuqlyi  angwung. a kind of watercress.

wus  mareng. a town.

wus khomh  num shang. the village entrance;

wus khomh  pyen. a village entrance;

wus khomh zains  laban. a short squared or hewn post at the entrance of a village.

wus kyo  htingwan. the space within a town or village limits;

wus yvm  num hprawt. the outskirts;

wuseh  majawn. a good;

wu-seh  sase. bamboo sticks, size and shape of knitting needles,

wu-seh  u tawng. a piece, section of bamboo.

wuseh, dungh-kuq  shingjaw. a good;

wuseh, gyens loq  shingna. a cane, rod;

wuseh phaiq ( wuseh kuot las loeu ja)  mazi. a stick in the shape of a knitting needle used in certain kind of games;

wu-sham  n gren. (from gren, to be sharp) a sharp splint.

wus-yvm  dinghpang. the outskirts of a village.

"wut" lhamhmuh khyvp  wut. the sixth month in the Kachin year. April;

wu-thangh  pungsu. a bamboo once used an thrown away.

wuthuk  sum brung. a bamboo vessel in which dried meat is kept;

wuxom  mung daw. a district;

wuxom (wkhuu nyoshoq xonh toh)  ginwang. (from wang, to surround) a district; suburbs, circunjacent parts;

wu-zoeu  nbung. a borer;

wuzung  ningwa. an axe;

wuzung  nwa. an axe; ning wa.

wu-zung  u jaw. a pick-axe.

X - x

xam (jeis mas nyeis dah xam)  sharam. an otter;

xam ma xonh  lahtak. (from htak, to apostatize) an apostate, renegade;

xam nyoq goeus  bawng hkt. to reach a conclusion, decision, verdict, after due deliberation.

xamgoh  mung dup. to consult, deliberate.

xam-goh  bawng. to consult, confer, to hold a council.

xamxonh  myit hkrum. (from hkrum, to meet) to agree, to be of the same mind or opinion.

xamxonh  myit hpaawm. (from hpaawm, to be united) to be of the same temperament.

xamxonh  sarum. to agree;

xamxonh dyei geh  shaka. to assent, concede, concur;

xangh  laaban. incense;
xangh  sachyap. odour;
xangh saiq dingrut. a species of mountain oak.
xangh shom angawt. scent, fragrance, odour;
xauh goh hkrum. to meet, converge;
xauh kham zo, (shanghsen) loms zo aq chyum sha. to suffer, as evil.
xauh, ma nghamb toh zis xauh katu. to press, push on, meet unexpectedly.
xauh nyhik rim hkrup. to catch, to succeed;
xauhgo nye. to encounter;
xauhgo zu. to meet;
xauh-goh nya. to encounter;
xauhgo (khyank-tau xauh) kadup. to meet suddenly and unexpectedly;
xauhgyo na. to hear;
xauhgyo nang. to hear;
xauhgyo das na. na. to hear;
xent, dvnyeih kyi natal. a one day holiday.
xent nyeh na. a holiday; a special time set apart for religious purposes;
xent nyeh, no nyeh ana. a holiday, a special time for religious observances.
xent nyeh, wom kyi wan-gam. a fast; a day of leisure;
xent shi-shen kungla. ease;
xi hpan. to begin, commence, start;
xi nhpan. (from hpan, to begin) a beginning;
xi (muh kuot xi,) gasa. to start;
xi shishenh doms jweh lalu. (from du, to arrive) the return;
xi, dont sing. to plan, prepare;
ix- gangh, zeh, nyoynyik lholyap, yobos xo achatu. to joke, jest; to blame.
ixhuonh su. to be agreeable, pleasant;
ix, canxgeh shawng. to go or be first;
ixk (gywes las mis xik tyamp) kun. to throw off.
ixk loh, dyoq loh (lyes yah lhieih muot xik loh) dumbrut. to be torn as thatch by the wind.
ixk lyis num shawn. to lead;
ixk lyis shawng shawn. to go ahead; to push ahead;
ixk lyis, choshe meshawn. to lead, to be first;
ixk lyis dah ju. formerly: see gaju.
ixk mas shangaw. in front;
ixk xik lhuyent (twih lhuyent) kri kri. to twist;
ixk (xikkhonn) da.
ixkkhonn un-yaw. the front, face, of the human body.
ixkkhonn mas man de. before; in front of;
ixkkhonn pheh, xikkhonn shot man maga. the front;
ixklyis ashawng. a beginning, the fore front.
ixklyis, nyhenshang kamhtaw. for, for the sake of;

xoph kham. gold-leaf or gold-wash; (Shan).
xoph ban ja pan. gold-flower;
xoph buh jami. gold ore; fig.
xoph buh japu. gold-bud;
xoph (ceq xing) shingkram. a length;
xoph (hau thyeh nyo xing) yau hpyau. long;
xoph joq (xing joq mau) maw ga. a mining district;
xoph phieh jamun. gold dust;
xoph shauq jaiung. to gild or be gilded;
xoph shauq, xing kuet thuq jaleh. gold-bearing, gold producing;
xoph thuq jang ja maw. a gold mine;
xoph tsou jagu. gold sand;
xoph tungh jatauwing. a gold bar; "gold= chunk".
xoph xing ri. to be long and drawn out.
xoph (zwu biss xing) yau. to be long; jan gayau.
xoph (seh ma yih) mhutum. to be uneven;
xoph shauq jayun. gold-sand;
xiq dingwum. to make even; only used as a coup.
xiq shadek. (from dek, to test) to test, adjust;
xiq, tsom jahtuk. (from hutk, to be proper) to adjust; to spell;
xiq, yih nhanb shabung. (from bung, to be alike) to cause to be alike.
xiq (yih yih kuet) hpren. to be equal;
xithungh tsuk nga hkwai. to fish by the use of a dam;
ox bram. to seek, search for;
ox shai yu. to search, ransack;
ox tam. to seek, look for;
ox coeu toh hting. to herd, keep;
ox gom gawm. to lose, miss, fail, do in vain;
ox tsaih chyip. to be arranged, put in proper order;
ox, yoeuh madoi. to hunt;
oxoeu (nyoqnohoe) mayawng. (from yawng, to face) to turn the face to ward;
oxoeu (nyoqnohoe) yawng. to face; to turn, myimam yawng.
noxoeuh marau. the pine or fir;
oxoeuq(jes jens loh xoeeuq) pya. to show, exhibit;
noxo hkaie. to plant, as seed;
noxo hkairem. to plant, work;
noxo (guk xo) ting. to plant, mam ting.
noxo zo mi nai hku. cultivated yam;
nox (angh xo) mawt. to shave, cut, slice;
nox (tsaih tsaih xo) soi soi. in a fine, filmy.
noxm toh hpyi. to be neglected and thus destroyed;
oxonh rum. to have a common source, origin, rise or
Y  -  y

Y  Y. The thirtyeth consonant in the Kachin alphabet; y, as in English.

ya bweh  ya shang. to acquire.

ya bweh, ying bos (ka-ni ya) ya. a habit.

ya, ying bos (ka-ni ya) ya. a habit.

yah dyvih, gvshih shih (gvshih nyang lyih los das) du shalu. all at once, immediately (on arrival) without delay.

yah zomh, ngha zomh an. 1p dual; we.

yam  ayam. a jar.

yam ( khyei yam loq yam) pum. to swell; bum”.

yam chonh gra gra. large ( wide) around; mahka gra gra. htumpa chyum chyum re ai, the opening is wide the bottom narrow.

yam, dau akawng. to swell, as a poisoned limb; to rise, swell as the waves.

yam (dyopat las nyoonho yam) di di. to be sweelled, swollen.

yam (jeis yam) yam. a jar; a large glazed chatty.

yam los bawng. to suffer from a growth, swelling or intumescence.

yam los bum. to be swollen.

yam los zaw. to be or feel distended, swelled.

yam los zaw. distended, swelled.

yam los, dau los bawm bawm. swelling; round and chubby.

yam los, dau los lapau. to be knobby.

yam los, jes lo (mau wus las jeis je los) tung. to rise, swell, hkatung wa ai.

yam los, kih wu. to swell and ache; to throb.

yam los thoeu los (dyo pat las yam nos) wu wu. in a swelling, aching, throbbing manner.

yam muh tauung. a large jar or chatty.

yam muh yamkra. a large kind of jar.

yam nhuot gra. to be large around, also lagra.

yam, thoeu latau. to swell;.

yam-muh yamba. a low bu; wide pot or jar.

yang shanang. we.

yang (oenglo yang) byau. to play, as a fish.

yang kye. to be well;.

yang pi. even.

yang (nyang yangh cha ma seq zis ngos lyis jwangh) pyi. even.

yang-pah hkindang. a button;.

yanghzan gan. Health, general well-being; luck, fortune;.

yanghzan hkumhying. to be sound, in good health;.

yanghzan kaja.
yet (buisshen bos las guk ma gis)  hkung. to overhang and overshadow.
yet nes  ginsaw raw. a kind of small yellow ants.
yet nes, jyvkhrau  chyahkrau. red ants.
yet noq  gttna. black mould; leaf-mould.
yet noq  kakyin. the common black ant.
yet noq  tangkaw. a species of large black ant.
yet noq (ivyet noq ja)  hkinji chya. a small black ant.
yet (wuluk zains yah yet las guk ma mos)  yit shu. a shaded field. a place always shaded.
yet, yei yet  chyanang. to be intoxicated drunk.
yet yet  mam mam. dim. blurred, indistinct.
yet yet  nip nip. faintly; in a shadowy.
yet yet, ma bvng  manyap. indistinct.
yet yet (nyi yet yet dvbvng)  myap. to be indistinct.
yet yet (nyoq yet yet nyvng)  mam. to be blurred, dimed, as the eye-sight.
yet (yhei yet)  nang. to be intoxicated.
yeuws  nam rai. wild animals of the jungle.
yhlang, chungh  mongaoi. to sing maakhawn mangwi.
yhlang los, yungh los  an. to be, as in full strength, bloom, beauty, maturity, or the like.
yhaugyen  reng. a vital part; vitals.
yhaugyen, xungh-gus  kren. a vital part.

yet yet yet yeh (yhei yeh yeh)  dangsi. to die, as by suffocation.

yei (shoh-yei)  shagrau. the outer skin.

yeih (saiq kik yeih loh goeus)  gaw. to bark, peel off.

yeih bu  hpyi hpa. to be thin-skinned.

yeis cwe  hpyi. to skin; to strip.

yeis cwe, bu bu hlyamh  hpyawp. to whittle.

yeis kuh  hpyi. (from hpun, to cover) to assume a false appearance; to

yeis (shoh-yeis)  shagrau. the outer skin.

yeis thoeu  hpyi. htax. to be thick-skinned.

yeis zwes  kahpun. to suffer from cutaneous eruptions.

yen (xo nyei xo gyo)  sagaw. (from gawn, to inquire) to consider, reflect upon.

ye-nan (nyi tuonh coeu)  yenan. oil, earth-oil; kerosine oil.

yenh bap dyja  mazawi. a chimpunk.

yenh goeus  kung. to be matured, full-grown.

yenh goeus (saq yenh, wu yenh)  gungsa.

yenh goeus (ung ying goeus)  grang. to be mature.

yenh nyei  gram. to be left unmarried.

yenh tyamp goeus  laga. to be old, hardened, stiff.

yenh, wonh (huot wonh)  sham. to be ripe.

yenhbap  jahkai. a kind of squirrel; also chyahkai.

yenh-bap  kadu hka. squirrel.
yhei

yhei  jit. urine.
yhei bop  jityu. to urinate, as babe.
yhei bop, yhei heh, yhei shih  jityeyp. to urinate; same as jité bu.
yhei cho  jinhku. the vaginal canal.
yhei heh  jit. to emit an offensive, fetid fluid.;
yhei heh  jiti. to urinate also pron. jit chyi. jit ji.
yhei shih  jitchyi. to pass the urine.see next.
yhei shi-shom  jitchkang. smell, as of urine.;
yhei thung  shabawng. the bladder.;
yhei-nvp  tsa. malded or fermented rice.;
yhei-nvp  tsapa. (from pa, pulp) fermented and intoxicating rice.;
yhei-nvp  tsa. malded or fermented rice.;
yhei-nvp  tsapa tasim. fermented rice.;
yhei-xet  mang. liquor.;
yhei-xet  mang mu. liquor.;
yhen  nbu. (from bu, an abode) a home, abode.;
yhen  nta. a house, a dwelling, a home.;
yhen  ta. to build a house; nta tahku.
yhen vjens vjens  htingyan. (from yan, to be continuous) a house.;
yhen bang, yhen koq  dapdaw. branches, divisions of a family.
yhen, joq-yos  bu. an abode, dwelling-place, habitation.
yhen khau  htinghku. an inside.;
yhen khau  n. an inside.;
yhen khau  nawm. to be enclosed, housed.;
yhen khung gyyng  htingrim. the "skeleton" of a roof.;
yhen khung, yhenbang  dinghku. a household, a family.
yhen kyoh  htinggang. a neighbour: htingbu.
yhen kyooq (yhen khung aiq shot lyis thuk toh dah wu lyang) dumdan. a cross-beam.;
yhen loh  num. to be married.;
yhen loh  num wa. to marry.
yhen loh (phoengh wvng) wa. to marry; num wa.
yhen mau  bu ga. the home-land, local habituation.
yhen mau lyeih  bwi. thatch, when just cut.
yhen pom  saupang. a frame house.;
yhen pom  wa hpang. a brick building.;
yhen som  htingkraw. an old abandoned house.;
yhen soq kuot, yhen dyvng  htinglup. (from lup, to enter) to rebuild a house, on an old side.
yhen teh (dvhen dvjoq) htinghkrai. a solitary house, all by itself.
yhen wvng  dinghshaw. to enter and takeup the abode in a new house.
yhen wvng  htinghshaw. (from shawn, to enter) an entrance into a new house.
yhen wvng  nshawn. a house-warming; dingshawn.
yhen yvm  chayhpung. the sides of a house.
yhen yos  htinghput. (from hput, to level with the ground) the site of a barn.
yhen yos  htingra. (from ra, to be level) the site.;
yhen zis  chyanu. a possession, heritagse.
yhen-bang  htinggaw. (from gaw, a roof) a family, a household.;
yhen-bang  htinggawng. a family.;
yhen-bang  n gaw. a household, a family.;
yhenh  malut. tobacco.;
yhenh  ( ma yoh nyeis shoq khyau thuq kat) dingsa. to trouble, annoy, pester.
yhenh  (angh jyen) jaban. pickles.;
yhenh buh (khoh kat) hit su. the tobacco blossom and capsule.;
yhenh (cauh yhenh) ya hkyu. a poetic name for tobacco.;
yhenh, cauh yhenh  lut. tobacco.;
yhenh, cauh yhenh  malawt. tobacco.;
yhenh ceq  lut soii. fine cut tobacco.;
yhenh khyei  hkahkhyi. the soot of a pipe.
yhenh shom  lut lau. odour, smell of tobacco.;
yhenh thuk  ayep. a coon box.
yhenh thuk  dingnyip. soft. green.
yhenh-huq  lut lap. the tobacco leaf, malut lap.
yhenh-koeuh  hka. a smoking pipe; also nhka.
yhenh-koeuh  kinya. a pipe-stem.;
yhenh-koeuh  n hka. a smoking pipe.;
yhenh-llam  hkayawm. a cigar.;
yhenh-llam  sai lik. a cigar.;
yhenh-llam  salik. a Burman cigar.;
yhenhsanh ban dvja  jangnyaung. a species of rose-mallow.;
yhenh-khung  numgaw. a bend; roof.
yhenh-khung  rum gawng. a roof.;
yhenh-khung thyo  dawtsun. a gable-post.
yhenh-kyoh  yos khyangh kuot  mayaw. a house-hold; mayaw htinggaw.
yhenh-kyoh  yos khyangh thoenk  chying. to be in order.;
yhen-Kyoh  htingbu. a neighbour.
yhenmuh  htingnu. (from nu, a mother) the house of a chief.;
yhensain  nandu. a master; numdu.
yhensain  numdu. a master.;
yhensaiq mas das nyi  htingwawn. (from wawn, fire) to kindle the fire at a new family.
yhenzis vso  sali. an inheritance; sali wunli.
yhenzis cauh  jasa. family wealth; old property.;
yhet  yup. to sleep.;
yhet huonh huonh  yup dam. a walking in the sleep.;
yhet jis jis  yup jawp. to talk in sleep.
yhet loh  myet. to fall into a light early sleep; to
doze.

yhet loh  yup mye. to fall asleep.

yhet loh  yup su. a heavy sleep.

yhet ma jo  hpari. nervousness or sleeplessness.

yhet mes  mamyet. in a dozing, drowsy, half-sleepy
manner.

yhet muih  yup a. deep sleep; time of deep sleep.

yhet muih loh  yup grep. to pass off into sleep.

yhet nguis  yup nga. to nod.

yhet nos, yhet shuot  yup shaup. to happen during
the sleep.

yhet pyo  yup pyaw. to sleep soundly; yab myan (yab
pup).

yhet soh los  yup hprang. to wake.

yhet thiyiq thiyiq  yup dip. the nightmare.

yhet toq  yup rawt. get up.

yhet uhlis sat  yup tawk. murder.

yhet-moq  yup mang. a dream.

yhet-moq moq  yup mang. to dream; yup mang mang.

yhet-yos  yup ra. a sleeping place.

yinhg yinhg  tsem. to be faint, indistinct.

yinhg yinhg  tsem tsem. faintly, indistinctly.

yhoengh yhoengh  bun. to sound.

yhoengh yhoengh  bun bun. a faint mur mur,
rumbling or the like.

yhoi  chyagi. a species of millet.

yhoi  mai nhpang. healing.

yhoi  isi tsi. to administer medicine.

yhomh (jyo yhomh)  sha. to collect, gather.

yhoi (loshang yhenh zo yhoi lha gop joq),
yet na. to be poisonous or intoxicating; nang
ai.

yhoi  ladawn. to stretch out the arm.

yhoi (dyei)  yawn. to give.

yhoi kat (dvyuk thang lhyi dvyuk yhoi
dyei)  ginlen. to pass from one to another.

yhoi toh, thuq joq (vthang yhoi toh)
dap. to protrude.

yhoi yhont  ngai ngai. in a moving manner.

yhoi yhont yawn. to be pointed, ovate or
lanceolate.

yhop yhop  sup sup. in a playful, friendly or
amicable manner.

yhoi  ahtawn. to make use of.

yhoi  asung. (from sung, to use) Usefulness, use.

yhoi  tsung. to use.

yhoi  yung. to spend.

yhoi bvjus  agau. to be useless.

yhoi jis  sung. to use, make use of; asung shang.

yhoi mbont  ykau. to spend, squander.

yhoi (ngwis yhoi)  jai. to spend, as money.

yhoi (ngwis yhoi)  ling. to use, as paper
money instead of silver.

yhoi pvjus  be. to be useless.

yhoi pvjus  bye. to be useless.

yhoi pvjus  n grak. bad, useless, worthless.

yhiwik yhiwik jyot  byu. to be oily, greasy.

yiz naus toeq  ayga. to deride, make fun of.

yih (gyuk dvn las kaiq thwe)  yi. interjection of
fear.

yih, dvm  ra. to be even, smooth, level.

yih yih  hkrim hkrim. in unison.

yih yih  mata. even, level.

yih yih  nep nep. even, level, not undulating.

yih yih  ra sha. evenly.

yih yih  ren. to be equal.

yih yih  sem. to be of uniform growth.

yih yih  ya. to be even, level, unbroken.

yih yih wuot  sum ra. (from ra, to be even) alike, in
the same or manner.

yih yih yot yot (yih yih yot yot tsain goh)
brip brip. in step, keeping time, as in a dance.

yih yih, zungh zungh dinghtawng. to stand as
the posts or columns of a colonade.

yih yot  brawng. to be startled.

yik, joi eu  tsai. intellect, wisdom.

yik (tvntyap seq), senn lwis  myit htai. to be quick-
witted.

yik lhaiq  myit gat. to be quick, clever.

yik lhaiq  myit sam. intelligent.

yik lhaiq  zen. to be sharp, smart, keen.

yik, lhaiq  alet. bright, witty, clever.

yik lhaiq, thvndvng sqi  zet. to be energetic; alert,
sam tsang.

yikhay  abung. model, pattern.

yikhay  hkanpyi. a pattern of the ordinary kind.

yi-kyoh  hkan. a pattern, style.

yi-kyoh  hkan noi. a pattern woven in triangles.

yi-kyoh  kasi. a pattern, a model.

yi-kyoh  ningli. an example.

yi-kyoh vlho  kamang. (from mang, a corpse) a
sign, indication, kasi kamang.

ying (sham ying ying)  ningwat. to flourish.

ying ying  prip. to flash.

yings (nyang ngos lys sham yah zan das ge
sham yings)  shada. to take aim.

yings (nyi-thom yings toh)  shayawm. to point.

yings (sham yah yings)  dawn. to point.

yings, tuont  dawn. to reach forth.

yis  mani. to laugh.

yis  mani. to laugh.

yis, gwen (nyow yis, zis gwyn)  makrim. to
smart.

yis-naus toeq sou  mau hte. a clown, playing
the part of an incendiary after a fire.

yis-naus toeq sou  pau hte. a clown.
yis-naus toeqq soeu zoi. to joke, banter, play tricks with.;
yi-tat khyoq ntam. to laugh, roar with laughter.;
yiu kauh das gyoq u hkwarg. a dressed fowl, offered to the nats.;
yius asawn. a malignant female nat; see sawn.
yius dai. a kind of nat.;
yius dingnu. a kind of nat.
yius gauss. a kind of nat.;
yius gawsa. a nat.,
yius gungun. (from gun, to carry) a guardian nat; a provider, purveyor.,
yius gumphai. a guardian nat.;
yius hkrarm. (from hkram, to trail) the hammadryad.;
yius lasawk. a kind of nat(demon) often appearing in the form of a caterpillar.;
yius lasawp. a vicious witch.,
yius madai. a great nat to whom the chief offer.;
yius mung hpyi. the nat (spirit) contry.;
yius sa hti du. a kind of maraw nat.;
yius sa wa nu. one of the maraw nats.;
yius sapaw. a kind of nat.;
yius shapaw. a kind of malignant nat.,
yius sin lai. a spirit (maraw nat) to which an offering (usually a white fowl) is given the morning after the close of a dance (manaua);
yius sin maraw. an evil genius.;
yius su nam. a gnome or female hobgoblin.,
yius (zungh dyei yius) gun. a guardian nat.;
yius boengh nat tsatsam. strange or foreign nats.;
yius bos nat zam. to be effected, irritated.,
yius bungs nat wawm. to request, demand a sacrifice.,
yius dah joeu jahka. the nat of wisdom.;
yius dah joeu madaw. the nat of wisdom.;
yius dang khyoq sinlap. an order of nats.;
yius dap (vbah jeis mas shei lys lo eq jeis mas shei ja) gaw mai. adverse fate, misfortune, ill luck.,
yius dvja chyaga. a nat causing sores and skin diseases.,
yius dvja Ginsang. a kind of nat.;
yius dvja hkinyu. a kind of nat.;
yius dvja hkinnam. a kind of nat.;
yius dvja pahkan. a kind of jungle nat.;
yius dvja toi. to propitiate, appease.,
yius gyamh. nat ra. the corner of a house dedicated to the nats.;
yius, jon giumu. a witch.;
yius kauh nat daw. to serve the nats.
yius kauh nat galaw. to offer sacrifices to the nats.;
yius kauh sut. to offer the annual sacrifice (usually a libation of liquor) to all the village or household nats.;
yius kauh kyank shingbyin. a kind of basket in which an offering to the mu nat is presented.;
yius kauh(lomh-xangh) bungkha. a kind of nat offering.
yius khoh noq nat matse. especially wicked nats; demons.;
yius khoh noq zingni. nats; vicious, cruel nats.;
yius kuq (nosom) nat jung. to be chronic.,
yius kyangh tsu hkmupai. the food presented to a shade.,
yius kyangh tsu jaw. to place food (without salt or pepper) and a fire.,
yius kyangh dah yhei hka. to pour a libation.,
yius lungh su jung. to be possessed.;
yius ngat nat kawa. (from kawa, to bite) to punish.,
yius ngat sawn kawa. to be troubled.,
yius ngat wom-dau nos nam pum. a stomach complaint caused by a nat or a ghost.;
yius ngis hpaum. an inferior order of nats.;
yius ngis hpalam. inferior nats.;
yius noq lep palawng. a cruel kind of nat much feared in some localities.;
yius noq nat. a spirit, a demon.;
yius nyeis joqyos hkringbhum. a place (hill) set apart for religious purposes.;
yius nyeis joqyos hkringyu. the abode of a nat.;
yius nyeis joqyos ngat. the dwelling place of a nat.;
yius nyih mu sheng. a female nat of the upper regions.;
yius nyinngh (ji thu) nat ga. the religious language used by an officiating priest (dumsa) story-teller (Jaiwa) or prophet (myihtoi) opp. to mayu ga.
yius phon hkringwan. an order of nats; the religious name for the madai altars.;
yius phon hkuangram. a collection of nat altars.;
yius phon hkuangri. a nat altar.;
yius phon nat tawn. a large nat-altar with four legs.
yius phon tawn. a four-legged nat altar dedicated to the household nats.,
yius (saiq zunghe yius) pahkram. the hammadryad.;
yius thunk (yius phon toh joqyos) njang. the platform in the nat corner (nat ra) on which a corpse is placed.;
yius tsoh moi. to propitiate the nats..
yius tsoh nat jau. to sacrifice to the nats.;
yius wvng hpyi shung. to take possession.,
yius wvng nat kap. to be possessed.;
yius wvng nat shang. to be possessed by a nat.;
yius yhen hkringdat. the abode of a nat.;
yius-lu sin chyawo. an evil genius (maraw) living in dark caverns.;
yo asaw asa. itching, as from the rash; hkm asaw
asa nga ai.

yoh      lu. to have, possess; to acquire.;
yoh      malu. (from lu, to have) to be grasping, insatiate.;
yoh      mak yaw. barley.
yoh      dis su. to have,.
yoh      (guk chen ma tham lha yoh phiih bos kat nhon zo) shagyi. a species of millet, milium paspalum. ya-ghi.
yoh jas, yoh kuot nu. to be able, capable of; to bear, endure.;
yoh      khuig gan. wealth, riches.;
yoh      kuot rai. to be able, can;.
yoh      laiq gyi. millet.;
yoh      nghamh mitt lu. (from lu; to have) to think, consider; to have a thought or opinion:.
yoh      sain su. to have, possess; lusu.
yoh      thaiq (dvjoq yos masyah dvjoq yos pheh cheh loh) gyoi. to be unsettled, changeable.;
yoh      yhet yup sha. to be able to sleep.;
yoh      (yoh kuot) lu. to be able, can;.
yoh      (yoh zos nghamh) ya. millet.;
yoi (jvng laiq lyis somh thank suon zis) yoi. small scales.;
yom      lagawng. strength; see n-gun.
yom      lasang. strength;.
yom      n gun. strength, power, force;.
yom      bos htu. to be able, have strenght;.
yom      (dyimis yom loh) tsam. to be decayed, rotten;.
yom      gyau chyali. disappointment, hardships.
yom      gyau miyt daw. (from daw, to be broken) to be simple-minded;.
yom      gyau miyt hten. (from hten, to be destroyed) to be hurt;.
yom      gyau miyt shawaw. depression, dejection, bordering on depair;.
yom      gyau, (ma mes los) shayut. to be a pathetic, indifferent;.
yom      kank bos atsam. strength, ability, endurance.
yom      ma bos kajun. to fail.
yom      nhuk (gyih gyih nghang nghang) gyawm gyawm. decaying, declining, failing in health and strength.
yom      nhuk, nvn akyaw. weak, infirm, feeble.
yom      phom (thang phomh) chyatsam. decayed, worn.
yom      soq, toueh daru. power, authority;.
yom      yomh n hkan. to subside; to become less frequent and troublesome;.
yom      yomh goeus (yom ma bos lo) yaw. to be worn out; to have expended and lost;.
yom      yomsoq unlu. power, strength;.
yombos atsam rawng. to be strong.
yombos

yombos h kang h kang. strong, durable;.
yom-bos ning gawn. all the whole; great, strong, mighty;.
yom-bos u gut. strong, vigourous.
yom-bos wunnu. vigorous.
yom-bos goeus grai. to become well, strong;.
yom-bos-thydvng thylhoq siq stet. to be energetic;.
yomdyei lakha. to press, urge;.
yom-gyau myit maku. (from maku, a shoot) hope, expectation;.
yom-gyau shawaw. (from wav, to perforate) to be despondent;.
yomh loh nhang shayet. to diminish; to send away;.
yomkat aja. forcibly, with will or might;.
yomkat kut. to be persistent, persevering;.
yomkat shaja. (from ja, to be hard) to exert, put forth;.
yomkat shakut. (from kut, to be persistent) to persist, persevere;.
yom-kat unlu pru. to exhibit or put forth strength.
yomkat las maja. wilfully, wantonly; qam: ke;.
yomkat ohhont (nyamoq muh lys ma lo tsaq kuot) in. to persist, persevere, continue;.
yomkat thoenk dakan. to be firm, resolute, persevering;.
yom-nhuk kan dawm. to be weak, "hollow";.
yom-nhuk, yet yet ning nip. faintly; in a shadowy, obscure.
yoms loh (ma bos lo), khangh loh ye. to be nicked, notched;.
yoms (nain loh) yawm. to be diminishing, growing less;.
yomsq dagu. power, strength;.
yomsq hpung dagu. power, strength, glory; kheim so;.
yomsq makam. power, qam: so' (qam:o:);
yomsq bos sou niu mawng. power, authority;.
yom-soq, tooch, kamh magam. (from gam, to be lucky) power, authority;.
yom-tsoeuh nyuk yoq hpung ngang. middle age; the time of prime man hood;.
yomzuk tungh brep brep. with energy; energetically, with force and vigour.
yop (nah loq doms yoq aq) dawm. to withdraw, take back, reverse;.
yoq hrka. time, season;.
yoq (than yoq nyeis) kada. (from da, to weave) to weave (in haste).
yoq (vyoq shishenh) du hrka ladaw. a season; an appointed time or season;.
yoq gan khying sharaw. battens or scantlings;.
yoq gan lang dadun. to hold the web in position, while weaving.

yos phohn

yqc jweh (jyo khyaq yoq jweh goeus) ramdu. to reach the age of puberty; to arrive;.
yoq (loq san pom mas nvm ja) lashap. scent, smell;.
yoq, nyos alak. a period, division of time;.
yoq seh dagang. the plain part of a web;.
yoq shishenh ladaw. (from daw, to fix) time, a set time, a definite period;.
yoq, shishen wundung. a division of time;.
yoq, shishen wunung, time;.
yoq shoh da. a web; a weaving;.
yoq shoh (yoq shoh misseh) datum. the plain part of a web;.
yoq (than yoq) wa. to weave;.
yoq (yoq gan yoq) dada. to weave;.
yoq zis, zaiq zis awa. net-work, netting of bamboo, wire or the like;.
yoqgan jyamp dahku. the opening for the shuttle;.
yoqgan xi jitna. a reel; a skein, kham;.
yoqgan zains, gankhomin dalang. the posts of a movable loom;.
yoqpuq (yoqgan yoq lys yoqpuq bos chah) danghkyam. a shuttle;.
yoqshen (yoq toh dah misseh) pa sawi. plaid cloth;.
yoqshen (yoqgan masyah yoq toh dah misseh) dashan. the plain unembroidered part;.
yoqzis darai. a loom and all that belongs to it;.
yos i. a highland paddy field; also (yi ).
yos yi. a highland cultivation; a field;.
yos yit. a field;.
yos dyen yi hkyen. to cut, clear;.
yos gyuq (mhanhdvyp gyuq) yun buk. a field rat;.
yos hwangh chylam. wild, uncultivated (also chydam);
yos hwangh hkaibang. a highland field, not irrigated but ploughed or dug as a lowland field;.
yos khaus yi ya. a field regarded as a whole;.
yos khyom (thangk khyom zungs las ngheq shang) hkrana. to collect and heap the wood, for burning;.
yos kyoh jyenq rit naung. (from naung, to push) a removal, shifting;.
yos kyoh zains cuk, lonyi kwank toh mahtan. to survey set apart and designate;.
yos muh khyangh taauphau. a cannon, a large field-piece;.
yos phonh bun. a third-year highland paddy field;.
yos phonh bun hu. a field;.
yos phonh muamawn. an old overgrown field;.
yos phonh nahkam. to lie fallow.,
yos phuk balale. to plough.
yos phuk kyahsoe nahking. farming implements.
yos phuk xonh gye. to do fall-ploughing.;
yos saiq (haq zvn dah yos) yi nu. this year's field.;
yos teh (yos dykhyangh kyingh) yit hkrail. a single paddy field.;
yos thang yi htang. the lower end of a field.;
yos thang yit htang. the lower end of a field.;
yos tsat (zik lyis ngheq lyis ma ngeh zis doms ngheq) hkrail nat. to burn a highland field.
yos whomh y i baw. the upper end of a field.;
yos zvng yinwa. a clearing. hut farm house.
yosguq nalkaw. a compartment.
yos-guq lawk. a bed or compartment of a lowland paddy field.
yos-guq na ung. a field always kept moist by surface water.;
yos-kyoh na kawm. the borders of a field.;
yos-phonh shari. an old overgrown paddy field.;
yos-phonh guk yos npun. a highland paddy field under cultivation the second year.;
yos-wot shalawung. a thicket. a wood of small extent.;
yos-zanb maumuni. a primeval forest.;
yos-zoh yi ngam. a part. division of a field.;
yot yot (jes jens los sam) brip. to keep step. or be uniform. as in movement.
yuk chayatu. a growth.
yuk (uh-yuk) shangun. to shave; to remove.;
yuk, gom (cam gom, uh-yuk) zen. to clip, shear.
yuk gyomh azuk. overgrown and thus all covered.
yuk (kamh ma gis mus) jahpuk. (from hpuk. to be in bad luck) to cause bad luck.;
yuk los tu. to sprout and grow.;
yuk nhang shatut. to raise.;
yuk thuq los kabum. to sprout.;
yukgis la. a male.;
yukgis, vlus ala. a male.
yukgis lo laphai. to carry on the work of a man.;
yuk-gis lo lagret. a chap.;
yuk-gis lo xeiq. lonyi phauh cangxeih kat zis hpulat. the first installment paid for a bride. also first born son.;
yukgis lo 8 vyuk sharoi. proper name; the eight born male child.;
yukgis tsungh lhuh (cangxeih wuot dah lhuh) pagawng. the first clothing for a boy.;
yukgis uhloms zo soue (yukgis aiq yuk somh yuk shei chaun ku dah vmesbih) labaw maka. to bite off a man's head.;
yuknyih ani. a term of relationship.
yuk-nyih kani. a mother-in-law; see ning.
yuk-nyih ni. a term of relationship; mother-in-law.
yuk-phoq atsa. aterm of relationship.
yuk-phoq katsa. a father-in-law.;
yuk-phoq mali. a father-in-law.;
yukphoq au-yis tsa. a term of relationship.;
yuk-phoq moq mayu. a wife's relations; bride-giving clan.
Yun (lo xet vyuk) yun. proper name; the eight born child either male or female.
yung toh kyem. to keep. lay by.;
yung toh kyim. to keep.;
yung toh zing. to keep safe.
yung toh dah zisyos share. stocks.;
yungh achyo. beautiful. handsome. pretty.
yungh chyoi. to be beautiful. pretty. elegant.;
yungh chyoi chyoi. beautiful. handsome.
yungh htap tsing. beautiful.;
yungh tsawm. to be beautiful. pretty.;
yungh wunbu. beauty. comeliness.;
yungh dah gywes nyihq hpraw nu jan. the "goddess" of beauty.;
yungh muh rung amu. government work.;
yungh shqo kuot kama. skill. dexterity. cleverness; sama ai.
yungh yhen rung. a court-house.;
yungh yungh tsawm. tsawm. beautifully. handsomely.;
yungh yungh dvng dvng kuot jakhik. (from hkhik. to be proper) to adorn. deck. decorate; to perfect. render complete.
yuot kaw. to be hungry; see next. kawsi.
yuot krawsi. to be hungry.;
yuot shet kyet. to be empty. suffering from hunger.;
yuot (wom yuot) kawsi. to be hungry.;
yuot (wom yuot. zornoms ma yoh) gyet. see kyet/ starvimg.
yuq yu sinlen. the musk-rat.;
yuq-muh kaning. a sister-in-law.;
yuq-muh ning. a term of relationship; sister-in-law.
yuq-muh. nhammuh aning. a term of relationship.
yus namkhan. calcareous.;
yus (sham mha yus zo goeus) n hkan. rust.;
yus zo. naus zo lasut. a moth.;
yus. naus (yus zo) mahkan. rust. namkhan.
ywi gai. beads.;
ywi gumrit. a necklace.;
ywi hkachyi. beads.;
ywi lazang. a band. a necklace; (Hkauari).
ywi nawt. to step. move.;
ywi ngai. to move. push. shove out of the way.;
ywi sit. to move.;
ywi cauh gaisa. (from sa. to be old.) beads handed down as an heir-loom.
Z  -  z

z  Z. The thirty-first consonant in the Kachin alphabet; z, as in English.
zau shau shi shap, fretting.
zau, kyingh sha. only; merely.
zau thauh zahtu. to work.
zau thauh nghap hpaiz. a stick in the shape of a knitting needle used in certain.
zaih hka. to be careful.
zaih kra kro. look out, take care e.
zaih (hwankti guon zaih lyis nyens-tap yoq) lakhtak. age, period. kitime; an era.
zaih lyis (hwankti guon yoq) gap. (from gap. to cover) a period of time.
zaih, phuk-soh-lhaiq let. to be alert. active, quick.
zaih zis yah hka hka. carefully, with solicitude.
zaih, zoehsoe ahkri. to be careful.
zains gawngna. the posts.
zains shadaw. a post.
zains bung chyingtawt. a large drum.
zains bung, zains kuh n kap daw. the king post near the madai dap, in the house of a chief.
zains chink bren. a military drum.
zains khonh chying mahka. the drum-head.
zains khonh chyingman. the drum-head.
zains (khyaam zains) daw. a post.
zains kuot (zains thungh mangh bat) chyingdaw. to made a drum.
zains lhoomh, zains bung dawlam. a large round post; see parts.
zains meq dawsi. a mortise, or an incision.
zains nyhang daw gawng. a fine. tall post; comp. suamsi.
zains thuk dawsha. short posts supporting the girders.
zains thuk gumhtung. a piece of timber for the support of a wall.
zains thuk htauk. to prop. brace.
zains thuk n hka. a support.
zains thungh bring. to drum. beat the drum.
zains thungh htaungdum. to beat the drum.
zains thungh mangh bat gawngdum. (from dum. to play) an indecent ceremony.
zains thunk sinlang. the jack-in-the-pulpit.

zaih lyis (hwankti guon yoq) gap. (from gap. to cover) a period of time.

Zaiwa vkoq njut. an Atsi. tribe.
Zaiwa wuxom mha dah wukhau nyings hka. a famous village in the Atsi district.
Zaiwa yhenbang sum nut. one of the Atsi families.
zan kahtam. to st rike. cut. slash. gash.
zan chink, jap. thyoq ahyk. to chop. hack; to cut to pieces.
zan (je-zan) kasat. to fight; see gasat.
zan (mau soeh jau) mu adu. (from du. to arrive) to strike. as lightning.
zan (moeng zan) gasat. to fight. engage in combat.
zan shang daw. to cut and clear.
zan shang (manh-gyomh lyis zan shang tyamp) gru. to cut and clear..
zan thyet dumhprat. to cut.
zan tyot lahka. to cut obliquely.
zang zang (wuq mauh zang zang zis los) rawng rawng. in a jutting. or bobbing manner.
zangh lawt. to contract. as a disease. to catch.
zangh (baiq zangh) nhkran. to hit.
zangh, nyuk losjun. to happen as predicted.
zangh, phi, zuk (mvechei zuk) rat. to be effective.
zangh tanh dinggu. to graze. rub or touch lightly in passing.
zangh, tanh atet. to touch.
zangh, tanh

zangh, tanh  hkra. to hit, as a mark.;
zangh thungh  ahtu hkra. to push, crowd, jostle.
zangh thungh, zangh tanh  ajawt. to graze, rub against, touch lightly in passing.
zan-goh (nhuot yah zan-goh)  kahkat. (from hkat, to contend) to strive, contend.
zat, tungde  dung. a worm; see tung. latang.
zau  bu. an officer.
zau  du. a hereditary chief.
zau  du wa. a chief; see parts.
zau  hkringngu. a respectful term for a chief.
zau  ja ura. a chief.
zau  ja urang. a chief.
zau  Zaw. the subjects of a chief.
zau vnya  chyinghtawng. a species of elder.
zau dah loq pangh  hkringmang. a chief's assistant; a "lieutenant".
zau dah loq pangh  hkringjung. a chief's assistant.
zau dang  suntu. a word, a command.
zau kauq  shawk. to petition.
zau kauq (nvng ngos lys zau vkaq)  dara. to be engaged.
zau lhamloq  kumdo. a staff.
zau lo  azau. a prince.
zau lonyi  nang. a polite designation for a chief's daughter a princess.
zau lonyi lothank  jadin. a name for a chief's youngest female child.
zau lonyi nyings  hpung tsen. proper name for a daughter of a chief.
zau loq khau mha wvng los soue  zaw nam. (from nam, to be visiting) a new subject.
zau ma guon, lhyen-whei  lak. to become unguernable.
Zau naya nyings  au ra. a Hkauri name for a chief named Zau Tang among the Jinghpaws.
zau, nyoqno ngelang bos  wangzing. royal, magnificent.
zau yhen  htingsang. the house of a chief.
zau yhen  htingsang. the house of a chief.
zau, yius  jau banang. a chief or a nat.
zauh (mau zauh)  mung. to be cloudy; lamu mung.
zauh toh, nghop toh  yip. to cover, conceal.
zauh toh, nghop tyamp  ip. to conceal, suppress, hold back.
zaulo  azau ali. same.
zaulo  zau. a prince.
zaulo-lo nyings  hpung krang. proper name for a chief's son.
zaulo-loeu  ja ulung. the young son of a chief.
zvvs (joqyos ngis)  dut. to be cramped, in want of room or space.
zvvs (vyyvp lo, vmhauh lo)  gyip gyip. narrow, close, strait, confined.
zvvs (joqyos ma tham)  kachyep. to be crowded as a room.
zvvs (joqyos ngis)  gyeng gyeng. narrow, limited, circumscribed.
zvvs (khomh ma lvm)  gyip. to be narrow as a door or a mountain pass.
zvbiq  tsabyi. the grape, vine or fruit.
zvbiq dvja  hka hpu ru. a species of vine.
zvbiq nwis  aru. a vine, creeper.
zvbiq nwis  ru hkrum. a running vine.
zvbiq nwis  shinggru. a vine, a creeper.
zvbiq nwis  shingraw. a vine.
zvbiq nwis dvja  hkyu. a species of vine.
zvbiq nwis dvja  wa jamoi. a species of vine.
zvbiq nwis, nwis ja  ru. a vine, a creeper, a climbing plant.
zvbiq shih  sabyi. grapes.
zvbiq shih dvja  bawjwp. a species of grape.
zvbiq dvja (jying lap)  chyinglap. a kind of bitter herb.
zvm  mahkr. a bridge.
zvm kuh  hkra. gung. a large bridge.
zvm lhangh vkeq  n gam. a step, a notch, of a native ladder.
zvm nyhamh  lan. to build a bridge.
zvm-lhangh  lakang. a ladder, stair-way, steps.
zvm-lhangh  madawm. a step.
zvn  ning. a year.
zvn (mau wus nyos)  yanam. the rainy season; lanam ta.
zvn (jeis zvn)  prawk. to splash; qid gag: sin".
zvn khau  lanam. the rainy season.
zvn khau  yi nam. the rainy season.
zvn khau (mau wus nyos)  yaw nam. the rainy season.
zvn loh  mang. to be scattered, as dust; mawng, kamang.
zvn wvng zoh  nlu. (from lum, to be hot) the hot weather; nluam ta.
zvn yau zvn  gubyi. every year (Shan).
zvng  sun. a booth; a temporary shed.
zvng  wa. a hut, or a small house.
zvng gyungs  palai. a species of iguana.
zvng kuot  sum gap. to put up.
zvng kyuk  dingsing. the common house-lizard; also called singgu. n.
zvng kyuk  kasang sawn. lizard.
zvng kyuk  sanyen. lizard, cameleom.
zvng (thangh zvng)  dangda. to pile.
zvng kyuk  kakang. a kind of lizard.
zvng kyuk  nyeng. the flying lizard.
zvng kyuk  nsang sawn. a jungle lizard; kasang sam.
zvng kyuk dvja  hkindu. a kind of lizard.
zvng-kyuk (saiq zains mas dah zvng kyuk)
shing nyen. a chameleon.

zvngmuh mau baw sharawt. to arrange a funeral.

zvp shih machyang. a kind of tree.

zvpvta lahtek. a kind of nettle; ya sai’.

zvpvta mat. a nettle; see tsamat.

zvpvta matung. a variety of prickly plant.

zvpvta tsamat. nettles.

zvpvta dvja mat tung. a variety of a most poisonous nettle.

zvpvta zains mahtek. a variety of nettle.

zvt atung. a worm.

zvt kaju gai. see next.

zvt kaju jai. the common white stomach worm.

zvt nibrum. ring-worm.

zvt (shoh loh thang lhyi khuih gyap) shan. a deer; large game.

zvt (womdau mas dah zvt) manu. worms.

zeh hkawt. to play. tease, ’fool with’.

zeh kra’ to acit in a careless. shatu shakra.

zeh shala. to joke. jest, play with.

zeh (lozeh zeh) ramga. frolic. mirth; playful.

zeh, yis-naus tooeq shatu. to joke. jest, music.

zes bawp. to meet. as a chief or a party of friends, with music, refreshments or the like.

zes hkaptau. to meet. on the way.

zes htaung. to excel.

zes taula. to meet. go and meet.

zes (angh jeis zeh nhau lha khoeuah aq) Kabaw. to stir in order to mix.

zes (zes thooq joq) shawn. to bob.

zes changh los (nos changh) rung. to become violent. acute or chronic.

zes, chung, vkhom toq grau. to exalt. promote. elevate.

zes (dvangah thooq lyis zeh) tawn. to excel. transcend, ntangwaai tin.

zes gis los masai. to be improving. to grow better.

zes (goth yuk thooq lyis zeh) marau. to pass on. to push ahead.

zes joq kran. to be in a supine position.

zes langh bawp la. to meet on the way. for the sake of extending a welcome. as to a feast.

zes las (nvng zeh las gyuk. nvng zeh las kuot) chahtaum. an adversative conjunction.

zes (lhyik zeh) shap. to row.

zes thank je. more than. most.

zes, thooq los dappuru. to re-appear.

zes xungh los yat. to become or grow worse.

zes xungh los. je los asung. (from sung. to become violent.) to increase. grow worse. as a fever; daima hkalai asung nga ai.

zes xungh los. je los awk. to grow worse. or more complicated.

zes. yombos magrau. (from grau. to excel) strong. excelling.

zes (zau zeh loh) tai. to meet.

zes zeh ale. the more. the more.

zes zeh nhuk loh yut yut. weaker and weaker.

zes-nhau, khyangh pu shaulau. to cause or stir up.

Zi (Lahpai vkoq) zi. a branch of the Lahpai tribe.

Zing Hting yhen bang zinghtung. one of the Jinghpaw families.

zis (buis tso lha dvnghuot zis) myi. verbal particle; dai zawn ra ai mi.

zis dih (vyhang dih. zokho wons loh dyei) gyaw. transport; things transported.

zis yah. ujiyangh let. to be continuous or of long duration.

zis zoms (zisyos yoh los las goh dah zoms-goh) sut manau. a great religious dance.

zisyos sut gan. wealth. riches.

zisyos vsaip (yoh goeus thooq lyis yoh me) ja nan. (from nan. to be new) newly procured wealth.

zisyos (phaudep zisyos) mahpa. anything valuable or worth striving for.

zisyos yoh sut lu. to be rich.

zo sha. to eat.

zo zawk. to eat.

zo zawk zawk. to eat.

zo gyamh shaku. a dining table.

zo jus ginra. the place where food and drink is served at a feast.

zo nyoq-noq marim. to be glutonous.

zo puh shunu. a frog much relished as food.

zo puh shuran. a long kind of edible frog.

zobung bung hkyu. to prepare glutinous rice.

zoechsoe lahrkip. to keep.

zoechsao sadi. to be careful. to take heed.

zoechsao. gu aku. carefully. cautiously. in an attentive manner.

zoesi aju. a thorn. sharp spike of any kind.

zoesi ju. a thorn. bramble.

zoesi singkai. (from hkalai. to hook) the thorns.

zoesi. dang zoed kasheng. (from sheng. to ache) to be sharp. acrid. biting.

zoeu gyomh ju sungwum. a thorn lor bramble-bush.

zoeu kang zep. to be rough to the touch.

zoeu khyam danh ju nhpan. a thorn-hedge.

zoeu kyang ju shingna. a thorny rod; fig. trouble. vexation.

zoeu. tyining-zoe sumprang. an awl; a brad.

zoeu (wom zo zoed) hkoize. chinese chop-sticks.

zoeu yuk wu mai sang. the thorny bamboo.

voqho.
zoeu zoeu  aju. to penetrate as a thorn.
zoeu zoeu  ju ju. to be pricked, as by a thorn.;
zoeu zoeu  kram kram. in a pricked, pinched or
bitten manner.
zoh yah  angwi. gentle, mild, peacable, tractable.
zoh yah  gau. slowly.
zoh yah  gau ngwi. slowly, leisurely, deliberately.
zoh yah  gausi. slowly, gaungwi gau swi.
zoh yah  mawm mawm. in a nibbling, munching or
sipping manner.;
zoh yah  nyan. to be slow; lanyan.
zoh yah  yat. to be slow; yat yat sha.
zoh yah  yet. to be slow.;
zoh yah ( zoh yah muot los lyeis gas saiq
huq nohnh nhang ) hkransawn. gentle,
pleasant.;
zoh yah, dvtsiq dvtsiq  mawm. to nibble; to
munch; to sip.
zoh yah, no toh  hpyem. to be slack.;
zoh zoh  bwi bwi. carefully etc.
zoh zoh  nyan nyan. slow, tardy.;
zoh zoh yah  angwi sha. gently, peacefully,
moderately, without strife or unnecessary haste.
zoh zoh yah  yat sha. slowly, tardily, not rapidly.;
zokho  hkyi zau. food; provision, as for a
journey; (Hkauri).
zokho  jarit. provisions;.
zokho  nshat. a needed supply;.
zokho  sha jarit. food;.
zokho  shazau. food, provision;.
zokho toh thunk  lahpaa. a pantry; mostly pron.
zokho (zonoms)  tanggyin. food;.
zolu  nbau. chubby;.
zolu  sharaw. a tiger;.
zolu  sharawng. a tiger;.
zolu, lu-tyoczuh  rawng. a tiger a leopard; rawng
gawk.;
zom aq  mahkyu. to keep, guard;.
zom, shung, kui ( ngah zis yoh bos zom toh
dyei aq ) mazing. to keep;.
zom toh (zisyos zom toh)  htkim. to hold in
custody;.
zomh  kanawn. to associate, keep company with;.
zomh  sumru. to associate with;.
zomh ( ngos yah zomh goh ) mazum. (from zum,
to go in pair’s) to be closely associated with;.
zomh zmhn ( aiq koeqq koeqq ) jagup. a
doublest of each of the articles given as a
marriage dowry;.
zomh (zomh dyenchant)  pret. to rasp;.
zomz (dvgheh kuh los vyhang)  kaprum. to grow
in pairs; see dumbrum.
zomz ( aiq koeqq dvgheh kuh los ) kaprep. to
be grown together;.
zoms dye goh  lasun. the close of a dance;.
zoms goh yoq  nau tung. the time during which a
dance is held.
zoms nyheh  nau dut. to close a dance;.
zoms pa  nau ra. the dancing floor;.
zoms ( pwe ) manau. a great nat-feast and religious
dance;.
zoms she soeu  nau shawng. the leader of a dance.
zoms goh lumhpai. a traditional plain;.
zoms goh  ju. a great, religious dance, mostly
practiced.
zoms goh  nau. to dance; manau nau.
zoms goh  shingtung. a great dance;.
zoms goh (jus mvauss) ju manau. the great
religious dance;.
zoms goh xi  nau baw. the commencement of a
dance;.
zoms goh yvmas uhshes soeu aig vuyk
kumdaw. the second leader in a dance;.
zon zwi  hpyi lu. to be possessed by a "witch-spirit;"
hpyi lu ai ni, wite.
zonoms  hkinji. food; poetic form;.
zonoms  hpungkran. food;.
zonoms  sahka. food, victuals;.
zonoms  sazau. food;.
zonoms  shadawt. food;.
zonoms  shahpa. food; provision;.
zonoms  wunji. food;.
zonoms shuk phoh  lu sha. food and drink;.
zons  galang. an eagle, kite or hawk;.
zons  kalang. an eagle;.
zons  lang. a bird of the falcon family; kalang langji.
zons  lang ji. a hawk, a kite; langji u.
zons, zons muh  u sha galang. a fowl-eating hawk
or kite.
zop  kabraum. to meet; see hkrum.
zop huom  zut, zup hpaung. to congregate,
assemble; to cling, cuddle, snuggle;.
zop, xauhgoh  ju. to converge; to meet at;.
zop gyoh  kahte. to drop, frrrip, as t ears, rain or the
like;.
zop (toek toek - toenk teonk)  jing. a
preformative, indicating solidity;.
zop zoq  chying. to be close, closely woven;.
zop zoq gyoh  hpye hpye. in a dripping manner.
zop zoq gyoh  ninghte. drippings;.
zop zoq gyoh, yaus  agree. to drip, as from a rock;
to cleanse as by placing in the dripping or
gentle flow from a spout.
zop zoq (nyoqdyieis zoq zoq gyoh nyeis)  ra. to be continuous;.
zop zoq (than zoq zoq yoq aq)  chying chying.
closely, compactly.
zos  shat. boiled rice;.
zos bung  bungkhrawng. a drum or wooden cylinder, used for steaming rice.
zos chvp  shit hkyep. crumbs.
zos jyauq, zos ba  shit kachyawng. to cook, prepare, shadu kachyawng.
zos jyauq, zos ba  shit shadu. to cook, prepare.
zos koek  pungsawn. food wrapped in a plantain leaf (lahpaw) and broiled in a pungi; pungsawn sawn.
zos lhah lvphq  hpa pa. a thick rice porridge.
zos lhoeuq  shit jam. a preparation of rice, meat.
zos ngeh, auh kyuk  di cap. burnt rice adhering to the sides of a pot.
zos poengh (wu thuk mas zos jyauq zo)  pungdung. a bamboo in which the food is broiled or slowly prepared.
zos thyoeu  shathpraw. white rice.
zos, wom  ashat. food, (boiled rice) see shat.
zosconh  shit mai. curry.
zos-conh ba  si si. to prepare the potage or curry.
zosi, zo khuyot (zo ma jauq)  shatnam. parboiled rice.
zos-jeis  shatnam. water in which rice is boiled.
zosnih thungh  shat htu. to pound or knead.
zuk  jung, to be sharp, as an edge-tool, etc.
zuk, chuon, thoqh  magren. to be sharp, edge-like.
zuk (dyi mas xeih zuk) dap  chyung. to stick, adhere to.
zuk dyung  bu htaut. to move, to change dwelling-place.
zuk dyung  bu wa. to move, to leave the native hearth.
zuk dyung  lagit. (from git, to transmigrate) a "transmigrator".
zuk loh  hput. to thrust, transfix.
zuk (sham zuk)  ntsam. sharp, even-edged.
zuk shqo cuk  jung. to be fixed, placed.
zuk, thqo (sham thqo)  dai. to be sharp, as a tooth.
zuk, zangh, bweh los  yam. to become true, effective.
zuk zuk  tsep tsep. properly: kin kin sho' sho'.
zuk (zwis zuk)  gra. to be sharp to the touch.
zukzuk  gra gra. sharp, keen, cutting.
zungh  bawp dat. to follow, escort, as a departing friend or party.
zungh asawng. to scout, sneer at, to treat with contempt.
zungh (zungh yoeuh)  zawng ai. watching.
zungh, gonh  pau sin. to guard, protect; bau sin.
zungh soeu  langa. (from nga, to be) a guard, a sentry, a watchman.
zungh, tsuk (bons zungh, baus tsuk, ma dvm)  put. to be rugged.
zungh, yoeuh  sin. to watch, guard, tend.
zungh yoeuh( phuk-soh-lhaiq)  makran. to be alert, active or on the watch.
zungh zungh  jun. to be erect, perpendicular.
zungh zungh (dwang zungh)  dingchuyung. perpendicular, steep.
zungs, bons  shabum. (from bung, to be swollen.) to cause to swell.
zungs kyank  jawgrang. a hair-pin; see parts.
zung( noeuz rungs), goeng goeng  kingding. stable.
zungs (noeu zungs wuq zungs)  lawng. an enclosure, a stable, barn or coop.
zungs phuk  jaw le. (from le, to be passed through) to tie the hair into a knot.
zungs (thangh zungs)  gang. a stack (about a cord) as of wood; also kang.
zungs toh  shabyet. to put up.
zungs toh  sum pum. a heap, pile.
zuon (zos lvnyap jaus bas jungh nyi zuon aq)  nawn. to stir.
zu (yoeuz bheu) kaprawng. to romp, frisk.
zu, ma nyens ma tap  kadap. to be unsettled.
zwes, dvm bos  hye. to be wounded,-cut, stabbed, or the like.
zw i  jum. to hold, hold on to, take hold of.
zw i jyon (thung lyis ziy jyon las tvih aq)  chyup. to close.
zw i zains toh  tek. to guard, to hold (grasp).
zwis  awa. a tooth.
zwis  nwa. (from wa, a tooth) to notch, dent, "tooth", etc.
zwis  wa. a tooth.
zwis, am-muh  u kam. a molar.
zwis bau  u tung. a worm supposed to attack the teeth.
zwis bau bau  wa utung. the "worm" (see tung) eating a tooth.
zwis (cang zwis)  kawng. a tusk; zaui thag;
zwis ching  ji ji. shwoing the teeth.
zwis cuih  wa urum. a decaying tooth.
zwis gyweh  arum. to have lost, as a tooth.
zwis khangh  u hka. a crumbling tooth.
zwis khii  wa machyi. to suffer from toothache;
zwis khii (nyen lyis yhet lyis kyop kyop ge zwis khii nyei)  kritt. to grind the teeth, as in sleep;
zwis khii, zwis nos  wa use. toothache from a decayed tooth.
zwis khii, zwis yng zaiq  wa udik. to bite, clinch, or gnash the teeth.
zwis kyank  ji. to set and show the teeth.
zwis ma bos lo  u rum. a person having lost his
zwis ma dap cang lus  

**teeth.**

*zwis ma dap cang lus*  jangdawi. *a male elephant without tusks;* (Shan).

*zwis ngangh*  wa udap. *(from dap, to protrude)* to be overlapping or protruding ..

---

*zwis yng ngat ( nhuot kug ngat)*  

*zwis nos*  u se. *a disease of the teeth.*

*zwis puk*  wa udawn. *overlapping ..*

*zwis puk*  wa uhtap. *overlapping teeth ..*

*zwis yng ngat ( nhuot kug ngat)*  maka. *to hold between the teeth ..*